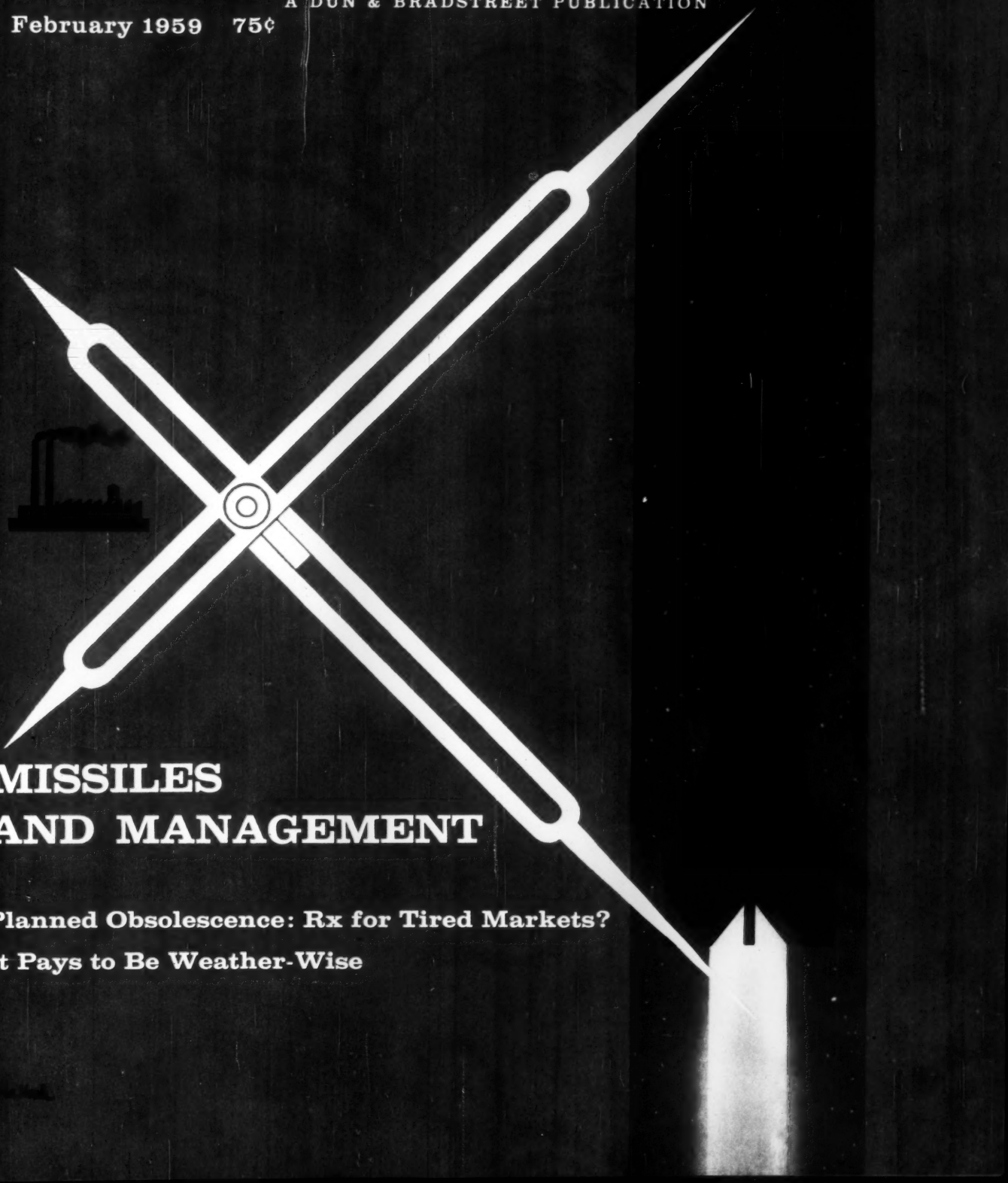
DUN'S REVIEW and Modern Industry

A DUN & BRADSTREET PUBLICATION

February 1959 75¢



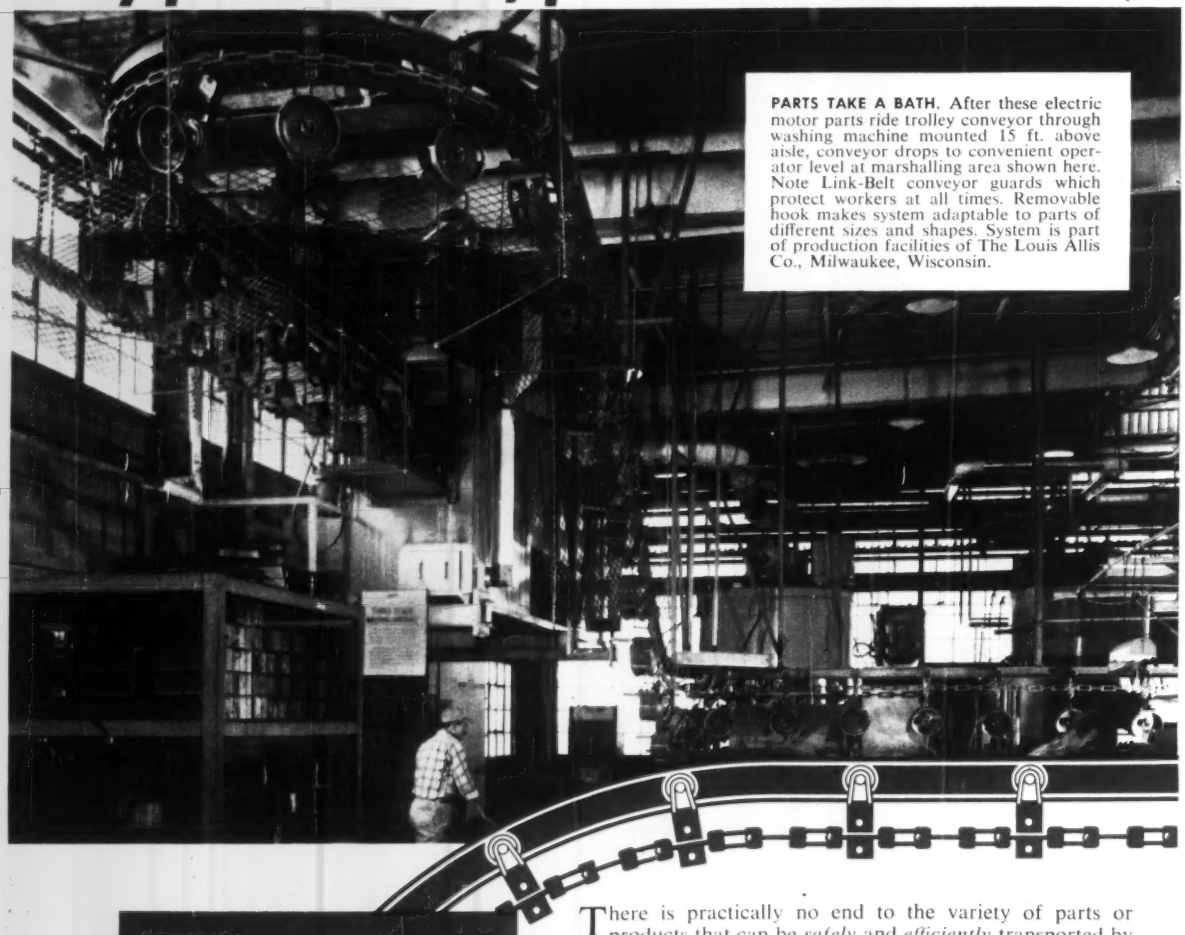
MISSILES AND MANAGEMENT

Planned Obsolescence: Rx for Tired Markets?

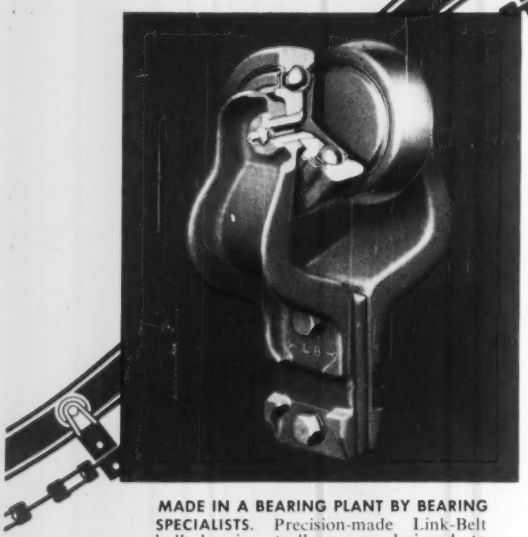
It Pays to Be Weather-Wise

LINK-BELT Trolley Conveyors . . .

carry parts above, protect workers below



PARTS TAKE A BATH. After these electric motor parts ride trolley conveyor through washing machine mounted 15 ft. above aisle, conveyor drops to convenient operator level at marshalling area shown here. Note Link-Belt conveyor guards which protect workers at all times. Removable hook makes system adaptable to parts of different sizes and shapes. System is part of production facilities of The Louis Allis Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.



MADE IN A BEARING PLANT BY BEARING SPECIALISTS. Precision-made Link-Belt ball bearing trolleys are designed to maintain continuous rolling contact in all positions of operation. Hardened, concentrically ground raceways, accurately cage-spaced balls, frictionless labyrinth seals —all assure smooth trolley operation.

There is practically no end to the variety of parts or products that can be *safely* and *efficiently* transported by Link-Belt Overhead Trolley Conveyors. This installation is a particularly good example of how they can be adapted to carry a wide range of part sizes in perfect safety without costly building alterations.

Link-Belt Trolley Conveyors can streamline your operation wherever an uninterrupted flow of materials along a fixed route is desired. They put ceilings to work . . . save floor space . . . permit low cost movement of materials between rooms, floors or buildings . . . improve working conditions and assure effective use of manpower. Sharpen up your in-plant materials movement operation—reduce handling costs. Our engineers can analyze your methods and make recommendations from industry's most complete line of materials handling equipment. Call your nearest Link-Belt office or write today for Trolley Conveyor Book 2330.

14,818

LINK-BELT

TROLLEY CONVEYORS

LINK-BELT COMPANY: Executive Offices, Prudential Plaza, Chicago 1. To Serve Industry There Are Link-Belt Plants and Sales Offices in All Principal Cities. Export Office, New York 7; Australia, Marrickville (Sydney); Brazil, Sao Paulo; Canada, Scarboro (Toronto 13); South Africa, Springs. Representatives Throughout the World.

DUN'S REVIEW and Modern Industry

February 1959

Vol. 73 No. 2

Articles and Features

What the Missile Program Means to Industry 37
Today's big shift from manned aircraft to missiles spells profits for hundreds of companies. HERBERT C. ROSENTHAL

Planned Obsolescence: Rx for Tired Markets? 40
Setting a timetable for product improvements is a risky way to spark your replacement demand. MARTIN MAYER

Getting Your Share of World Technology 42
Why sink time and money in costly R&D if what you're looking for is available right now overseas? MELVIN MANDELL

Management Finds It Pays to Be Weather-Wise 44
Here's how a growing army of private weathermen is helping industry safeguard its profits. FRANK M. KLEILER

Stretched Glass: New Twists in Product Design 46
A familiar industrial material is finding a host of new and profitable product applications.

Managing Your Inventories for Profit 48
Catch-as-catch-can inventory policies may be costing your company more than you've ever guessed. ROBERT H. HINCK

What's Happening to Selling Terms? 50
A new survey of 1,600 manufacturers and wholesalers reveals some significant new trends. RICHARD SANZO

PACE: New Cost-Cutting Tool for Management 52
Northrop Corp. comes up with a method of stepping up productivity by gaging group work pace.

Imports Can Pay Off for You in '59 65
Rising imports worry some U.S. manufacturers, but others have good cause for cheer. ALEXANDER O. STANLEY

TV Speeds Shipments on Their Way 73

New Help for Small Business PAUL WOOTON 107

This Telephone Program Pays Off 119

Departments

Editorial: *The Liberal in Business* 3
The Trend of Business 5
Compass Points of Business 6
Business Failures 16
Washington Business Front 21
Voice of Industry 29
International Markets 65
Executive Bookshelf 82
Inside Industry 93
Capital Views & Previews 107
The Reviewing Stand 134

John C. Tyler, Chairman, and Thomas E. Leavey, President, Farmers Insurance Group, the largest automobile casualty insurance company west of Chicago, and a Moore customer for over 20 years.

"Moore forms help us keep on top of our premium billing"

CONTROL GIVES FARMERS INSURANCE EFFICIENT PAPERWORK SYSTEMS

The Farmers Insurance Group sends out about 16,000 premium notices every day of the year. This tremendous job has been simplified by a new automated system, which has saved 22,400 man-hours a year. Now the company's nation-wide billing is handled in only one office, rather than several. All notices go out on schedule.

At the heart of the system is the notice itself—a specially designed form. A data processing machine takes premium information from punched tape and prints it automatically on the blanks, 1800 of them an hour. Each one provides the notice, reminder notices and office copies simultaneously. The form is a five-part Moore Speediflo—the company's control in print.

Automated Data Processing (ADP) can solve problems for any business, of any size. And it needn't be costly. Whatever kind of control you need, the Moore man can help you plan it. Look him up in the telephone directory or write the nearest Moore office.

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC., Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Denton, Texas, Emeryville, Calif. *Over 300 offices and factories throughout the U. S., Canada, Mexico, Caribbean and Central America.*

MOORE

Build control with

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS

DUN'S REVIEW
and Modern Industry

Editor . . . . . A. M. SULLIVAN
Executive Editor . . . . . M. JOSEPH DOOHER
Associate Editor . . . . . ROLAND MANN

Senior Editors:
Executive Methods Editor . . . KENNETH HENRY
Marketing Editor . . . . . THOMAS KENNY
Employer Relations Editor . . ALFRED G. LARKE
Industrial Editor . . . . . MELVIN MANDELL
Assistant Editor . . . . . CHRISTINA KIRK
Art Director . . . . . CLARENCE SWITZER
Managing Editor . . . . . ROY PAKANSKY
Production Assistant . . EDWARD W. GERLACH

Contributing Editors
PAUL WOOTON
JOSEPH R. SLEVIN
ALEXANDER O. STANLEY
EDWIN B. GEORGE
ROBERT J. LANDRY
JOHN W. RIDAY
ROWENA WYANT

Business Manager . . . . VIOLA V. ANDERSON
Advertising Manager . . . . . ALEX J. DUGHI
Circulation Director . WALTER F. GRUENINGER
Publishing Adviser . . . . . NORMAN C. FIRTH

DUN'S REVIEW AND MODERN INDUSTRY, February 1959, Vol. 73, No. 2. Published monthly by Dun & Bradstreet Publications Corp., J. Wilson Newman, President. Publication Office: 300 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill. Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Chicago, Ill.

Correspondence for Editorial, Advertising, or Subscription Offices should be sent to Dun's Review and Modern Industry, 99 Church St., New York 8, N.Y.

Subscription: $5 a year in USA and Possessions, and Canada. Elsewhere, $10. Single copy, 75 cents. Please state title and employing company when subscribing.

Copyright 1959 by Dun & Bradstreet Publications Corporation. Copyrighted under International Copyright Convention. All rights reserved under Pan American Copyright Convention. The title DUN'S REVIEW AND MODERN INDUSTRY is registered in the U.S. Patent Office. This magazine is indexed in the Industrial Arts Index, in the Public Affairs Information Service, and also by volumes in an index available upon request to the Editorial Office . . . Member ABC. Printed in USA.

CREDITS: Cover, Robert Hallock; **page 29, top,** photograph courtesy of Alco Products, Inc.; **page 38,** photograph courtesy of Bell Aircraft Corp.; **page 39,** photograph courtesy of Philco Corp., Government and Industrial Division; **page 48,** photograph from A. Devaney, Inc.; **page 50,** photograph from A. Devaney, Inc.; **page 114, top,** photograph courtesy of Chrysler Corp.; **page 114, bottom,** photograph courtesy of Rundel Electric Company; **page 116,** photograph courtesy of Olin Mathieson Corp.

Editorial

The Liberal in Business

CAN a business man be a liberal?

Why not? The roots of trade are in the liberal tradition. Commerce led Europe out of the feudal shadows of the Middle Ages. The rise of the common man paralleled the enterprise of the commercial traveler in Europe. Practically every American colony was a business venture underwritten by men with a view to monetary reward. There were social, political, and religious freedoms involved in these enterprises, but the hopes of their leaders rested heavily on the support of risk capital.

The trouble with the word "liberal" is the selective way it is used by many people. In a narrow sense, it means the nonconformist who is opposed to the traditional, the conservative, and the obvious. In its broader, more acceptable definition, it identifies the man who applies reason and objectivity to any situation, regardless of popular bias. This kind of "liberal" detaches himself from any historical, preconceived attitudes toward a political, social, or business issue and reserves judgment until all the facts are in.

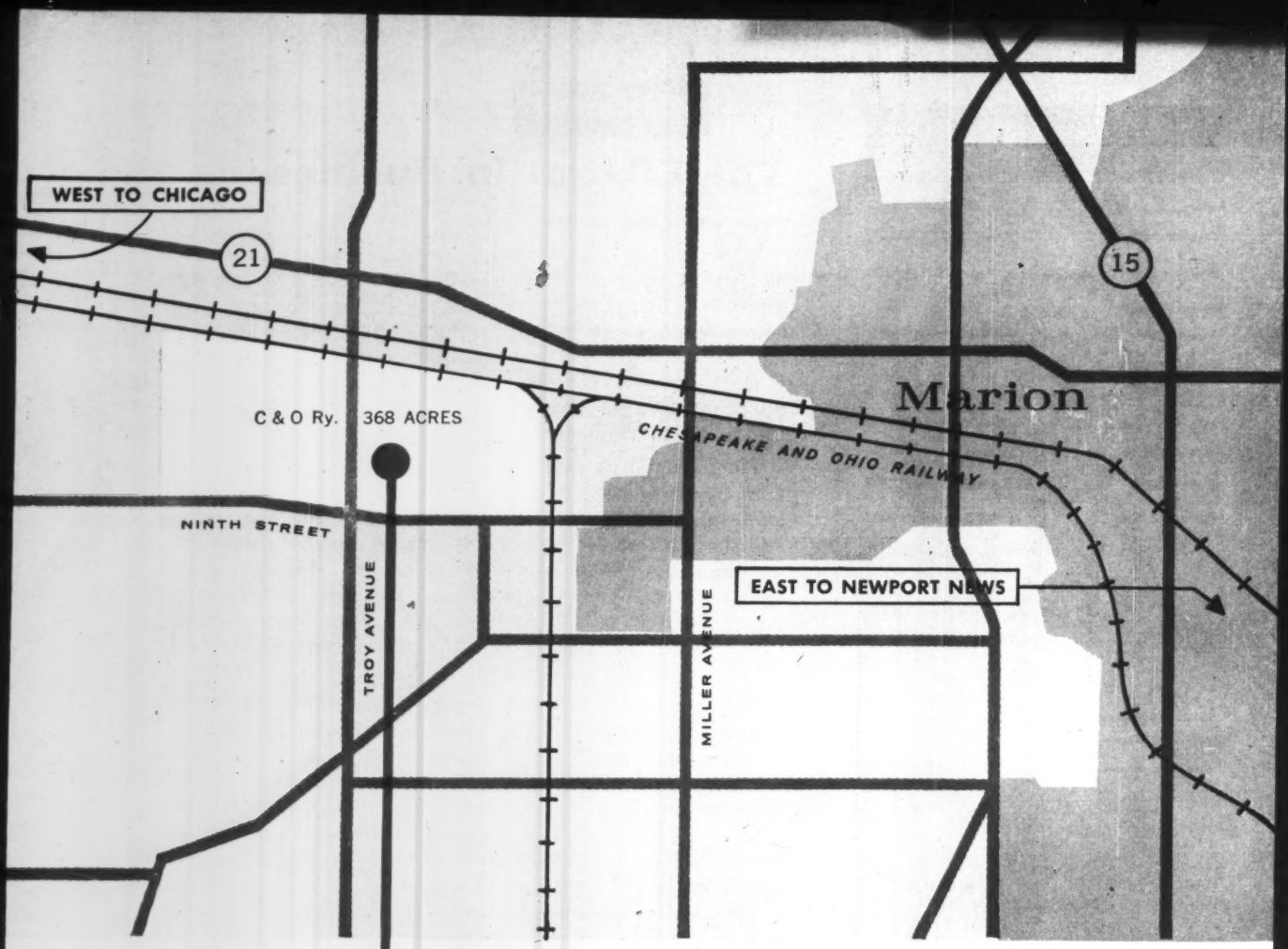
For instance, the American business man is liberal when he is willing to recognize potential merit in the foreign trader's ideas, products, and techniques, even though they may be new to him and not always easy to accept. He is liberal when he makes intelligent allowance for the language, customs, and methods of overseas customers or competitors. He is liberal when he withdraws from the heat of a front-line bargaining battle with union leaders to take a larger look at the whole arena and consider all parties to the outcome—white-collar, blue-collar, stockholder, and customer.

The liberal starts with the premise that not every issue in life is black and white and not every quarrel is between the "good guys" and the "bad guys." He knows that some disagreements are the result of honest differences of opinion, and he is willing to look at all sides. A liberal knows, too, that an agreement without good will, like a contract without mutual exchange of values, is a contradiction in terms.

The liberal business man keeps informed of the political and social progress of his community. He recognizes the need for order in the affairs of business and the reasonableness of regulatory law, but he is just as alert to take action when his rights and those of his competitors are unfairly restricted. The liberal never says, "I'm staying out of politics." He knows his responsibility as a citizen and never sidesteps it.

The liberal in business respects the courage of any honest opponent, whether labor leader or competitor, but he never sacrifices principle for momentary advantage. If there are two sides to a question, he tries to find the right side and stay off the fence. He is liberal enough to know that all ideas, things, and people have dimensions and limitations, and there comes a time when principles have to be defined and accepted. No man is liberal who attempts to be all things to all people—not even in business when profits are at stake.

The Editors



CHOICE INDUSTRIAL SITE

368 acres
at Marion, Indiana

Marion is a friendly city of 35,000 just about midway between Chicago and Cincinnati. Larger plants in the immediate area include Anaconda Wire & Cable, Dana Corp., Delta Electric, Foster-Forbes Glass, General Motors, General Tire & Rubber, Owens-Illinois Glass, Paranite Wire & Cable Div. of Essex Wire Corp., RCA. There is a good supply of skilled labor, and labor relations have been exceptionally good.

The site shown above is just outside the Marion city limits, on the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway tracks, and is open to reciprocal switching. It is practically level, has good drainage, and is zoned for heavy industry. All utilities are available.

Complete Industrial Surveys of this and other Indiana sites are available to interested companies. Inquiries are handled in complete confidence and without obligation. Address: Wayne C. Fletcher, Director of Industrial Development, Chesapeake and Ohio Railway, Huntington, West Virginia. Tel.: Jackson 3-8573.

Chesapeake and Ohio Railway

SERVING: Virginia • West Virginia • Kentucky • Ohio
Indiana • Michigan • Southern Ontario

The Trend of Business

An action report on the U.S. economy

Soft Spots Slow Recovery

Outlook in Brief . . .

PRODUCTION: ***Pre-recession peaks will be matched in coming months***

SALES: ***Continued but not sharp year-to-year gains at retail***

UNEMPLOYMENT: ***Relatively high levels will persist in the first half***

HOUSING: ***Starts will begin to edge downward as costs increase***

PROFITS: ***Corporate profits will be up noticeably over 1958***

ALTHOUGH over-all business conditions will continue to improve in the coming months, the prospects are that a few remaining soft spots will somewhat restrain the rate of recovery.

While unemployment will gradually decrease during the first half of the year, it will remain substantially above pre-recession levels. The number of employed will move up steadily in the coming months. Consumer buying will continue to gain on a year-to-year basis, but relatively high unemployment will prevent any sharp increases, and a slight rise in prices will make shoppers more selective. Higher costs and a tightening in mortgage money will hold the number of housing starts at current levels until about mid-year, when a slight downturn is in prospect.

On the brighter side, industrial production will steadily rise, matching pre-recession peaks during the first quarter. Increases in manufacturers' new orders, especially in durable goods, and a cautious but steady climb in over-all business inventories, will be responsible for these gains.

Encouraged by rising profits and anticipating further increases in orders, business men will probably take action to expand their production facilities. Some moderate gains in outlays for new plants and equipment will occur, but there will be no marked rise until sometime early in 1960.

Although caution is likely to remain the by-word, business men in many industries will noticeably build up their steel inventories during the next few months. Steel producers expect the most significant gains in new orders from the automotive, farm implements, construction, freight car, and appliance industries.

To accommodate this upturn in bookings, steel mills will schedule operations at about 80 per cent of rated capacity for the rest of 1959's first half. Prospects after that depend on the outcome of contract negotiations in the industry.

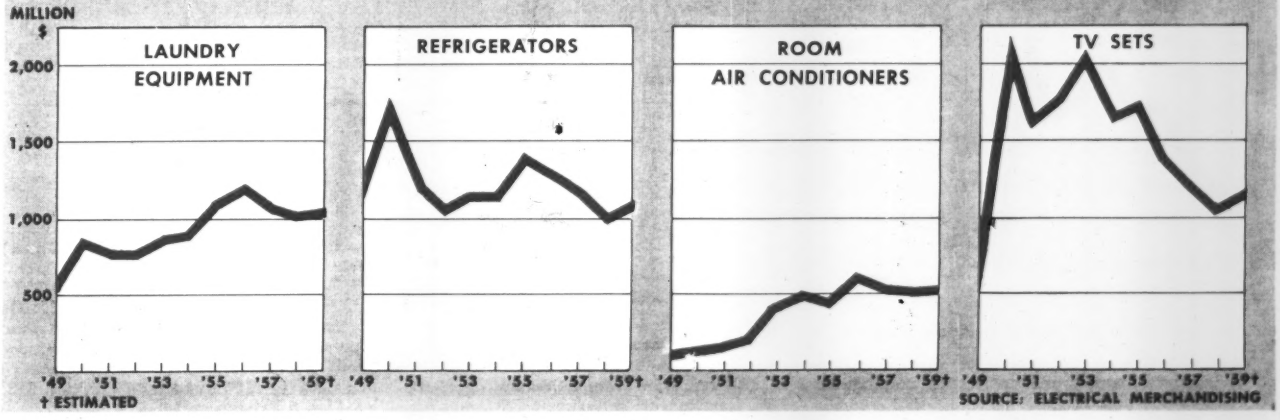
Although labor difficulties may tend to slow down oil output during the coming months, production will remain close to or slightly above year-earlier levels. Industry officials anticipate an appreciable rise in oil demand and a slight increase in prices.

After spending $1.2 billion in 1958 for new equipment and construction, the steel industry plans to lay out another $1 billion for expansion in 1959, according to the American Iron and Steel Institute. Last year's increase in spending boosted annual steel-making capacity to a record 147.6 million tons, more than twice that of any other nation. Capacity in 1958 rose almost 7 million tons. Since World War II, the industry's outlays for expansion have amounted to more than $11 billion.

Moderate year-to-year gains will continue to prevail in electric power production, and output in 1959 as a whole will be at new peak levels. Coal production will remain close to 1958 levels through next June. The noticeable rise in paperboard output that occurred at the end of 1958 will persist through most of the current year, and production will climb to a new high for the year as a whole.

The marked improvement in sales of new passenger cars has led producers to boost first-quarter output schedules

Retail Appliance Sales . . . IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS



sharply over the 1958 level. Output for the rest of the year will depend on whether favorable consumer response to the 1959 models persists. Most producers expect new car sales in 1959 to be somewhere between 5.5 and 6.0 million. They also believe that the recent rise in imports of small foreign models will slacken for the rest of the year.

An increase in manufacturers' sales and new orders will spur a steady rise in total industrial output. The rise in orders from the durable goods industries will be greater than from the makers of nondurables. The sales-stock ratio (or amount of goods on hand in relation to current sales) will remain at year-earlier levels, another stimulant to increased production.

Much of the increase in manufacturers' orders will be centered in the appliance, furniture, and housewares industries. There will be appreciable year-to-year gains in both dollar and unit volume. The month-to-month increases in nondurable goods will be less marked than in durables, but the current gains over year-earlier levels will remain.

As manufacturers step up production schedules, they will be more likely to hire new workers than to pay overtime rates to their present workforce. This will help send employment climbing

28 Compass Points of Business

	1. Employment—nonagricultural (in millions)	2. Unemployment (millions)	3. Consumers' Price Index 1947–49=100	4. Wholesale Price Index 1947–49=100	5. Industrial Stock Price Averages (in $)	6. Weekly Hours—Industrial Workers (Hours)	7. Weekly Earnings—Industrial Workers (in $)	8. Disposable Personal Income (billion $)	9. Disposable Income—Per Capita (1957 $)	10. Corporate Profit—After Taxes (billion $)	11. Industrial Production—Physical (Index)	12. Building Permits—120 Cities (million $)	13. Plant and Equipment Expenditures (billion $)	14. Gross National Product (billion $)
'58 IV	**59.0**	**4.0**	**123.9**	**119.1**	**554.06**	**39.9**	**86.53**	**315.4●**	**1,759●**	**20.8**	**141***	**1,226**	**29.9●**	**453.0●**
'58 III	58.6	4.7	123.8	119.1	505.88	39.6	84.41	314.0●	1,748●	18.0	136*	1,509	29.6●	439.0●
'58 II	57.7	5.1	123.6	119.3	459.64	38.7	81.98	307.5●	1,723●	15.7	129*	1,555	30.3●	429.0●
'58 I	57.2	4.9	122.7	119.2	446.66	38.6	81.25	305.0●	1,726●	15.5	130*	1,144	32.4●	425.8●
1958	58.1	4.7	123.5	119.2	491.56	39.2	83.54	310.6	1,729	17.5	134	5,434	30.5	436.7
1957	58.8	2.9	120.2	117.6	475.67	39.8	82.39	305.1	1,782	21.8	143	4,722	37.0	440.3
1956	58.1	2.8	116.2	114.3	493.01	40.4	79.99	290.5	1,786	23.1	143	4,826	35.1	419.2
1955	56.3	2.9	114.5	110.7	442.70	40.7	76.52	274.4	1,743	23.0	139	4,571	28.7	397.5
1954	54.4	3.6	114.8	110.2	333.91	39.7	71.86	256.9	1,657	16.8	125	4,143	26.8	363.1
1953	55.4	1.9	114.4	110.1	275.96	40.5	71.69	252.5	1,662	18.1	134	4,034	28.3	365.4
1950	52.5	3.1	102.8	103.1	216.31	40.5	59.33	207.7	1,591	22.8	112	4,466	20.6	285.1
1949	50.7	3.4	101.8	99.2	179.48	39.2	54.92	189.7	1,501	16.0	97	3,131	19.3	258.1
1948	51.4	2.1	102.8	104.4	179.95	40.1	54.14	189.3	1,510	20.5	104	3,111	22.1	259.4
1939	35.6	9.5	59.4	50.1	142.66	37.7	23.86	70.4	1,089	5.0	58	1,029	5.5	91.1
1932	28.0	12.1	58.4	42.8	64.57	38.3	17.05	48.7	776	—3.4	31	336	2.6	58.5
1929	36.1	1.5	73.3	61.9	311.24	44.2	25.03	83.1	1,081	8.3	59	2,490	9.2	104.4

	15. Farm Receipts (billion $)	16. Exports (million $)	17. Imports (million $)	18. Retail Sales (million $)	19. Wholesale Sales (million $)	20. Manufacturing Sales (million $)	21. Total Business Inventories (million $)	22. Federal Receipts (billion $)	23. Federal Spending (billion $)	24. Gross Federal Debt (billion $)	25. Consumer Credit Outstanding (billion $)	26. Loans of Commercial Banks (billion $)	27. Deposits and Currency (billion $)	28. Interest on Business Loans (percentage)
'58 IV	**8.0**	**4,300**	**3,200**	55,739	37,300	**83,000**	**85,767**	**12.7**	**19.0**	**284.0**	**43.7**	**95.0**	**139.0**	**4.25**
'58 III	9.5	4,177	3,119	49,922	33,500	79,500	85,433	15.0	19.4	276.8	43.1	94.2	135.8	4.21
'58 II	7.0	4,577	3,157	50,240	32,300	75,800	86,967	19.2	18.6	276.4	43.1	95.6	134.1	4.17
'58 I	7.1	4,413	3,129	44,168	31,500	76,800	89,267	20.6	17.3	272.7	42.5	93.0	133.3	4.49
1958	31.6	17,467	12,605	200,519	134,600	315,100	85,767	67.5	74.3	284.0	43.7	95.0	135.6	4.25
1957	29.8	20,810	12,978	200,001	135,200	340,600	89,600	72.3	71.6	275.0	44.8	93.9	138.6	4.85
1956	30.5	19,090	12,615	189,729	135,300	332,500	87,800	71.0	67.1	276.7	42.1	90.3	139.7	4.38
1955	29.5	15,547	11,384	183,851	127,400	316,100	80,300	63.3	66.1	280.8	38.7	82.6	138.2	3.93
1954	30.0	15,106	10,215	169,135	116,800	282,400	74,300	60.5	64.5	278.8	32.3	70.6	134.4	3.55
1953	31.4	15,774	10,873	169,094	117,700	294,200	77,300	64.2	73.3	275.2	31.2	67.6	130.6	3.69
1950	28.7	10,275	8,852	143,689†	101,000	231,400	62,000	37.8	38.3	256.7	21.4	52.2	117.7	2.70
1949	28.1	12,051	6,622	130,721	86,600	197,000	51,100	38.1	41.7	257.2	17.3	43.0	110.0	2.70
1948	30.5	12,653	7,124	130,521	90,600	211,600	54,700	41.5	36.2	252.9	14.4	42.5	111.6	2.50
1939	8.6	3,177	2,318	41,042	26,244†	61,340	19,876	4.9	8.9	47.7	7.2	17.2	36.2	2.10
1932	4.7	1,611	1,323	25,013	...	30,774	...	6.9	4.7	19.5	3.6	21.8	20.4	4.71
1929	11.3	5,241	4,399	48,459	37,814	70,262	24,097	3.9	3.1	16.9	6.4	35.7	26.4	5.83

●Annual rate seasonally adjusted.

*Quarterly figures seasonally adjusted.

†Figures for this and prior years are from another source and not strictly comparable with later data.

Fourth quarter 1958 and Year 1958 figures for most series are based upon preliminary estimates and incomplete data.

SOURCES: Dow Jones & Company, *Series 5;* **U.S. Government:** Department of Commerce, *1, 2, 8, 9, 10, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21*; Department of Labor, *3, 4, 5, 6, 7*; Treasury Department, *22, 23, 24*; Federal Reserve Bank, *11, 25, 26, 27, 28*; Department of Agriculture, *15*; Commerce Dept. and SEC, *13*; **Dun & Bradstreet, Inc.,** *12.*

Thousands of top management men have sent for these FREE BOOKLETS

"An Answer to Worker Tension"
and
"How Muzak Affects Profits"

MUZAK CORPORATION'S TWO INFORMATIVE BOOKLETS have been the starting point for worthwhile payroll savings for many types of factories, plants, offices, and banks. Offered singly, they have been requested by thousands of top management men. Now your request will be promptly filled for complimentary copies of both:

1. — *"AN ANSWER TO WORKER TENSION"*

"The tense, emotionally-upset 25% of the industrial labor force," estimates *Newsweek*, editorially, "costs industry 3 billion dollars each year."

"An Answer to Worker Tension" is a scientific report on this management problem. It details how MUZAK relieves tension, lessens fatigue, reduces mistakes, cuts down idle talk, and eases friction. It charts the effects of MUZAK in reducing errors of verifier-operations 40.2% at one of the world's largest insurance companies; describes the four unique features that enable MUZAK to succeed where ordinary work-music fails; shows how MUZAK creates and transmits its incomparable treasury of *functional* work-music.

2. — *"HOW MUZAK AFFECTS PROFITS"*

How much can MUZAK save *your* company? An answer is suggested in the booklet, *"How* MUZAK *Affects Profits."* The three independently conducted case-history studies included in it are (to the best of our knowledge) the first statistically reliable management engineering studies that measure actual savings resulting from environmental changes in work areas.

For example, Case-History No. 1 describes the MUZAK test study made at Prentice-Hall, Inc., Publishers. The result: a net savings of $4,482.40 a year in just one department — after the modest cost of the MUZAK service was deducted. Case-History No. 2 tells how typing errors were reduced 38.6% at Lever Brothers Company. Case-History No. 3 reviews a 53% decrease in employee turnover as one of a number of MUZAK benefits during a nine-month test at Eastern Air Lines.

Both Booklets Yours Free Without Obligation

There isn't room here to cover the wide range of cost-cutting benefits available through MUZAK, the diversity of management problems it can solve, or the highly advanced techniques used in making the case-history studies. These facts are certain to interest anyone concerned with more profitable methods of business operation. Both booklets are now available to you. Simply mail the coupon — of course without any further obligation. MUZAK *Corporation, Dept. 52, 229 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.*

Muzak — The Planned Music Service

MUZAK is transmitted automatically from MUZAK studios in principal cities. Spot installations available for remote locations and TRAVEL MUZAK for trains, planes, ships and buses.

MUZAK and TRAVEL MUZAK Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

MUZAK Corporation, Dept. 52, 229 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

Please send me, without obligation, your booklets — *"An Answer to Worker Tension"* and *"How* MUZAK *Affects Profits."*

We are especially interested in:

- ☐ Reducing Absenteeism and Labor Turnover
- ☐ Increasing Productivity Per Worker
- ☐ Lessening Friction Among Employees
- ☐ Reducing Errors

NAME . . . . . POSITION . . . . .

TYPE OF BUSINESS . . . . . NO. OF EMPLOYEES . . . . .

COMPANY . . . . . STREET . . . . .

CITY . . . . . ZONE . . . . STATE . . . . .

☐ **CHECK HERE IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN A MUZAK TRIAL TEST.**

Are you using expensive papers for the jobs COOPER'S CAVE *does best?*

OUR COMPANY SAVES THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS EVERY YEAR

by using the new Cooper's Cave papers!

For those offset, mimeo and duplicator jobs, inter-office forms and direct mail — where you've got to cut costs without sacrificing quality — COOPER'S CAVE papers are *the only logical choice!*

Finch, Pruyn's recent development of The Blue Chip Formula* makes the new COOPER'S CAVE papers . . .

remarkably opaque, printable, uniform and easy to handle.

You'll save on initial paper costs and on printing production costs — and gain in satisfaction from better-looking work.

*The Blue Chip Formula is Finch, Pruyn's name for its new blend of groundwood pulps and hardwood sulphite pulps. This new process produces *better papers than were previously dreamed possible at this price.*

TEST THEM . . . YOU'LL AGREE

Ask your printer or paper supplier for samples or write directly to us for the name of our nearest distributor. See *why* so many of America's leading companies now depend on COOPER'S CAVE papers to cut cost and keep quality up.

FINCH, PRUYN
AND COMPANY INC. GLENS FALLS N.Y.

COOPER'S CAVE®

OFFSET • IMPACT OFFSET • BOND • MIMEO BOND • DUPLICATOR

FINCH, PRUYN & COMPANY, INCORPORATED • GLENS FALLS, NEW YORK

CLIP THIS COUPON TODAY — GIVE IT TO YOUR PRINTER, PAPER SUPPLIER OR MAIL IT TO US.

FINCH, PRUYN & CO., INC.
Glens Falls, N. Y.

I want to see samples of high quality, money-saving:

☐ COOPER'S CAVE OFFSET ☐ COOPER'S CAVE MIMEO BOND

☐ IMPACT OFFSET Brand-new; 4 pastel colors! ☐ COOPER'S CAVE DUPLICATOR

☐ COOPER'S CAVE BOND White and 4 colors. Stocked 16 and 20 lb.

Name .....

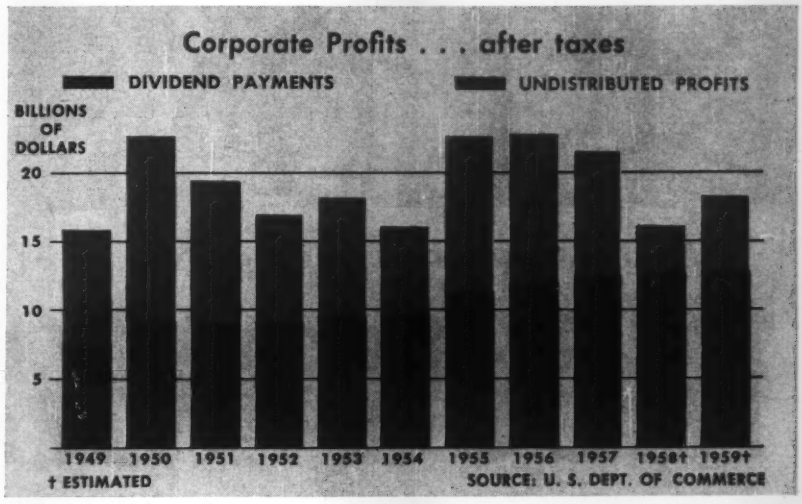
Company .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

THE FINCH, PRUYN PAPERS REFERRED TO ON THE OPPOSITE PAGE ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH THESE DISTRIBUTORS:

Akron, The Millcraft Paper Co.
Albany, Hudson Valley Paper Co.
Albany, W. H. Smith Paper Corp.
Allentown, Lehigh Valley Paper Corp.
Atlanta, Sloan Paper Co.
Augusta, Me., Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Baltimore, The Mudge Paper Co.
Baltimore, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Bethlehem, Wilcox-Walter-Furlong Paper Co.
Binghamton, Binghamton Paper Co.
Birmingham, Sloan Paper Co.
Boston, John Carter & Company, Inc.
Boston, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Brockton, The J. C. Campbell Paper Co.
Buffalo, The Alling & Cory Company
Buffalo, The Union Paper & Twine Co., Inc.
Charleston, Copco Papers, Inc.
Charlotte, Caskie Paper Company, Inc.
Chattanooga, Sloan Paper Co.
Chicago, Bradner Smith & Company
Chicago, Carpenter Paper Co.
Chicago, Hobart Paper Co.
Chicago, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Cincinnati, The Chatfield Paper Corp.
Cincinnati, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Cleveland, The Millcraft Paper Co.
Cleveland, The Union Paper & Twine Co.
Columbia, Epes-Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
Columbus, The Central Ohio Paper Co.
Concord, John Carter & Co., Inc.
Concord, C. M. Rice Paper Co.
Dallas, Olmsted-Kirk Co.
Dayton, The Central Ohio Paper Co.
Dayton, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Des Moines, Western Newspaper Union Co.
Detroit, The Central Ohio Paper Co.
Detroit, Chope Stevens Paper Co.
E. Hartford, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Fort Wayne, The Millcraft Paper Co.
Harrisburg, The Alling & Cory Company
Hartford, John Carter & Co., Inc.
Hartford, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Holyoke, Judd Paper Company
Indianapolis, MacCollum Paper Co.
Jackson, Barefield Paper Co.
Jacksonville, Jacksonville Paper Co.
Jamestown, The Millcraft Paper Company
Kansas City, Carpenter Paper Company
Lancaster, Garrett-Buchanan Co.
Lansing, The Weissinger Paper Co.
Lincoln, Carpenter Paper Company
Little Rock, Roach Paper Co.
Long Island City, Henry Lindenmeyr & Sons
Los Angeles, Kelley Paper Co.
Louisville, The Rowland Paper Co., Inc.
Lynchburg, Caskie Paper Company, Inc.
Manchester, The J. C. Campbell Paper Co.
Miami, Everglade Paper Co.
Milwaukee, The Bouer Paper Co.
Minneapolis, Minnesota Paper & Cordage Co.
Nashville, Clements Paper Company
Newark, Bulkley Dunton & Co., Inc.
Newark, Central Paper Company
New Haven, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
New York, The Alling & Cory Company
New York, Baldwin Paper Company, Inc.
New York, Beekman Paper Co., Inc.
New York, Bulkley, Dunton & Co., Inc.
New York, The Canfield Paper Company
New York, Hobson Miller Co., Inc.
New York, Walter D. Peek, Inc.
New York, Perkins-Goodwin Company
New York, Reinhold-Gould, Inc.
New York, Royal Paper Corporation
New York, Schlosser Paper Corp.
New York, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Norfolk, Epes-Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
Omaha, Carpenter Paper Co.
Omaha, Western Paper Co.
Pawtucket, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Pawtucket, The J. C. Campbell Paper Co.
Philadelphia, Garrett-Buchanan Company
Philadelphia, D. L. Ward Company
Philadelphia, Wilcox-Walter-Furlong Paper Co.
Pittsburgh, The Alling & Cory Company
Pittsburgh, The Whitaker Paper Co.
Portland, C. M. Rice Paper Co.
Raleigh, Epes-Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
Reading, Garrett-Buchanan Co.
Richmond, Epes-Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
Rochester, The Alling & Cory Company
Rochester, Fine Papers, Inc.
St. Louis, Tobey Fine Papers, Inc.
St. Paul, Inter-City Paper Co.
San Antonio, Shiner-Sien Paper Co.
Scranton, Megargee Brothers, Inc.
Scranton, Wilcox-Walter-Furlong Paper Co.
Seattle, Kaplan Paper Co.
Springfield, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Syracuse, The Alling & Cory Company
Syracuse, J. & F. B. Garrett Co.
Toledo, The Millcraft Paper Co.
Toledo, Paper Merchants, Inc.
Trenton, Central Paper Co.
Troy, Troy Paper Corp.
Utica, The Alling & Cory Company
Washington, Stanford Paper Company, Inc.
Worcester, Carter Rice Storrs & Bement
Worcester, The J. C. Campbell Paper Co.



PROFITS ON THE RISE: *A steady rise in sales and increased efforts to cut costs will help boost corporate profits this year noticeably over 1958, but a record level is unlikely.*

steadily to record levels toward year's end. But, since the labor force will continue to grow, this increase will not be sufficient to bring about a marked decline in unemployment.

With more people at work, wage and salary disbursements will climb, holding personal income at peak levels during the second quarter. Increased durable goods manufacturing payrolls, higher wage rates, and an increase in average hours worked will account for much of the rise.

Consumers remain cautious

Although higher income and employment levels will boost retail trade in the coming months, year-to-year gains will not be sharp. Consumers will still be somewhat influenced by lingering memories of the recession, not-so-optimistic reports on unemployment, and slightly rising prices in some lines.

Month-to-month increases will be most noticeable in household goods. Sales of major appliances, especially automatic laundry equipment, dishwashers, refrigerators, and television sets, will start edging past 1958 levels in the next few weeks. Furniture volume will continue to widen the year-to-year gains that were resumed late in 1958.

Although an early Easter selling season this year probably will hurt apparel sales, volume will remain slightly better than in the comparable period last year. Shoppers will be primarily in the market for women's Spring suits, dresses, and fashion accessories.

Grocers can expect a continued record level of food sales in the next few months. Although canned goods sales will be down somewhat in the next few weeks, volume will pick up appreciably as prices slip. Substantial year-to-year gains in frozen foods are expected to continue.

The recent pick-up in consumer installment buying will be sustained through the first half of this year. Higher spending for big-ticket household items and new passenger cars also will cut moderately into the volume of individual savings.

In anticipation of a better-than-ever Easter selling season, buyers' orders at January apparel showings were noticeably larger than in 1958. Many retailers, caught with limited stocks of women's merchandise during the Christmas season, are showing a little less restraint in ordering Spring clothing. These year-to-year gains will be sustained through the first half of 1959, as more Spring merchandise reaches the wholesale centers and Summer clothing is introduced.

Low inventories at all levels will continue to spark textile activity. Trading in cotton gray goods, wide industrial fabrics, and man-made fibers will move up steadily. Most wholesalers anticipate substantial yearly gains in 1959.

Brighter outlook for wholesalers

The next few weeks will see year-to-year gains in wholesale sales of most major appliances and furniture. Best sellers should be television sets, dishwashers, metal dinette sets, and outdoor lawn furniture.

Although changes in wholesale and consumer prices will be minor for the rest of the year, the general trend will be toward fractional increases. Lower food prices at both wholesale and retail levels will offset any noticeable rises in costs of services, transportation, apparel, and household goods. But retail buyers and consumers can expect a resumption of a creeping type of inflation

BILLIONS

OF DOLLARS . . . TO

THOUSANDS

OF COMPANIES WHOSE NEEDS OR OPPORTUNITIES CALLED FOR MORE CASH

In recent years, COMMERCIAL CREDIT funds advanced to manufacturers and wholesalers have totaled more than one billion dollars annually. This figure testifies to the wide acceptance of COMMERCIAL CREDIT'S method of supplementing cash working capital . . . for taxes or payrolls, for product development or plant expansion, for any short or long-term needs.

Sound reasons for this popularity include the availability of *more* cash than other sources will usually provide . . . cash that you use as *long* as required, without renewals. COMMERCIAL CREDIT funds, from $25,000 to millions, are usually ready 3 to 5 days after first contact. And, because you pay only for money actually used as your need varies, you enjoy these advantages at minimized cost.

Ask the nearest COMMERCIAL CREDIT CORPORATION office to tell you about the Commercial Financing Plan. 300 St. Paul Place, BALTIMORE 2. 222 W. Adams Street, CHICAGO 6. 722 S. Spring Street, LOS ANGELES 14. 50 W. 44th Street, NEW YORK 36. 112 Pine Street, SAN FRANCISCO 6.

Consult

COMMERCIAL CREDIT

COMMERCIAL CREDIT COMPANY subsidiaries advance over one billion dollars a year to manufacturers and wholesalers to supplement cash working capital. Total volume of finance subsidiaries exceeds three billion dollars a year. CAPITAL AND SURPLUS OVER $200,000,000.

during the second half of the year and even more noticeable price rises in 1960.

Behind this rising trend in prices will be limited stocks and higher demand in many lines, increased labor costs among manufacturers, and the financing of Government spending through commercial banks.

Dollar outlays for construction in 1959 are sure to set a new record, but the physical volume will not yet reach the record set in 1955. As in the past three years, higher building costs will account for most of the increase in dollar outlays.

Public funds spur building

Public spending will again be responsible for much of the boost in construction expenditures. The biggest part of this spending will be increased outlays by the Federal, state and local governments for road building. More money will also be spent on school building.

Business will spend substantially more this year than last for commercial and industrial buildings. Outlays for business construction were down noticeably in 1958, but were offset by the gains in public spending and home building. This year, the outlook for home building is dimmed by the return of tight mortgage conditions, which will discourage many prospective buyers.

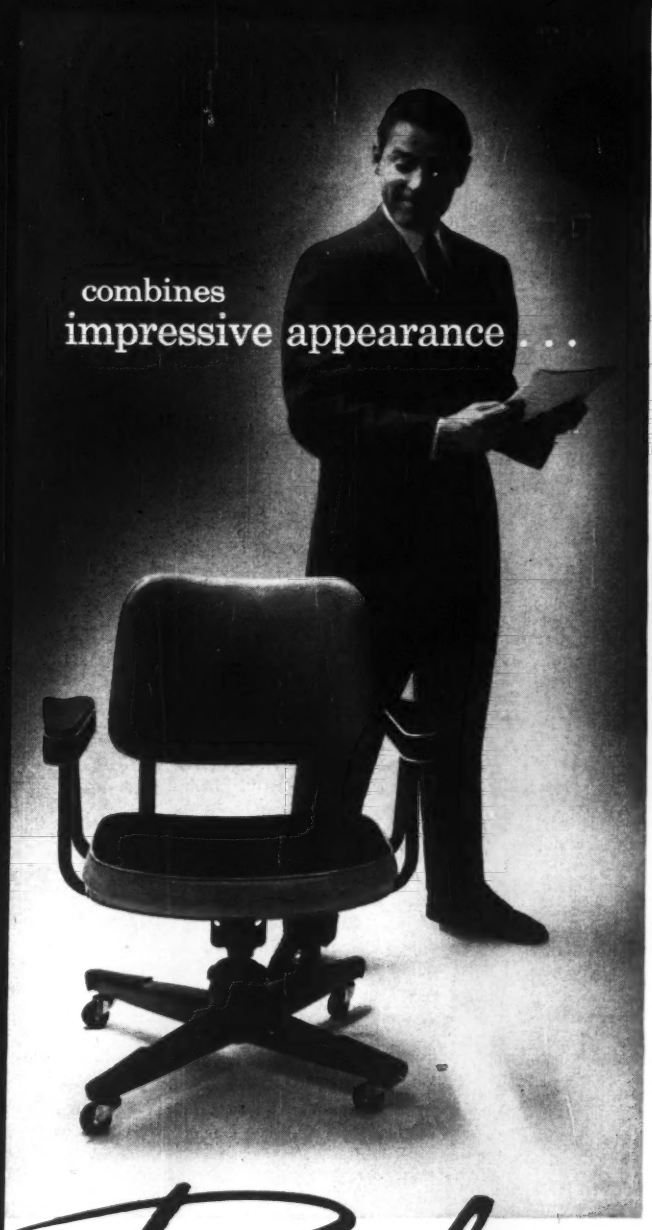
There will be a continued rise in modernization and repair work this year, but the rate of increase will be less pronounced than in 1958. Last year, many business men decided to renovate existing structures rather than build new ones. This year, however, many will be planning new installations.

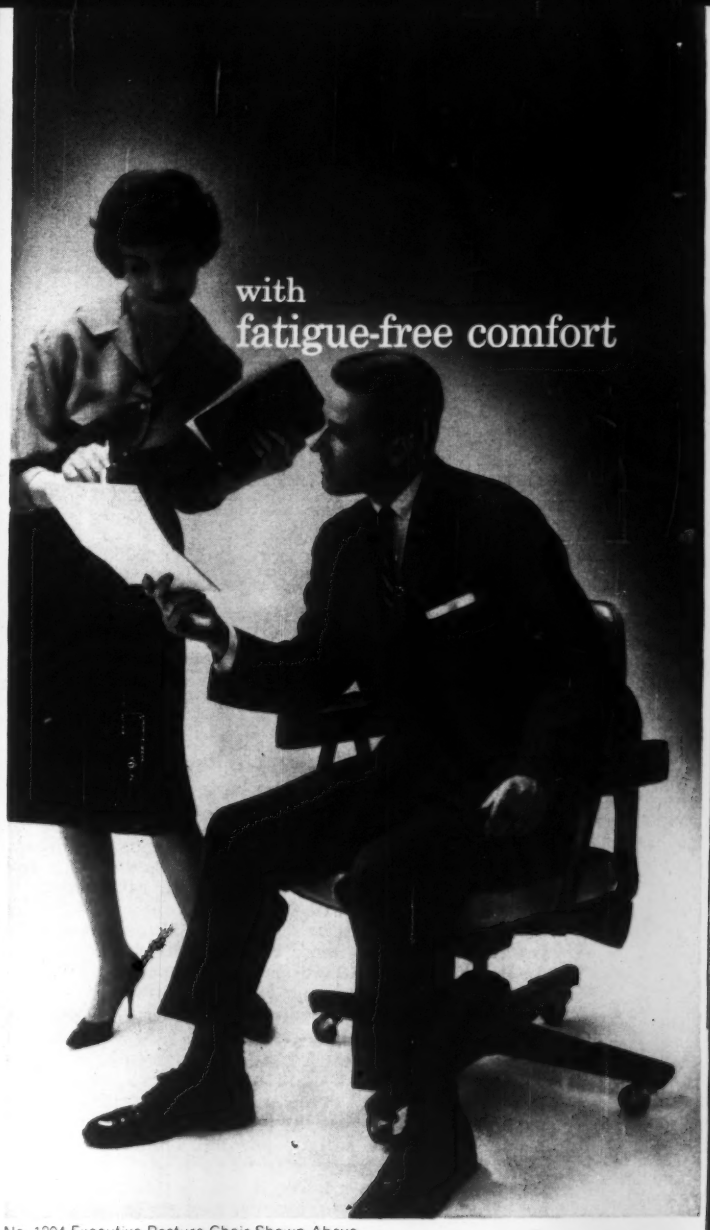
Farmers will not be quite so well off this year as they were in 1958. Last year, the net income of farmers was about 20 per cent higher than the previous year and was at the highest level in five years. This year, the costs of production will be higher, and record

Weekly Business Signposts

	Latest week	Previous week	Year ago
Steel ingot production. . Ten thousand tons (a)	215	211	150
Electric power output. . Ten million KW hours (b)	133	136	124
Bituminous coal mined. Hundred thousand tons (c)	83	82	85
Automobile production. Thousand cars and trucks (d)	156	156	128
Department store sales. Index 1947–1949 = 100 (e)	116	121	110
Bank clearings, 26 cities Hundred million dollars (f)	26.3	24.9	23.5
Business failures. . . . . Number of failures (f)	294	321	260

SOURCES: (a) Amer. Iron & Steel Inst.; (b) Edison Electric Inst.; (c) U.S. Bureau of Mines; (d) *Automotive News*; (e) U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics; (f) DUN & BRADSTREET, INC. Steel data, for the fourth week of January; failures for the second week; all others for the third week.





No. 1204 Executive Posture Chair Shown Above

Royal® PARK AVENUE

No. 1209 Secretarial Chair

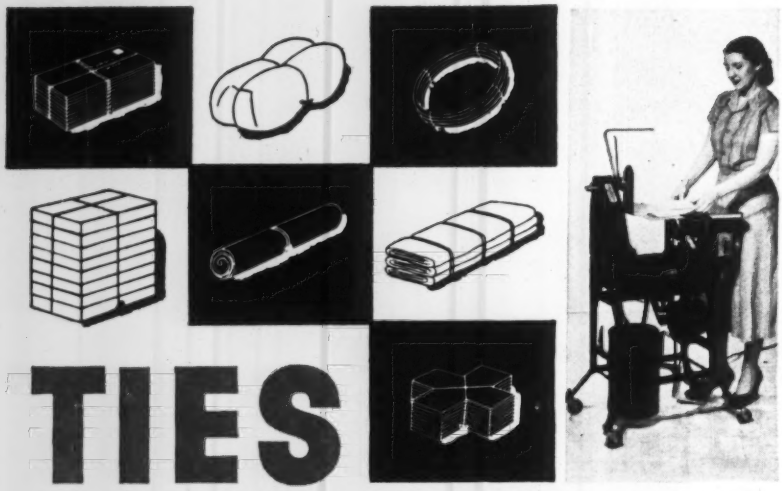
No. 1206 Arm Chair

Hundreds of the most respected names in American business have standardized on *Royal* Park Avenue executive, secretarial and conference seating. For *Royal*, acknowledged leader in the seating industry, has incorporated today's most advanced ideas in design and construction throughout the Park Avenue Group . . . Graceful *trim-line* bases, comfort-contoured foam rubber seats and backs, vibrant upholstery materials in a broad spectrum of decorator colors; sculptured arm rests, and many other superb features. The refreshingly clean lines, free from the influence of transient "fads," are your assurance that they will withstand the test of time. Whether you're remodeling, expanding, or opening new quarters, specify *Royal* Park Avenue and get maximum value for your money.

Write for illustrated folder showing complete Royal Park Avenue line, and name of nearby dealer.

Royal the preferred furniture of great and growing institutions

Royal Metal Manufacturing Co., One Park Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. Dept. 44 B



TIES ANYTHING

Anything you now tie by hand . . . you can tie up to 10 times faster on a BUNN Tying Machine!

Bunn Tying Machines are fast . . . *up to ten times faster* than old-fashioned hand tying. That's why thousands of companies in all kinds of businesses are boosting production and cutting costs with Bunn twine-tying equipment. Consider these advantages:

Machine has many uses: The efficiency and economy of Bunn Machines is not limited to tying mail. Hundreds of different items . . . from cans to laundry bundles, from bakery goods to newspapers, from meats to corrugated cardboard and cartons . . . are tied quickly and securely on Bunn Package Tying Machines.

Automatic adjustment eliminates manual changeovers. Any size or shape is tied in the same fast time . . . 1½ seconds or less.

Controlled tension reduces package breakage and product damage. The strong twine can't cut the product . . . can't slip off.

Slip-proof knot can't come undone even with rough handling. Approved by postmasters for mail tying of all kinds.

Simple operation is fatigue-less and completely safe. Inexperienced operators become experts in just a few minutes.

Let a Bunn representative prove to you that . . . *almost anything which can be tied by hand can be tied faster, better and more economically with a Bunn Package Tying Machine.*

BUNN PACKAGE TYING MACHINES Since 1907

B. H. BUNN CO., 7605 Vincennes Ave., Dept. DR-29, Chicago 20, Ill.

Export Department: 10406 South Western Ave., Chicago 43, Ill.

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR MORE FACTS

GET THE WHOLE STORY

Send today for this fact-packed booklet, which illustrates the many advantages of Bunn Tying Machines. Or let a Bunn Tying Engineer show you. No obligation.

7631

B. H. BUNN CO., Dept. DR-29
7605 Vincennes Ave., Chicago 20, Ill.

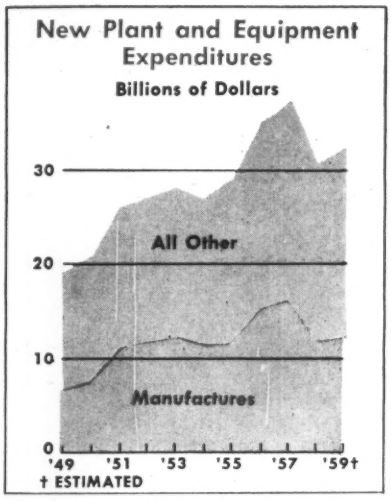
☐ Please send me a copy of your free booklet.
☐ Please have a Bunn Tying Engineer contact me.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____



PLANT OUTLAYS EDGE UP: *A slight increase in capital expenditures is in prospect for 1959. Source: Securities and Exchange Commission.*

crops will mean lower farm prices. The decline in prices which began in the closing months of 1958 will continue in the coming months.

The value of farm assets in 1958 was the highest on record, and this level is likely to be matched this year, despite the clip in net income. By the end of 1958, credit extended to farmers for enlarging operating units had risen 5.5 per cent in five years. This trend will continue in 1959, but the rate of increase will slacken somewhat.

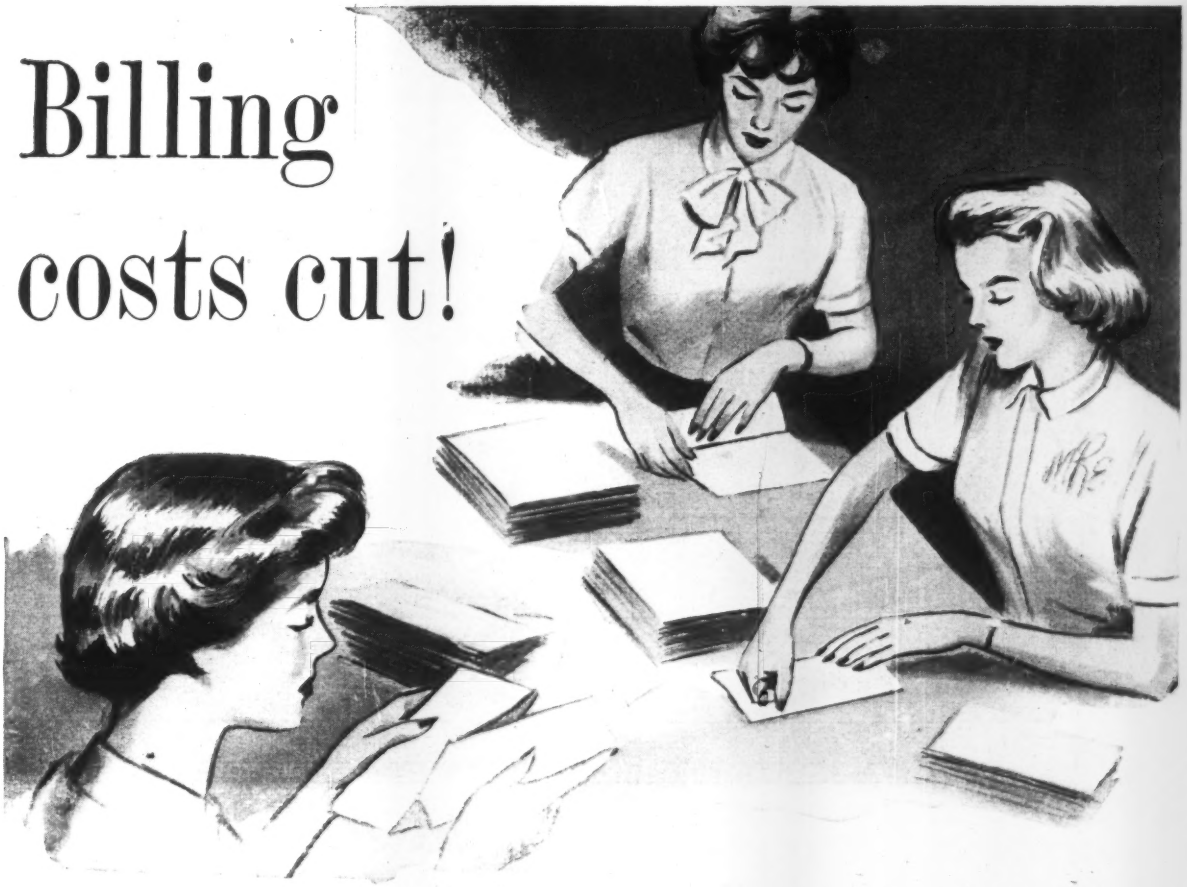
Bank profits hit peak

Preliminary reports indicate that bank profits edged up in 1958 to a record level. The increase was attributed to higher income from investments, especially from sharply increased holdings of U.S. Government securities. This offset the moderate decrease in income from loans caused by lower loan volume and lower interest rates. There also was a moderate rise in bank operating expenses during the year. A boost in loan volume is in prospect for 1959. This, along with a further increase in income from investments, will mean another record year for bank earnings.

The twelve Federal Reserve Banks reported that their earnings in 1958 were down about 3 per cent from the previous year. The decline was attributed primarily to increased expenses and lower earnings from loans to member banks.

These reports of record over-all bank earnings helped push stock prices to record levels in early January. Other influences were favorable forecasts for 1959 general business conditions, especially in the automotive and railroad industries.

Billing costs cut!

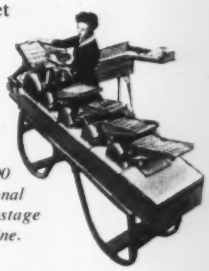


The hand folding and inserting of outgoing invoices and statements needlessly wastes the valuable time of billing clerks —who could be more productive on their *regular* jobs. This new Pitney-Bowes *combined* folding and inserting machine, the Model 3300-FH, can fold and stuff 500 statements in 8 minutes! Multiple enclosures are easily handled with two or more runs through the machine.

The 3300-FH is simple, uncomplicated, easily operated by anybody, and set without tools. It has automatic feed, and stops automatically to prevent any jamming or tearing. Handles letters, cards, leaflets, folders, stapled sheets . . . as well as invoices and statements!

Even with only occasional use, this folder-inserter shows substantial savings; even in small offices. It avoids disruption of office routines, overtime, hiring temporary workers; permits better scheduled mailings. Its inserter unit hooks onto *any* PB folder, or operates as an inserter alone.

Call the nearest Pitney-Bowes office for details. Or send the coupon for free illustrated booklet and case studies.



Model 3100 Inserter has six optional stations, inserts up to six enclosures at speeds as high as 6,000 an hour. Offers optional hookup with a PB postage meter mailing machine.

PITNEY-BOWES Folding & Inserting Machines

Made by the originator of the postage meter. . . 121 offices in the U.S. and Canada, with nationwide service coast to coast.

PITNEY-BOWES, INC.
1561 Crosby Street, Stamford, Conn.

Send free illustrated booklet and "case studies" on PB Folding and Inserting Machines.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

FOR THE COST OF A HAT CHECK you can save $6 a day with the Dictaphone Time-Master and the Dictabelt record

Tip money—just 25¢ a day—buys and *maintains* the most important thing (besides thinking) an executive needs: the facility for getting thoughts on paper speedily and economically.

The Dictabelt in the Dictaphone TIME-MASTER dictating machine provides this facility. It's the newest and most automatic of all dictating systems, including shorthand *or* any *other* dictating machine.

This modern, desk-cleaning system of communication will gain at least an hour a day for you and your secretary. For a $10,000-a-year man that's $5.15 a day. With secretarial time it's well *over* $6.00.

TIME-MASTER dictation is as easy as phoning. No waiting for your secretary. Just pick up the mike and talk your work away. Instant playback and correction controls are right under your thumb.

And only the Dictabelt record gives you such confidence. *Fidelity*—your secretary can't mistake it. *Permanence*—can't be erased accidentally. *Visibility*—you see your recording, easily find your place. With Dictabelt, it's "said and done"!

Phone any of Dictaphone's 200 local offices for a free demonstration.

THE NEW, ALL-TRANSISTOR DICTAPHONE TIME-MASTER

Dictaphone, Time-Master and Dictabelt are registered trademarks of Dictaphone Corp., 420 Lexington Ave., N.Y. 17, N.Y.; 204 Eglinton Ave. E., Toronto, Canada; 17-19 Stratford Pl., London W.1, England.

Although the stock market will probably experience noticeable setbacks during the year, stock averages most likely will continue to hit new record levels in 1959.

Ike's 1960 budget

On January 19, President Eisenhower sent to Congress his fiscal 1960 budget for the year ending June 30, 1960, proposing budget receipts of $77.1 billion and expenditures of $77.0 billion. He stressed the importance of a balanced budget in keeping a check on inflation.

The President predicted that Federal revenues would rise as a result of higher personal income, rising corporate profits, and resultant higher tax receipts. The revenue estimates depend on the extension for another year of the 52 per cent corporate tax rate and current excise rates on automobiles, liquor, and tobacco. Also, there would be higher taxes on insurance companies, cooperatives, and certain mining processes, and higher first-class mail rates. Other sources of additional revenue would be an increase in the Federal tax on gasoline and a new tax on jet fuels as well as increases in the lending rates on certain Government loans.

Of the $77 billion expenditure total, $46 billion would be spent on major national security programs, with $41 billion for the Air Force, Army, and Navy, and the rest for atomic development, stockpiling, and military aid. An $800 million increase over 1959 was proposed for missile spending, while a small $145 million rise was outlined for the armed forces.

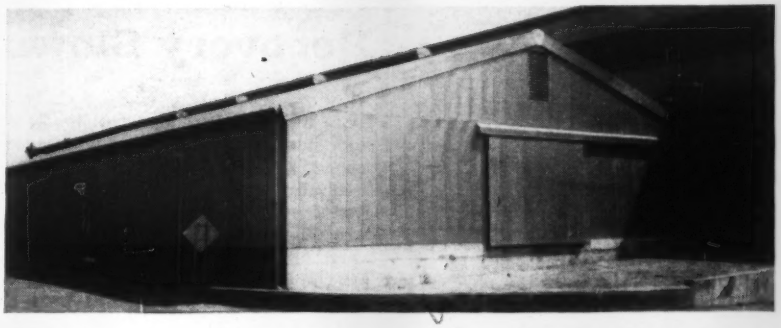
There would be cutbacks in expenditures for foreign aid, housing, and agriculture, while outlays for veterans' services and benefits, and labor and welfare would be about the same as in fiscal 1959.

The 1960 budget proposal provides for a budget surplus of about $70 million, compared with an estimated deficit of $12.9 billion for fiscal 1959. Current estimates indicate that budget expenditures in 1959 will amount to $80.9 billion, and receipts will come to $68.0 billion.

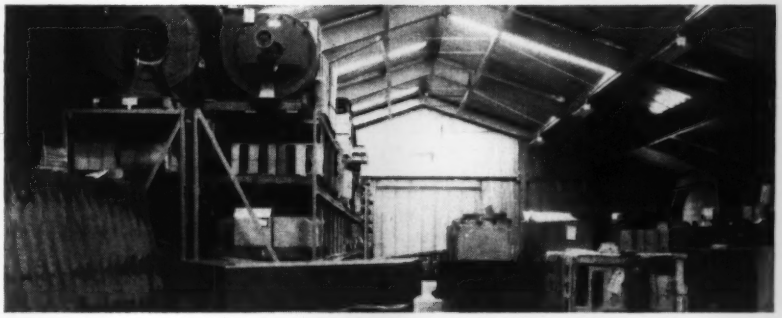
The proposal for 1960 represents the Administration's efforts to get the Government out of the red after two bad deficit years—but final action, of course, rests with a Democratic Congress. Many lawmakers and others find the revenue estimates too optimistic and oppose the tax increases. Others are in favor of higher spending on housing, airports, military programs, space and research development, and hospital construction.

This report was prepared in the Business Economics Department, DUN & BRADSTREET, INC., by John W. Riday.

Owner says: "We needed this building fast"



Record shows: 5000-square-foot Armco Building ordered, erected and in service in 7 weeks



The Kirk & Blum Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, Ohio, nationally known sheet metal fabricator, needed more warehouse space *quickly*. They ordered a new 50′ x 100′ Armco Building and moved in just 7 weeks later. The record reads: building ordered October 11, delivered November 9, in use December 1.

Fast construction, the Armco way, saves money and lets you move in quickly. Interlocking panels come ready for easy, economical assembly. They lock together to form a tight weather-seal. And if desired, standard materials can be used to insulate or completely finish interiors. Nothing to rot, crack or burn — maintenance costs are practically eliminated.

Armco Buildings are available in more than 5000 sizes, from 28 to more than 100,000 square feet, with clear-span widths up to 100 feet.

Before you make a decision on your store, office, warehouse, shop, manufacturing plant, sports arena or other business building, be sure to get the full story on Armco Steel Buildings. Just mail the coupon and get the free booklet that gives you all the facts.

Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc., 718 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio

Send me your *free full-color booklet* on Armco Steel Buildings for the following uses:

Approximate size _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *Zone* _____ *State* _____

FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS AVAILABLE

ARMCO DRAINAGE & METAL PRODUCTS

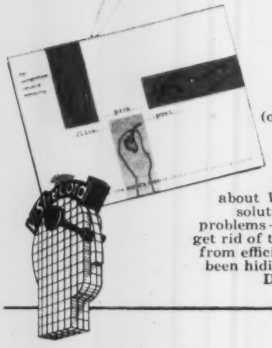
Subsidiary of ARMCO STEEL CORPORATION

Other Subsidiaries and Divisions: Armco Division • Sheffield Division
The National Supply Company • The Armco International Corporation
Union Wire Rope Corporation • Southwest Steel Products

LOOKED IN THE DARK CORNERS LATELY?

Are you harboring a fugitive—a killer of efficiency, a saboteur of profits, a thief of time or space? Of course not, you say—but take another look! Do your recordkeeping systems provide instant location, foolproof refiling, full visible control and complete flexibility—all in minimum space? Are they adaptable to either hand or machine posting, and to automated methods? Do they give you real "management by exception" or do you just wish for it? Do they give you facts at a glance—instead of too little, too late? Are your employees satisfied with your systems? Unless you can honestly answer "Yes" to these questions you are indeed harboring a fugitive—and you need *VISI*record!

- Inventory, Material Control
- Accounts Receivable, Credit
- Purchasing, Order Writing Followup
- Personnel, Seniority Control
- Sales Control, Order Writing
- Maintenance Scheduling, Service Followup
- Production Planning and Control
- I.D.P. Punched Card or Tape Handling
- Or Any Other (Specify)



Write now (or check and clip this ad to your letterhead) for information about *VISI*record's solutions to your problems—then you'll get rid of that fugitive from efficiency you've been hiding. Address Dept. DR-2

***VISI*record, Inc.**

375 Park Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

The world's fastest visible record keeping system

Failures . . **Latest trends in business casualties**

Recovery Slows Casualty Climb

REFLECTING the impact of the recession, business failures in the year 1958 reached a new postwar high of 14,964 and involved liabilities of $728 million. However, the brunt of the economy's downturn was felt in the first half of the year when casualties climbed 14 per cent above the comparable period of 1957. Significantly, the increase slackened to 4 per cent in the last half of the year. Furthermore, the failure rate in relation to the operating business population remained moderate—56 per 10,000 enterprises listed in the DUN & BRADSTREET *Reference Book*. This compared with 70 in prewar 1939 and was little more than a third of the 1932 record of 154.

Although all size groups and nearly all lines of business suffered heavier casualties during the year, the most marked increases occurred among failures of large liability size—$100,000 or more—and among manufacturing and wholesaling concerns. For the second year, the rise of failures among manufacturers accelerated. The iron and steel industry had 50 per cent more casualties than in the previous year. The leather and printing and publishing industries reported increases of some 30 per cent. Among retailers, upturns varied widely, from a slight 2 or 3 per cent in food, drug, and apparel stores to 12 per cent in restaurants and 24 per cent in the automotive trade.

Improvements, on the other hand, were noted in the textiles and apparel manufacturing industry, where tolls dipped to the lowest in five years, and in appliance retailing, where a mild decline occurred. In construction, also, the steep climb of recent years abated to 3 per cent in 1958. Declines among subcontractors and heavy construction contractors almost offset the continued rise among general builders.

Geographically, most of the 1958 increase in failures occurred among businesses in large industrial cities and was concentrated in four regions: the New England, Middle Atlantic, South Atlantic, and East North Central states. Shifts from the preceding year were slight in the West South Central region—up 3 per cent—and in the Pacific—down 2 per cent. The West North Central total held even. The East South Central and Mountain states had the only noticeable decline.

FAILURES BY DIVISION OF INDUSTRY

	Cumulative total January–December		Liabilities in million $ January–December	
	1958	1957	1958	1957
MINING, MANUFACTURING	2680	2411	245.6	196.8
Mining—coal, oil, misc.	86	75	17.6	11.6
Food and kindred products	189	183	17.4	11.4
Textile products, apparel	493	500	33.1	30.4
Lumber, lumber products	530	504	30.5	25.1
Paper, printing, publishing	181	136	8.4	9.6
Chemicals, allied products	66	56	4.5	5.5
Leather, leather products	100	77	12.7	7.5
Stone, clay, glass products	62	56	10.6	3.0
Iron, steel, products	177	113	16.8	27.8
Machinery	294	254	38.5	27.5
Transportation equipment	80	76	16.8	8.9
Miscellaneous	422	381	38.7	28.6
WHOLESALE TRADE	1431	1236	82.0	77.9
Food and farm products	330	283	20.9	18.7
Apparel	62	43	2.7	2.5
Drygoods	46	34	1.5	1.4
Lumber, bldg. mats., hdwre	175	154 (R)	12.8	9.1 (R)
Chemicals and drugs	50	45 (R)	1.3	1.9 (R)
Motor vehicles, equipment	67	72 (R)	2.3	3.2 (R)
Miscellaneous	701	605	40.5	41.1
RETAIL TRADE	7514	6895	225.3	186.8
Food and liquor	1127	1096	25.7	24.1
General merchandise	291	265	11.4	11.6
Apparel and accessories	1140 (R)	1122	29.5	24.5
Furniture, furnishings	1041	1004	45.1	37.3
Lumber, bldg. mats., hdwre	504	469	16.0	13.7
Automotive group	1101 (R)	885	39.3	24.3
Eating, drinking places	1436	1279	37.3	28.5
Drug stores	165	162	4.0	4.0
Miscellaneous	709	613	17.0	18.8
CONSTRUCTION	2162	2105	115.1	110.3
General bldg. contractors	872	805	62.8	64.4
Building subcontractors	1169	1175	41.0	36.5
Other contractors	121	125	11.4	9.4
COMMERCIAL SERVICE	1177	1092	60.3	43.4
TOTAL UNITED STATES	14,964	13,739	728.3	615.3

Liabilities are rounded to the nearest million; they do not necessarily add up to totals.
(R)Revised.

THE FAILURE RECORD

	Dec. 1958	Year 1958	Year 1957	% Chg.†
DUN'S FAILURE INDEX*				
Unadjusted	48.2	55.9	51.7	+8
Adjusted, seasonally	51.3	—	—	—
NUMBER OF FAILURES	1,082	14,964	13,739	+9
NUMBER BY SIZE OF DEBT				
Under $5,000	147	2,028	2,001	+1
$5,000–$25,000	530	7,015	6,699	+5
$25,000–$100,000	311	4,456	3,847	+16
Over $100,000	94	1,465	1,192	+23
NUMBER BY INDUSTRY GROUPS				
Manufacturing	185	2,680	2,411	+11
Wholesale trade	118	1,431	1,236	+16
Retail trade	515	7,514	6,895	+9
Construction	176	2,162	2,105	+3
Commercial service	88	1,177	1,092	+8
LIABILITIES (*in thousands*)				
CURRENT	$57,069	$728,258	$615,293	+18
TOTAL	57,319	740,451	620,840	+19

*Apparent annual failures per 10,000 enterprises listed in the DUN & BRADSTREET *Reference Book*.

†Percentage change, Year 1958 from 1957.

In this record, a "failure" occurs when a concern is involved in a court proceeding or in a voluntary action likely to end in a loss to creditors. "Current liabilities" here include obligations held by banks, officers, affiliated and supply companies, or the governments; they do not include long-term publicly held obligations.

This report was prepared in the Business Economics Department by Rowena Wyant.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS

SPECIAL FREE OFFER!

FREE book and Lifetime Identification card!

Both are FREE. You merely fill out this postage paid reply card and drop in the mails. That's all there is to it. The FREE book gives you the exciting facts on the Amazing New Office Laminator—the Apeco Ply-On—showing hundreds of office applications. The Lifetime Identification card—with your own name—shows you exactly what laminating is and what it can mean to you in your own business. Fill out and send card today! You'll be glad you did.

For *Your* Free Book and Lifetime Identification Card

MAIL THIS CARD TODAY!

Via Air Mail

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 226
EVANSTON, ILL.

AMERICAN PHOTOCOPY EQUIPMENT CO.
Ply-On Division
2100 West Dempster Street
Evanston, Illinois

GET THIS NEW FREE BOOK *PLUS* LIFETIME IDENTIFICATION CARD

This interesting book is filled with a wealth of valuable information for every business man. Shows why you need—and can use—the new Apeco Ply-On Laminator regardless of the size of your operation. Illustrates hundreds of applications plus additional time and money saving facts. You get this FREE book—PLUS—a Lifetime Identification Card with your own name as a sample of Apeco Ply-On Laminating! You'll quickly see the unusual advantages found only in this vital new office machine! Send card today!

American Photocopy Equipment Co. • 2100 W. Dempster St. • Evanston, Ill.

American Photocopy Equipment Co. DR-29
2100 W. Dempster St., Evanston, Ill.

Please send me new free book on the Apeco Ply-On Laminator and as an actual sample of laminated material, a lifetime executive identification card which carries my own name.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____ Type of Bus. _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

In Canada: APECO OF CANADA, LTD. 30 Dorchester Ave., Toronto 18, Ont.
In Mexico: APECO DE MEXICO, S. A. Ignacio Esteva, 7 Tacubaya 18, Mexico, D. F.

Free Book
Plus
Identification
Card

Just Fill Out and Mail Today!

PROTECT and BEAUTIFY PAPERS

With Permanent

PLASTIC FINISH

Right In Your Own Office With the Revolutionary New

Styled by Charles E. Jones and Associates

APECO Ply-On OFFICE LAMINATOR

- **ALL ELECTRIC**
- **FULLY AUTOMATIC**
- **FITS ON THE CORNER OF ANY DESK**

COLORS POP OUT

Apeco Ply-On Laminating adds beauty and life to any paper. Adds brilliance to color, illustrations and overall appearance of any printed sheet.

SMUDGES, GREASE SMEARS WIPE AWAY

Papers protected with Apeco Ply-On Laminating are new looking forever. Stains and smudges of any kind wipe right off.

MAKES PAPERS SO S-T-R-O-N-G YOU CAN'T TEAR THEM

Apeco Ply-On Laminating adds the strength of DuPont Mylar to any paper. Protects it from becoming dog-eared or torn no matter how roughly handled.

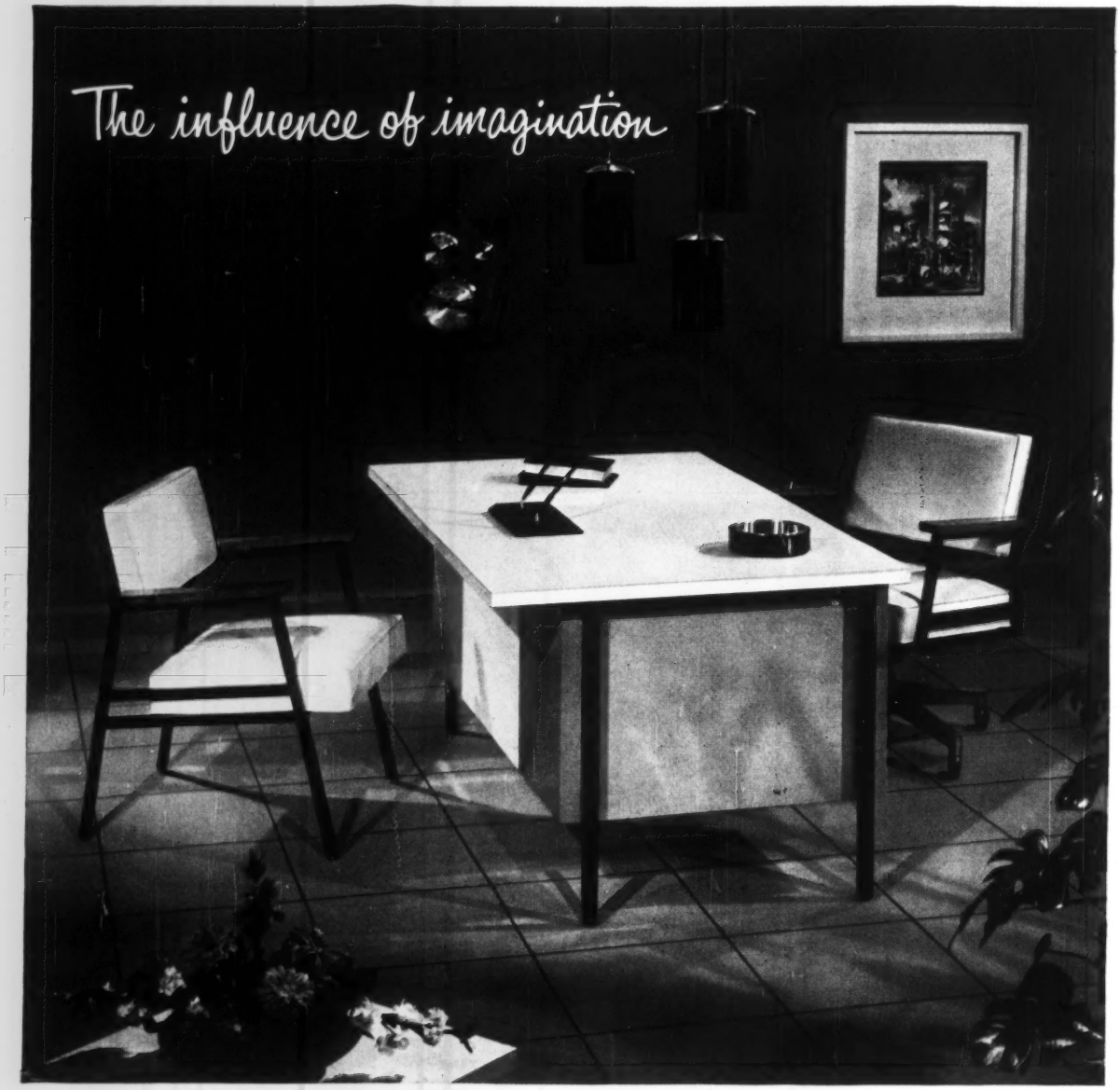
The new Apeco Ply-On Laminator—an entirely new office machine—protects, preserves and beautifies any paper in a thin, tough, transparent film of DuPont Mylar. Once through the machine makes papers tamper-proof . . . guards them from becoming dog-eared or torn . . . no matter how roughly handled. In addition it adds beauty and brilliance . . . prestige and impact that lasts forever. Grease marks, ink stains, finger smudges . . . all signs of wear just wipe away. The cost—mere pennies!

Get This NEW FREE BOOK *plus* Lifetime Identification Card *personalized* With Your Own Name!

This wonderful book uncovers a host of new ideas on how Apeco Ply-On Office Laminating can improve business procedures. Shows countless ways it saves time and money in many office operations. It's "must" reading for every executive! With your FREE book you will also receive as a gift a lifetime, executive identification card, personalized with your own name as a sample of Apeco Ply-On Laminating. Just fill in and mail the attached postcard today!

Attached Air Mail Postage Paid Reply Card Will Rush Your FREE Book and Identification Card To You!

American Photocopy Equipment Company • 2100 W. Dempster Street • Evanston, Ill.



Modern office living, interpreted by Steelcase

Here are two of many settings in the new Steelcase 1300 series. For the first time, the full resources of contemporary design and engineering — fired by imagination — have been brought to focus on the modern office. The result: office furniture with a fresh new beauty, crisp efficiency . . . yet sensibly priced. Steelcase Inc., Grand Rapids, Michigan. In Canada: Canadian Steelcase Co., Ltd., Don Mills, Ontario. Consult the Yellow Pages for your Steelcase dealer.

FOR YOU: On request, a set of 12 full-color 1300 line prints. Just address Department D.

STEELCASE INC

WASHINGTON Business Front

JOSEPH R. SLEVIN

WASHINGTON, D.C. — President Eisenhower is continuing to press his anti-inflation campaign, and there's no let-up in sight. He is in deadly earnest, and the intensity of his conviction has taken more than one key member of the Administration by surprise. Achieving stable prices ranks with balancing the budget as Mr. Eisenhower's prime domestic target during the final two years of his Administration.

The President has abandoned the so-called Eisenhower Republican philosophy of the middle four years of his Administration in favor of the more conservative, orthodox Republican philosophy that he advocated during the 1952 election campaign and during the months immediately after he entered the White House. Officials close to the President trace the recent switch in Mr. Eisenhower's attitude to budget and price developments last Summer.

Although the chief executive abhors unbalanced budgets and deficit financing, it became more and more apparent during the Summer that he was about to preside at the creation of a record-breaking peacetime budget deficit. Mr. Eisenhower had become increasingly restive as rising prices chopped eight cents from the buying power of the dollar between February 1956 and July 1958, and he was dismayed when a fresh surge of inflationary excitement swept through the financial markets in August.

Danger: Inflation ahead

Investors and speculators had decided that the prospect of big budget deficits for two to three years to come could only mean that the budget was out of control, and more inflation was ahead. The connection between the two was impressed upon Mr. Eisenhower by his advisers, and the return to a more conservative presidential philosophy was underway.

Mr. Eisenhower now could shift once more and adopt a less rigid position, but well-informed members of his Administration say they will be surprised if he does.

The budget balancers are in the saddle, and they will not be dislodged easily. The President has the firm support of Secretary of the Treasury Robert B. Anderson, Budget Director Maurice H. Stans, Secretary of Commerce Lewis L. Strauss, and Postmaster General Arthur E. Summerfield. Arrayed on the opposite side are Vice President Richard M. Nixon, Attorney General William P. Rogers, Secretary of Labor James P. Mitchell, and Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare Arthur S. Flemming.

Eisenhower vs. Nixon

The dispute between the two groups boils down to this:

The Eisenhower group believes the President's budget makes adequate provision for defense, foreign aid, and domestic programs, and it is convinced that a balanced budget—which it equates with stable prices and a sound economy—must be the overriding consideration. It contends that a balanced budget is both good national policy and good 1960 Presidential election politics.

The Nixon group disagrees. It maintains that proper provision is not being made for this country's needs, and it is certain that a failure to do more for the voters will lead to a Republican disaster in 1960. The predominant view of the Nixon group members is that the President and his supporters are flouting a genuine groundswell of public opinion that manifested itself in last November's Democratic landslide.

There is no sign at the moment that the dispute will soon be resolved. And, if it is not settled, Mr. Eisenhower will preside over a deeply divided cabinet for the remainder of his term.

It is far from certain that the President will achieve his goal of a balanced budget in fiscal 1960, even if he holds firmly to the course that he charted in his three big January messages on the State of the Union, the budget, and the economy.

Nonpolitical budget experts are widely of the opinion that the Federal Government will spend more money next year than Mr. Eisenhower proposed in his budget, and the view of these outsiders is shared by key members of the Administration's fiscal team.

A rise in spending will mean, of course, that the budget can be balanced only if tax receipts climb, too. Some experts think revenues will exceed the President's forecast, but others disagree.

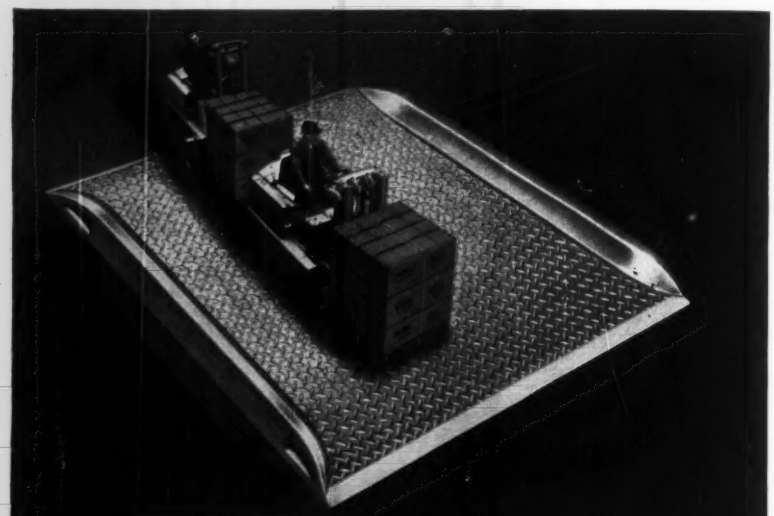
The pressure to spend

A number of pressures are expected to boost spending above the President's estimate. The most important is the determination of many members of the Democratic-controlled Congress to vote more and bigger spending programs than the President has recommended. There is strong support for increasing the size of the defense effort and for voting huskier social welfare and public works programs. A new international crisis or a scientific breakthrough in weapons technology would generate fresh demands for larger outlays.

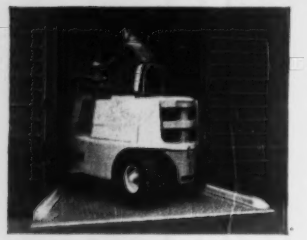
Democratic calls for additional Federal programs are more muted than they were before Mr. Eisenhower began his drive to arouse the country and Congress to the danger of inflation and to the threat of an unbalanced budget. Some Democrats are a little less positive than they were that larger Federal spending programs are sure-fire vote getters. The legislators are wary of the "spendthrift" tag that the President will try to pin on the advocates of big spending programs, and they are moving more cautiously.

Budget balancing draws yawns

There is no evidence as yet, though, that Mr. Eisenhower is succeeding in his attempt to whip up enthusiastic public support for a tight-fisted, budget-balancing program. Few letters come to either the Adminstration or Congress from people who are worried about high prices and inflation. The public is apathetic. The current trickle of mail contrasts markedly with the flood of communications that inundated Washington last Winter at the bottom of the 1958 recession. Everyone from corporation

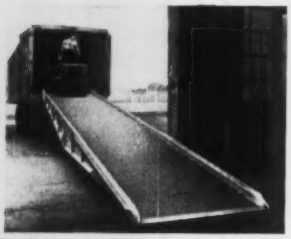


an EXTRA power truck for the price of a DOCK BOARD!



NARROW CONGESTED DOCK? This narrow rail dock required a flared Magliner dock board, allowing power trucks to make sharp, right angle turns.

OUTLYING YARD CARS? No problem to load or unload directly from dock with Magliner car-to-car dock boards. Eliminates car-spotting and demurrage costs.



GROUND LEVEL LOADING? Check into a Magliner mobile loading ramp—a loading dock on wheels . . . where you want it . . . when you want it. One man moves it.

Your power trucks move *more* loads faster . . . when you back them up with Magliner magnesium dock boards! Magliners speed dock traffic . . . eliminate bottlenecks . . . give you faster loading cycles. Men, loads and equipment move surer, safer—efficiency goes up and loading costs go down! As one customer put it:—"*With Magliners on our dock, we get more out of our loading equipment. It's like having an extra power truck on the job . . . for the price of a dock board!*"

Engineered to meet the specific requirements of your dock and operating conditions, Magliner dock boards are made of magnesium for easy one-man handling . . . rugged, dependable service. Safely handle loads up to 20,000 lbs. *Other dividends?* Low initial cost. Less maintenance. Plus exclusive features like Magliner's Tire-Saver side curbs, Triple-Strength curb ends, and many others. You get big important cost-savings—*ALL* ways—when you put Magliners to work on your dock!

MagLiner MAGNESIUM

DOCK BOARDS

Please send me my copy of "How to Cut Dock Loading Costs."

Check here for information on:
☐ Permanent-Type Dock Boards
☐ Movable Dock Boards
☐ Mobile Loading Ramp
☐ Delivery Truck Ramp

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

MAGLINE INC. • BOX 22 • PINCONNING, MICHIGAN

Canadian Factory: Magline of Canada, Ltd., Renfrew, Ontario

presidents to jobless laborers wrote in and demanded that the Government take immediate action to restore prosperity.

Mr. Eisenhower may be able to excite support for a tough anti-inflation drive, but he has a long way to go. Historical memories can make an enormous difference. West Germany's most vivid economic memory is of the virulent inflation that destroyed the mark and wrecked the economy of the Weimar Republic after World War I. The government of Chancellor Konrad Adenauer has leaned over backward to prevent inflation. But the controlling historical memory in the United States is of the depression of the 1930's—and the dominant objective of Congress and the Administration has been the prevention of large-scale unemployment.

Sauce for the gander

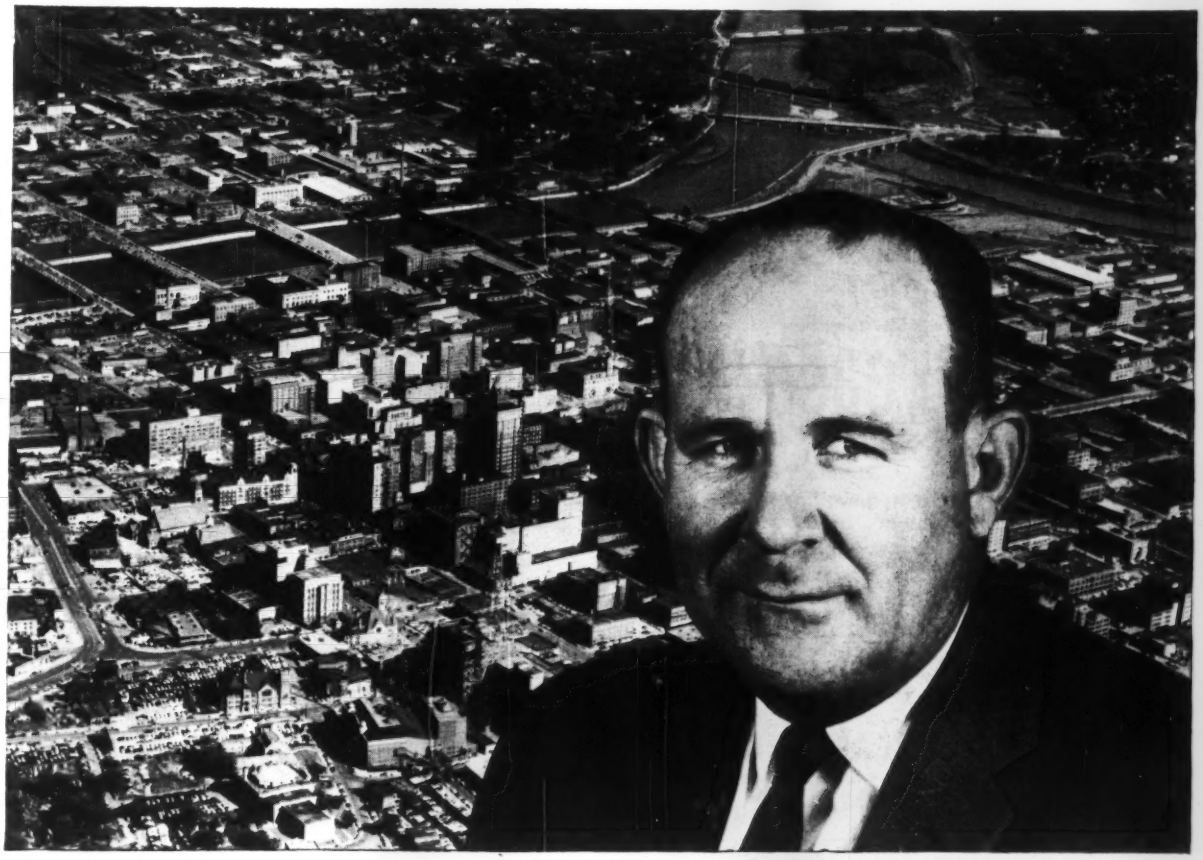
The Administration's determination to halt inflation and to balance the budget has been stiffened by widespread foreign criticism of this country's inability to keep its financial house in order. The United States ever since World War II has been freely advising other countries to balance their budgets, to limit credit expansion, and to stabilize prices. Now their financial officials have been letting us know that they think it's time for us to practice what we preach. Secretary Anderson got an earful in New Delhi last October at the annual meeting of the International Monetary Fund and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and he didn't like it one bit.

Failure to achieve a balanced budget and stabilized prices will mean that the United States will be listened to with far less respect when it urges other countries to pursue sound policies in the future. It also will mean that spiraling prices for American goods will price United States business men out of many overseas markets.

The President and his advisers are painfully aware that balancing the budget will eliminate a major inflationary force, but will not guarantee stable prices. American prices will go up as long as wage and salary increases continue to outstrip productivity gains. That's the cost-push side of the inflation problem, and Mr. Eisenhower's January economic report made it plain that the Administration has no easy answers.

Paving the way for tax cuts

Attaining a balanced budget would have one future consequence that would be widely hailed by a good many individuals and companies, for it would lead directly to an Administration move to cut taxes. The Administration believes taxes are too high and that the private sector of the economy should be stimu-



B. M. Schwartz, General Freight Agent, Des Moines, Iowa

There's room for you in ***ROCK ISLAND COUNTRY—***

for example

DES MOINES, IOWA

Like spokes of a wheel, seven rich north central states fan out from Des Moines, state capital and "shopping center" of Iowa.

Minnesota, Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, and South Dakota are just a stone's throw from Des Moines. And reaching from this busy hub to the Twin Cities, Houston, Chicago, and the West Coast are the long arms of the Rock Island.

In short, Des Moines is one of the vital marketing centers of the nation, ideally located, and eager to welcome *your* business to the 350 manufacturers and 550 wholesale and distributing firms that already call it their business home.

In Des Moines, you will find an invigorating climate, and an abundant supply of labor, power and water. And you will find a wide selection of excellent industrial sites served by "the railroad of planned progress"—the Rock Island. Some 750 acres are available in tracts from 2 to 400 acres, and the man who knows every acre intimately is B. M. Schwartz, general freight agent.

Mr. Schwartz and his staff are typical of Rock Island specialized personnel who, in the past three years, have helped locate over a billion dollars of private industry along Rock Island tracks. He'll welcome your inquiry. Write, in confidence, to:

Industrial Department 119

ROCK ISLAND LINES

La Salle Street Station, Chicago 5, Illinois

don't buy... don't "half-lease"...

NationaLease FOR ON-THE-SPOT FULL-SERVICE!

CHECK these reasons for choosing a **nationalease** firm: ✔ ***Experienced*** nationally, but ***locally*** owned. ✔ ***Cost geared*** to the local area, flexible in scope. ✔ Service garages ***owned, equipped and staffed*** by the lessor, well-managed to effect maximum efficiencies. ✔ Extra equipment ***always available*** for peak-load or accident emergencies. ✔ ***Adaptable*** to unusual needs, special equipment, off-point locations. ✔ Reliable—***preferred!***

LEASE... for Profit! **nationalease** service doesn't add to your cost . . . it saves! Saves unproductive capital and management time you now spend on trucks. All you do is supply the driver, then operate the truck as if you owned it.

Write us for the name of the **nationalease** company in your area, and descriptive brochure.

NATIONAL TRUCK LEASING SYSTEM

Members in principal cities in the United States and Canada

23 E. JACKSON BLVD., SUITE D-2 • CHICAGO 4, ILLINOIS

Plasticles

SIGN LETTERS

OF DURABLE ACRYLIC PLASTIC

FOR THE SUCCESSFUL BUSINESS LOOK!

What Does Your Business Front Say About Your Company . . . Your Products . . . Your Service? The sign on your building is your "business card" to potential customers. No matter what you make or sell—a good front is an important business asset . . . and Plasticles Sign Letters give your business distinctive, personalized identification that will be *looked up to* and remembered.

The Right Sign is Important—Choose sign letters that beautify your building . . . that add prestige to your business. Plasticles Corporation manufactures a wide variety of designs and color combinations to choose from.

Send Coupon for Illustrated Bulletin

Find out how you can identify your business with colorful Plasticles Sign Letters. Guaranteed not to fade, chip or crack. Get complete information on "what to look for when buying sign letters."

PLASTICLES CORPORATION
14588 SCHAEFER ROAD · DETROIT 27, MICH.
Mail Illustrated Sign Bulletin to . . .

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

lated by a reduction in Federal levies. It would like to see private activity go up and Government spending go down.

Not everyone agrees, as a number of recent studies have demonstrated. Many people—and they aren't all Democrats—believe the Government must divert a larger part of this country's resources to defense, scientific, foreign aid, educational, and welfare measures if the United States is to win the cold war. These are the people who say the American economy isn't getting stronger just because we can produce and buy more automobiles, refrigerators, washing machines, television sets, and other good things of life.

Too much of a good thing

Some Government economists are coming to the melancholy conclusion that the stabilization measures that have been adopted since 1929 are proving too successful. Let it be said that they are not seriously pointing the finger at social security benefits, unemployment compensation, and other income substitute devices that helped to cushion the recession. But they have come up with the half-whimsical, half-serious notion that stock margin requirements are proving too successful in keeping jumpy, shoestring speculators out of the stock market.

There hasn't been a really bad stock market break since the mid-1930's. Many Government experts would have liked to see the market go down instead of up during last year's recession. They think the fact that the investing public hasn't been hurt in more than two decades is at least partly responsible for the willingness of investors to hold on to securities in the face of small price breaks. Speculators don't have the fear they once had of a market crash. END

Coming next month

Does big business breed yes-men? . . .

Critics of U.S. business have charged that industry increasingly tends to advance the "organization man" at the expense of the tough-minded individualist. Is big business really making us a society of conformists and yes-men? Can the charges be documented—or disproved?

For an authoritative answer, DR&MI went to the men who ought to know—the presidents of America's leading corporations. Don't miss

Presidents' Panel Report No. 11

in the March issue of

Dun's Review and Modern Industry

Speed stock from storeroom to shelf...

to improve customer service and step-up sales

J. J. Newberry uses Executone Intercom to keep shelves fully stocked — prevent lost sales!

How can retail stores save sales that are lost when items are in the storeroom — but not on the shelves? J. J. Newberry — one of the nation's largest variety and variety department store chains—has solved this problem by using Executone Intercom and Sound Systems to keep stock moving quickly from the storeroom to the customer area.

An Executone system ties together the store manager's office, the general office and various locations on the selling floor and in the storeroom. Sales people use the nearest station to call the storeroom and order fresh stock when items run short. Result: well-stocked shelves, improved customer service, no "walk-out" sales losses.

THE EXECUTONE MAN—YOUR COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANT. Whatever your business, there's a good chance you can cut costs, save time with an Executone Intercom or Sound System *tailor-made for you!* Only Executone offers you the complete services of a *local* communications specialist who analyzes your needs, without obligation. He will supervise the installation, provide maintenance on-your-premises and instruct your personnel in the use of your Executone System. Write for more information today.

Don't walk...Talk!

Executone®

INTERCOM AND SOUND SYSTEMS

© Executone Inc., 1959

GET THE FACTS

EXECUTONE, INC. Dept. W-1 **415 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.**
Please send me, without obligation, additional information on the use of Executone Systems for:

- ☐ *Improving Customer Service*
- ☐ *Inter-Office Communication*
- ☐ *Intra-Plant Communication*
- ☐ *Locating Roving Personnel*

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____ City_____

In Canada: 331 Bartlett Ave., Toronto

Don't "walk away" the savings

At Worthington Corporation, Harrison, N. J., 38 Verifax Copiers are located within easy reach of everyone

you get with office copying!

Putting a Verifax Copier in every department ends those costly "10-minute walks" to a distant copier—lets your entire organization take full advantage of 101 time-saving Verifax short cuts

CHANCES ARE you already have at least one office copier in your company. And regardless of the make or model, you get copies for a fraction of the retyping cost.

But have you ever thought how much more you'd be saving—how much faster your communications would be—if you had copiers in every department within easy reach of everyone?

Kodak's new $99.50 Verifax Bantam Copier makes it *smart business* to take this step now. For as systems men figure it, your savings in secretarial "travel time" alone (up to 24¢ each time you require copies), can pay for each Bantam Copier in a month or two.

Add to this the wonderful convenience of having a Verifax Copier just a few steps away. Orders, letters, reports—anything that crosses your desk—can be copied fast as needed. You and your secretary will make full use of Verifax short cuts in answering the mail, commenting on reports, keeping key personnel posted. Your work—everyone's work—will flow so much faster!

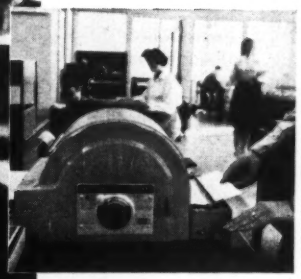
Fully capable—yet only $99.50

Despite its surprisingly low price, the new Bantam is a true Verifax Copier in every sense. A snap for anyone to operate. And so trim and compact you will find room for one in the smallest office.

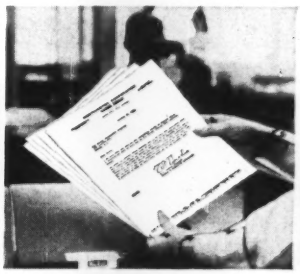
Call in your local Verifax Dealer for a demonstration of the Verifax Bantam Copier, and an estimate of the savings possible in your company with decentralized Verifax copying. (Check "Yellow Pages" under duplicating or photocopying machines.)

Price shown is manufacturer's suggested price and is subject to change without notice.

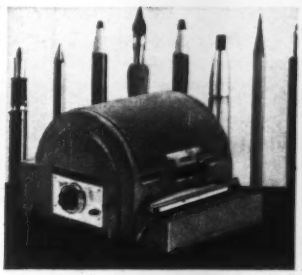
Kodak Verifax Bantam Copier outperforms copiers costing up to 4 times as much!



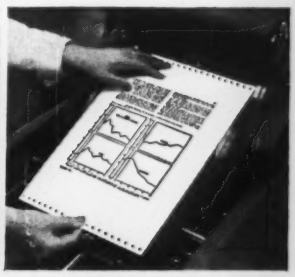
Makes 5 dry, clean, white copies in 1 minute for 2½¢ each. Verifax copies can be made on one or both sides of bond-type paper, card stock, printed office forms.



Verifax copies are accurate and complete . . . easy to read—have look and feel of a good letterhead. And they'll last as long as any typed record, won't fade.



Write with anything—you can copy ball-point, crayon—what have you—as easily as typed data. Even those purplish duplicator copies and rubber stamps are a snap!



Even makes an offset master in 1 minute for less than 20¢, with low-cost adapter. A translucent master for whiteprint machines can also be made in 1 minute.

Verifax Copying

DOES MORE . . . COSTS LESS . . . MISSES NOTHING

MAIL COUPON TODAY 4-2

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, *Business Photo Methods Division*
343 State St., Rochester 4, N.Y.

Gentlemen: Send booklet describing Verifax Copiers and short cuts for boss and secretary. Also names of nearby dealers.

Name_____

Position_____

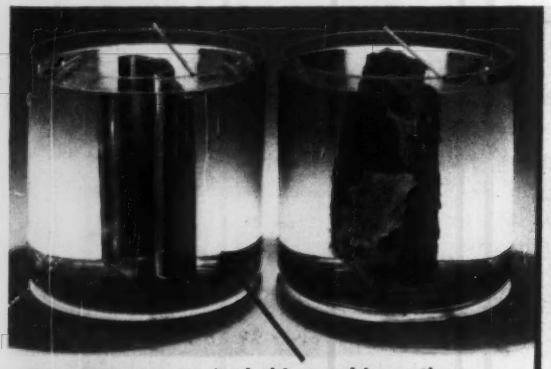
Company_____

Street_____

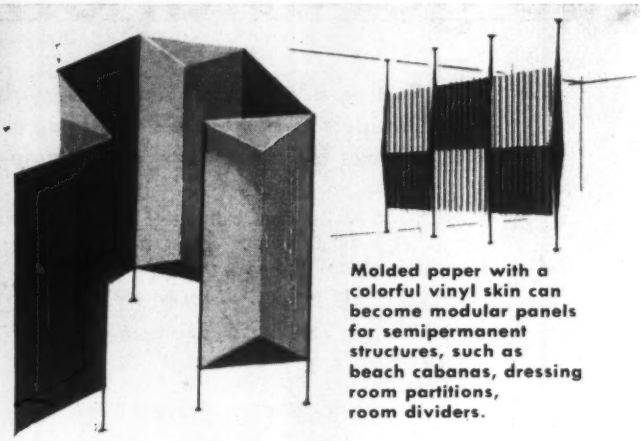
City_____ State_____

Kodak

A NEW WAY TO UPGRADE YOUR PRODUCTS: VINYL COATINGS



The transparent vinyl skin on this section of a pulp-molded shipping tray makes it impervious to water.



Molded paper with a colorful vinyl skin can become modular panels for semipermanent structures, such as beach cabanas, dressing room partitions, room dividers.

Weatherproof covered pallets of paper pulp can withstand weather—could multiply warehouse space.

Vinyl-coated pulp-molded covers can make shipping containers that permit flat car shipping, and outside storage.

Colorful, leather-y coatings for molded paper

Vinyl coatings can help you develop new products made of molded paper with its attendant advantages of low-cost tooling. You can turn molded paper pulp into an altogether new material with a single spray or dip coating.

The vinyl dispersion transforms molded paper pulp into a smooth, brightly colored weatherproof, waterproof material. A "skin" up to 60 mils thick can be put over a molded paper product and heat-cured quickly into a permanent, abrasion resistant, leathery-tough film.

You can make the coating soft and rubbery or as hard as a tire casing. The vinyl coating can be glossy, satin-y, or dull; the characteristics of the skin, like the choice of color, are determined by the formulation of the dispersion.

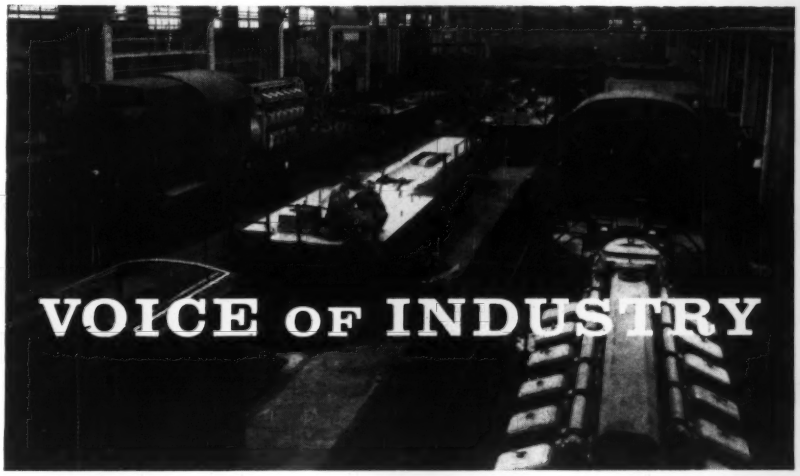
Write for sources of vinyl in liquid form for coating paper—or sheet metal, glass, or products of wire or expanded steel. You can open new markets with new products.

Organic Chemicals Division
MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY
Dept. SP-6, St. Louis 24, Missouri

Monsanto manufactures a wide variety of plasticizers and Opalon® resins for formulators of these high-quality vinyl dispersions.

Monsanto®

Where Creative Chemistry Works Wonders for You



Political Leadership: A Business Man's Duty

ALSO: ***Selling for Survival; Jobs for Tomorrow's Top Management; Roadblocks to Automation; Countering Soviet Gains.***

Politics: Whose Business?

CHARLES A. PERLITZ, JR., *executive vice president, Continental Oil Company, before the Texas Personnel and Management Association.*

The influence of business leaders in national affairs has been waning because business men have simply not properly understood the interdependence of business and political matters. Our attitude of detachment and indifference about politics and politicians is creating a fertile field for those who would shackle or destroy our free enterprise system to serve their own selfish ends. The business man must hear the clamor and feel the threat of the growing number of political voices that are being raised against him. He must rise strong and react in the only possible curative way. He must make his influence felt in the field of politics and government affairs —and in a public-spirited, constructive manner.

Business men must recognize that Government regulation and intervention is necessary in our economy in many cases, and it is likely that as the economy becomes increasingly complex, the Government will be called upon to umpire an increasing number of situations. Blanket, unreasoning opposition to any and all legislative, regulatory, and other Government agencies is often self-defeating. Many Government agencies are doing a splendid job, and business should give credit where credit is due.

Business leaders must recognize their responsibility lies not in "fighting" the Government but rather in participating constructively in political affairs. They must speak to the people with courage and honesty.

Marketing in the Hot Seat

RAY R. EPPERT, *president, Burroughs Corp., before the National Association of Manufacturers.*

One thing that has been proved conclusively in the United States is that we can produce at any desired or necessary level. The big question now is simply this: At what level can we sell?

Any production schedule that is so

3 TOP VALUES
From Among 80 BIG JOE Lift Truck Models

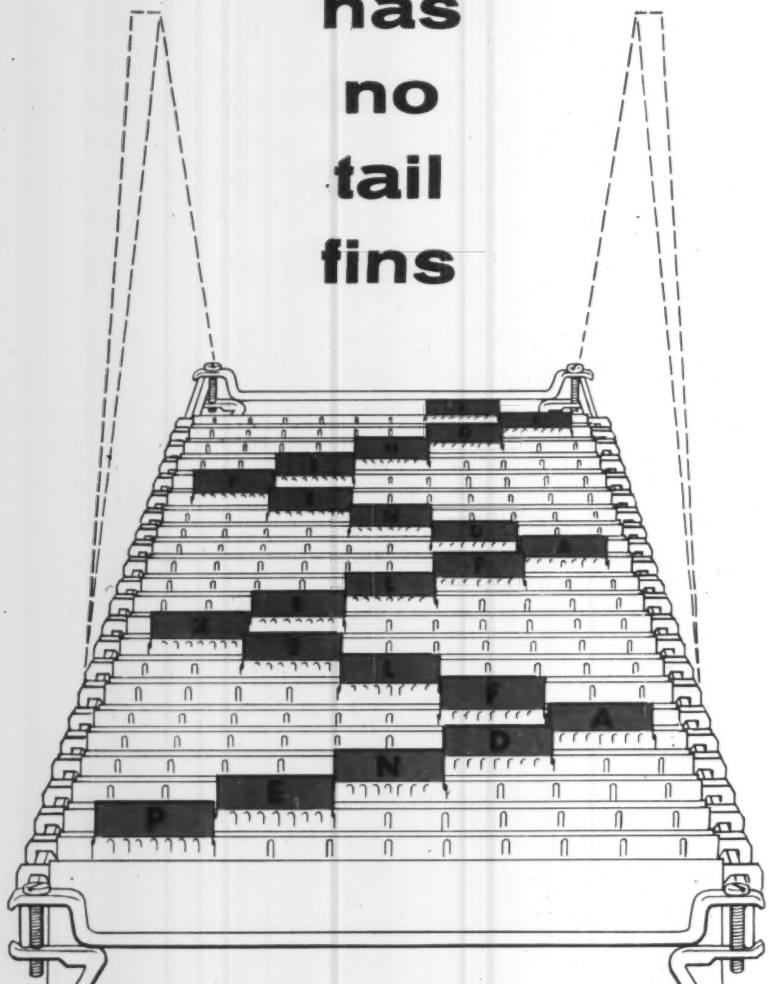
1
"the PEDALIFT 21"
$199.00 complete
1000 lb. capacity
54 in. lifting height

2
"the 299"
$299.00 complete
1000 lb. capacity
57 in. lifting height
Battery Operated

3
"the CHALLENGER"
$397.50 complete
1500 lb. capacity
57 in. lifting height
Battery Operated

Hydraulic Handling for EVERY Department
BIG JOE
Manufacturing Company
Ralph Hines Road
Wisconsin Dells, Wisconsin

Why PENDAFLEX® has no tail fins



Doesn't need them. Operates perfectly on polished metal rails. Built-in speed and accuracy of hanging, sliding Pendaflex folders makes every file clerk a Barney Oldfield. Cuts corners beautifully... financial corners, that is... with super-efficient "keyboard" file selection.

Full details optional at no extra cost when you send for free file analysis. Mail coupon today.

Oxford Filing Supply Co., Inc.
Garden City, New York

OXFORD FILING SUPPLY CO., INC.
2-2 Clinton Road, Garden City, N. Y.
Please send everything that is free... including File Analysis Sheet.

NAME_____
FIRM_____
STREET_____
CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

Oxford
FIRST NAME IN FILING

unrealistic that needed working capital is piling up in excess finished goods inventory is doomed to a very short life. The urgent need for greater revenue has brought a realization of the necessity for a coordinated, integrated, total corporate team effort.

A high level of sales, however, is no automatic guarantee of profits. The salesman must be supported in depth. The right decisions must be made in research and development, product planning, market analysis, sales training, advertising, and so on. As the recession reminded us, we have added greatly to our fixed costs and raised our breakeven points.

Top management's nightmare is the horrible thought, "What would happen to us if in the next quarter we suddenly saw our revenue, our sales, decrease 10, 15, or 20 per cent?" In most instances this would not merely decrease profits correspondingly—it would wipe them out. Business must grow or die. It must grow on the revenue front, over and above high fixed costs and high breakeven points.

Now is the time to review our operations, to install cost-cutting equipment, and to streamline our organization for greater productivity. Now is the time to research and develop those products we are going to need in future years and to increase our selling impact. The dynamism of the American economy is not built in. It must be continually generated by the energy and capacities of American management, especially marketing management.

Making Room for Middle Management

DR. VAN ZANDT WILLIAMS, *executive vice president, Perkin-Elmer Corp., before the Canadian Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association.*

A primary responsibility of the corporate enterprise is to absorb the rapidly growing level of middle management personnel so that these people may have the purchasing power to maintain the economy. It cannot use this class of educated, responsibility- and compensation-demanding personnel efficiently in the present realm of the products of private enterprise. Yet, corporate management will not give up this manpower talent from which must come its own replacements.

A certain amount of the absorption will occur in further swelling of line functions, but this cannot extend too far. The only area, therefore, that I

MR. PRESIDENT – *set your own schedule*

There's a new way for you and your staff to keep appointments *today* anywhere in the U.S.A.—on short notice—and *on time.* It's the 1959 model of the reliable ON MARK MARKETEER—the fastest, safest Executive Airplane on the market.

A completely remanufactured Douglas B-26—the new MARKETEER brings you convenience and speed you never dreamed of—with unprecedented comfort and safety. Set your own schedule—you are complete master of your time in a MARKETEER. A phone call to your pilot—and you and five or six of your key people (and co-pilot) can be on your way. You're flying a safe, dependable twin-engine airplane that cruises at 300 plus mph—up to 2200 miles non-stop—and the initial low cost will surprise you.

Lease arrangements can be easily made; or if you now have a smaller, slower corporate airplane we will give you a liberal trade-in allowance. If you now own a modified B-26 we can remake it for you at low cost to incorporate some or all of the improvements for which the ON MARK MARKETEER has become famous. Ask for our brochure which illustrates the many features of this remarkable aircraft for corporate use.

Robert O. Denny

ROBERT O. DENNY, *President*

ON MARK *Engineering Company*

7929 Hayvenhurst Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. • Telephone STanley 3-1030 • Cable address: ONMARK

OM-59-1

you try
a suit
to see
if it fits...

...why not try this
Canadian Banking
connection?

Test it . . . try it . . . see how it works. That's the American and Canadian way of coming to a decision.

And that's why we are anxious to have you try our banking services before you decide on establishing a Canadian banking connection.

Whatever your banking problem or need—if it calls for the services of a Canadian bank, we'd like the opportunity to help you solve it. Instead of just talking about our facilities and service we're saying "see for yourself."

Example: if you plan a business expansion in Canada, we can advise you on Canadian incorporation procedures . . . help you find plant locations . . . distributors . . . or advise you on the habits and customs of Canadians all over the country.

With more than 500 branches coast to coast "The Bank" is a *part* of Canada, *every part* of it.

Take advantage of this demonstration offer. Get in touch with us today. Send for your copy of our brochure "The Bank That Knows Canadian Business."

THE

Write, call or wire Mr. F. G. Cleminson
Head Office: Toronto, Canada

TORONTO-DOMINION

New York Agency:
28 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y.
Chicago Office:
30 W. Monroe St., Chicago 3, Ill.

BANK

can project for this absorption is that which is now described as the area of public enterprise—such fields as education, public buildings and transportation, medicine, politics, and international government programs.

The area of private enterprise has carried its product contribution to the standard of living much further than has that of public enterprise. We have reached a limit of this imbalance, and, I believe, we generally feel as individuals that an additional car or television set will contribute less to our standard of living than would an improvement in education, better roads, or the easing of world tensions.

Basically, private enterprise must foot the public enterprise bill either directly or indirectly. It will want to maintain a hand in the expenditure of that bill. Furthermore, certain of the public enterprise efforts can have a direct bearing on the corporation's private business. The provision of aid to underdeveloped areas is a natural business extension. Even where such direct benefit is not obvious, the broadening of its corporate knowledge for other products and markets, or the playback on the corporate image will represent indirect returns.

Automation Pushes Ahead

J. EDWARD TRAINER, *executive vice president, The Firestone Tire & Rubber Company, before the American Instrument Society.*

There are powerful forces working against widespread automation in industry. There is, first of all, the capital investments that must be made to introduce or extend automation in any industry or business. Until a business can accumulate sufficient capital-investment funds, that business is not going to be automated. The price is simply too high.

Another important force, which even today is slowing down or retarding the automation of individual industries, is the lack of trained personnel to manufacture, install, control, and maintain the devices of automation.

The most important reason of all, perhaps, why automation on any widespread scale will be relatively long in coming is the apparently widespread belief outside the professions responsible for automation that everything has been accomplished. This is ridiculous in view of the facts. The field is so big, the possibilities are so great,

NOW! the "GENERAL" . . . revolutionary all new high-speed punching machine

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Brings PRESTIGE BUILDING, MONEY SAVING GBC PLASTIC BINDING within the practical reach of all organizations

You are an eyewitness to a remarkable change in office binding methods for in the span of a few years GBC Plastic Binding has become accepted as the modern way to bind catalogs, reports, manuals . . . all types of literature. The many advantages (pages lie flat, turn easily . . . handsome, attention compelling appearance . . . longer life . . .) add up to outstanding benefits for all types of organizations. Now, the GBC "GENERAL" . . . a research and engineering triumph . . . gives you the ultimate in electric paper punching for GBC plastic and loose leaf binding. The "GENERAL" costs no more than an electric typewriter . . . occupies comparable space . . . gives you a convenient, easy to use machine for the plastic binding of one book—or a thousand books! Anyone can operate . . . no training is necessary . . . simply plug into any outlet and the "GENERAL" is yours to command! Power packed performance is as thrilling as its stunning design would lead you to expect. Enthusiastic users hail the "GENERAL" as the necessary heart of any "in plant" binding department.

FREE! GBC PLASTIC BOUND BOOK entitled:
"NEW DIMENSIONS IN MODERN PLASTIC BINDING"

Here is a brilliantly decorated, colorfully bound GBC plastic bound book personally prepared for you. Learn how you can "prestige-pack" all your literature in modern plastic binding. You be the judge—see how this idea stimulating, handsome plastic bound book does improve printed material—read how you can do the same—right in your own organization . . . at a new low cost.
Send for your free copy today!

GENERAL BINDING CORPORATION
1101 Skokie Highway
Northbrook, Illinois

Please send me, FREE and without obligation, your handsome personalized plastic bound book "NEW DIMENSIONS IN MODERN PLASTIC BINDING."

Name _____

Organization _____

Position _____

DR-2

Address _____

City _____ State _____

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Introducing the GBC ELECTRO-BINDER

The greatest advance in PLASTIC BINDING ... Ever!

Another GBC Engineering and Design Achievement

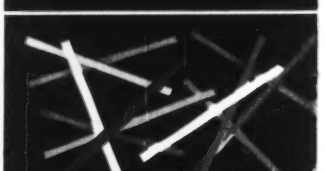
An All-New, All-Electric GBC Plastic Binding Machine

You can increase your office efficiency and "go automatic" with the amazing new GBC 16-EB Electro-Binder. Here is the ultimate in modern plastic binding — a touch of the toe and quickly, smoothly, automatically the plastic binding is open—insert material—another touch of the toe and like magic—the binding swiftly closes and the book is handsomely bound. Yet, unbelievable as it sounds, the cost of the GBC Electro-Binder is comparable to previous manual binding equipment. Is completely simple, positive, fool-proof, and compact . . . beautifully styled and designed. The sensational new 16 EB Electro Binder, like all time proven GBC equipment, is dependable and guaranteed for lifetime performance. Speeds up your binding operation—reduces fatigue—cuts time and costs drastically. Anyone can operate. Truly, the 16 EB makes plastic binding as simple as inserting paper into a typewriter. Here is the closest thing yet to automatic plastic binding. Ask for a demonstration. You'll see for yourself!

GBC Bound Books LIE FLAT . . . pages turn easily

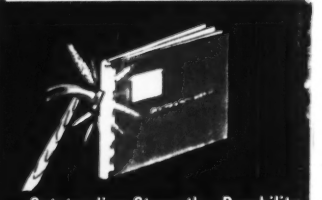
Bind ANY SIZE—ANY LENGTH

Bind ANY THICKNESS from 3/16 to the NEW BIG 2" "SURE-LOX"



Bind in any of 14 Sparkling COLORS

With the same equipment bind in 5 BINDING STYLES including plastic and metal loose leaf!



Outstanding Strength—Durability

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 47
Northbrook, Ill.

VIA AIR MAIL

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

—Postage will be paid by—

GENERAL BINDING CORPORATION
1101 Skokie Highway
Northbrook, Ill.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET

"New Dimensions in Modern Plastic Binding"

Amazing new book reveals the many applications, benefits, and money saving advantages of modern GBC Plastic Binding.

that even to contemplate the end is to deny the beginning—and that is essentially where we are now.

There are, on the other hand, three principal forces pushing us toward a rapid change: the absolute necessity for self-preservation in the face of the threat of national destruction, the basic need for increased productivity to maintain a normal upward rate in our standard of living, and the irresistible force of knowledge which can never be penned up for long.

And for this latter reason, if for no other, our ever-expanding scientific know-how will find its way—despite everything—into useful channels. And one of the most important of these will be industry.

A Plan for Economic Victory

JOHN J. POWERS, JR., *President and chairman of the board, Pfizer International, before the Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association.*

A recent trip to Communist countries and reported Communist efforts to disrupt traditional trade and economic patterns lead me to the inevitable conclusion that the Third World War has already started.

We are not in the midst of a series of irritating trade problems between wars —we are in war itself. Yet, the United States Government seems to be keeping its most vigorous weapon, American private industry, on the shelf while it shoots missiles at the moon—and at industry. The Government wants to counter the Communist industrialization offensive in the underdeveloped nations, and has the finances to do so but not the technical know-how. We of industry want to participate in the long-range industrialization programs of these countries. We have the know-how but are inevitably limited in the risks which we are entitled to take with our stockholders' money.

An awakened U.S. Government can offer major help—indeed, it can make industry a vital part of the economic counter-offensive—by providing funds for long-term financing to American and local industry. This can be done simply by diverting a part of foreign-aid funds for such loans. I don't mean subsidies—I mean loans repayable in local currencies from the earnings of local enterprise. Such a program would put Government money and industry's manpower, time, and skills at equal risk in a free and powerful alliance.

SURVEY REPORTS SKIN DISEASE IS INDUSTRY'S NO. 1 HYGIENE PROBLEM

Here's What To Do About It In Your Plant

Recently, 2,177 major plants were surveyed by a market analyst to discover their No. 1 skin hygiene problem. The overwhelming majority of replies said: SKIN DISEASE.

The reasons for this answer:
—skin disease means costly medical treatment
—skin disease means prolonged absenteeism
—skin disease means worker dissatisfaction and compensation claims

What can you do in your plant to fight this problem? Call in an SBS skin cleanser representative. Most skin disease troubles can be traced to improper cleaning or use of the wrong cleaners. Your SBS representative is the man most completely equipped to study the situation and offer measures to improve it. He'll check all the conditions in your plant and recommend . . . not just a soap, but a *planned corrective skin hygiene program* for safe skin cleansing. Because Sugar Beet Products produces a *complete range of cleansers*, the SBS man can recommend the *exact ones* for your needs. Many famous firms are protected by SBS skin cleanser programs. Why not write us today? Dept. 58-B2

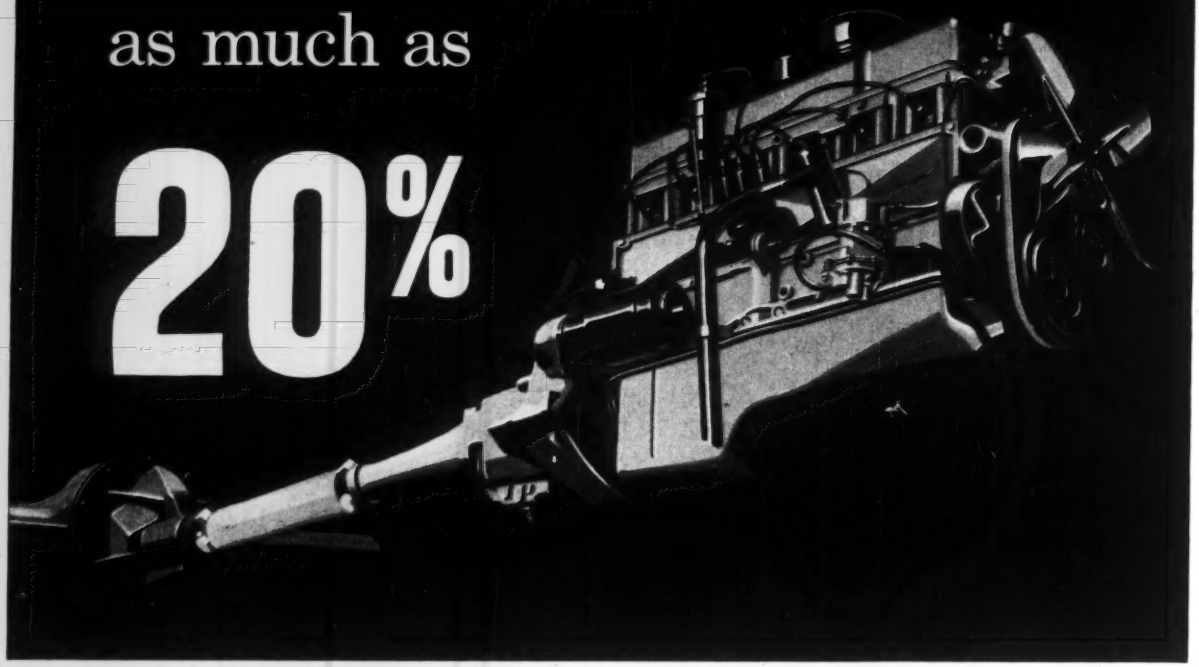
the washword of industry

SBS sugar beet products co.

SAGINAW, MICH. • Los Angeles, Calif. • Newark, N.J
CANADA: Chemical By-Products, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

With new features and options, '59 Chevrolet truck 6 boosts fuel economy by as much as

20%



A new camshaft design and a new maximum-economy option* bring you this remarkable increase in gas savings with Chevy's Thriftmaster 6.†

This newly improved engine for '59 offers fuel economy that can mean up to one dollar saved out of every five spent for gas! Its outstanding gas-saving ability stems from two new engineering refinements.

The first is an *economy-contoured camshaft* that's machined to provide a lower lift and reduced valve overlap. This feature offers up to 10% less fuel consumption in every '59 Chevy Series 30 or 40 model with standard Thriftmaster 6!

The second innovation is a new *maximum-economy option* that operates in combination with the economy-contoured camshaft in Series 31 and 32 models. Consisting of a new smaller venturi carburetor and new economy ratio rear axle, this option boosts fuel economy as much as an additional 10%! Thus, Series 31 and 32 Chevies with the new Thriftmaster 6 can be equipped to reduce your operating costs by up to 20%!

This is the kind of low-cost truck power you've been looking for—so see your Chevy dealer soon for all the details! . . . Chevrolet Division of General Motors, Detroit 2, Mich.

**Optional at extra cost.*

†And it uses regular gas, like all Chevy engines.

CHEVROLET TASK·FORCE 59 TRUCKS

CHEVROLET

What the Missile Program Means to Industry

HERBERT C. ROSENTHAL

The coming of the missile age is more than a technological revolution—it's a matter of vital dollars-and-cents concern to thousands of manufacturers across the nation. Here are the facts and figures to help you see where your company may fit into the big picture.

MISSILES are creating more than $6.5 billion in new business yearly for thousands of American industrial plants whose normal production ranges from aircraft to razor blades.

Seventy-five major prime contractors and an estimated four to five thousand subcontractors employing 400,000 workers are currently at work on Government missile contracts that bolster their sales, cushion them against sharp swings in the economy, and give them an inside track on valuable technology with profitable future applications in the manufacture of civilian products.

The size of the new missile industry can be assessed quickly by a couple of comparisons. The $6.5 billion spent on missiles, satellites, and space flight in the current Federal fiscal year is two and a half times more than the annual expenditures for atomic energy development. And it is more than half as much as Americans spent last year for new cars.

Most of this missile money goes for highly skilled personnel and expensive research and materials, rather than for the mass production of units. Major General Bernard A. Schriever, Commander of the Air Force Ballistic Missile Division, estimates, for example, that when the Atlas and Titan intercontinental ballistic missiles are in production, they will cost between $1.5 and $1.8 million apiece. Each Thor intermediate range ballistic missile will cost close to $1 million in production. Research and development models are considerably more expensive.

According to the Association of Missile and Rocket Industries (a new trade association for a new industry), the Department of Defense since World War II has revealed about 160 missiles by name, and another 32 are known to exist. About 40 of these can be classified as major projects.

Three hundred thousand parts go into each of the "big birds." A fantastically complicated assembly of wires, vacuum tubes, transistors, seals, generators, valves, and regulators is sheathed in an airframe of heat- and friction-resistant alloys. Often capped by ceramic nose cones that can withstand the heat and stresses of leaving and reentering the earth's atmosphere, and powered by ramjet, pulsejet, plasmajet, or rocket engines, the missiles burn hydrazines, liquid nitrogen, anhydrous ammonia, boron, and other exotic fuels with liquid oxygen as they zoom through space. They are guided by complex electronic circuitry, utilizing miniaturization techniques together with high precision hydraulic and mechanical components.

Supplying even the major components of such an intricate device requires the efforts of a number of manufacturers scattered across the country.

This missile production teamwork is illustrated by production plans for

Getting In as a Subcontractor

Which companies garner most of the prime missile contracts, and what are a small company's chances of breaking into the missile business as a subcontractor? The answers vary slightly, depending upon which service is letting the contract.

Air Force: The prime contractor must have the ability and facilities to provide the over-all technical control of the entire project and to insure the interrelated operation of all the missile and missile system parts. The prime contractor is further required to farm out as much work as possible to specialized subcontractors and, finally, to assemble the finished product. Although the Air Force feels that the aircraft companies generally meet these criteria best at present, it insists the field is not closed to other industries. Today's nonsupplier can break into the missile business as a subcontractor, the Air Force says, if he is competitive and makes his capabilities known to the prime contractor and the Air Force. Information on subcontracting opportunities may be obtained by writing to the Small Business Specialist at the nearest Air Procurement District Office.

Army: The Army Ordnance Missile Command maintains a file on industrial concerns, containing information on commercial and defense products, engineering capability, plant space and equipment, financial status, and so on. Companies may submit this information to the Commanding General, U.S. Army Ordnance Missile Command, Redstone Arsenal, Ala. Bids on Army missile contracts are secured through eleven district offices spotted around the country. In addition to administering contracts approved by the Missile Command, the district offices make available information on procurements, drawings, specifications, and subcontracting possibilities.

Navy: Prime contracts for missiles and related equipment have been awarded to many companies outside the aircraft industry. The Navy encourages technical as well as price competition in all phases of its missile program. For example, in a recent Bureau of Ordnance procurement involving the Subroc weapons system, 65 commercial sources were solicited before a final selection was made. In the recent Eagle missile program, the Navy's Bureau of Aeronautics considered twenty companies in the electronics and aviation industries. The Navy also encourages all prime contractors to support the small business program by subcontracting to smaller companies whenever this may be possible.

Detailed information on the missile and rocket programs of all the Armed Services may be had by writing to the Office of the Secretary of Defense, Washington 25, D.C., for the brochure *General Procurement Information on Guided Missile Programs and Rockets.*

In addition to applying through service channels, it may be possible to pick up business direct from a contractor. Turn to page 116 for a list of major prime contractors at work on the missile program.

DRAMATIC NIGHT FIRING *of two powerful rocket engines at Bell Aircraft Corp.'s rocket facility, where first rocket thrust chamber firings using liquid fluorine were made.*

the Air Force's Titan ICBM. The Martin Company will assemble the Titan at its Denver plant and will supply the airframe. Thompson Ramo-Wooldridge Company of Los Angeles will provide the technical direction. The nose cone will come from Avco's Stratford, Conn., plant. Aerojet General Corp. of Sacramento, Calif., will supply the propulsion system—a two-stage rocket utilizing liquid fuel—and an auxiliary power unit for ground support.

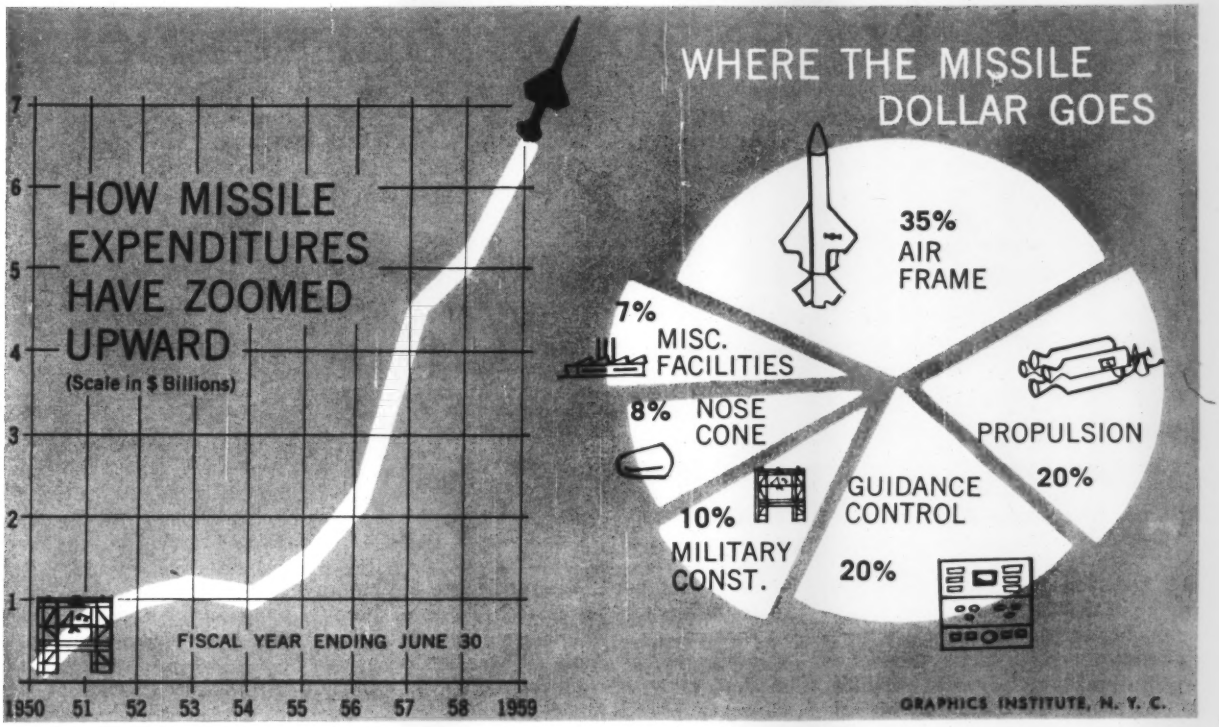
The jobs of designing and manufacturing the Titan's guidance units have been assigned to Bell Telephone Laboratories of Whippany, N.J., Arma Bosch of Garden City, N.Y., and Sperry Rand's St. Paul, Minn., plant. Armaments, including the nuclear warhead, will come from the Atomic Energy Commission at Los Alamos, N.M., and the Sandia Corp., Albuquerque, N.M. These, in turn, will purchase components from hundreds of other concerns.

Big push in technology

The technological impact of the missile program has had a far-reaching effect. The aircraft industry has been forced to come up with completely new testing techniques and methods of manufacturing and assembly to build guided missile equipment capable of withstanding accelerations, vibrations, heat, stresses, and strains of an order never encountered in any other device created by man. This technological impact has also been felt in metallurgy, electronics, ceramics, chemical processing, and many other industries.

An interesting case history of technological progress comes out of the Navaho ICBM—a seemingly unsuccessful missile project the Air Force cancelled a year or so ago after more than $700 million had been spent on development. Far from being a dead loss, this project sired a number of technological developments that have important military and civilian applications. Among them are:

- *Materials and manufacturing techniques.* The Navaho's requirements forced development of light, high-strength materials: titanium alloys that would resist tremendous heat caused by air friction and the rocket and ramjet engines; "honeycomb panels," strong, light, corrugated, sandwich-like construction material; and strong, prestretched stainless steel sheets. The Navaho's circular shape

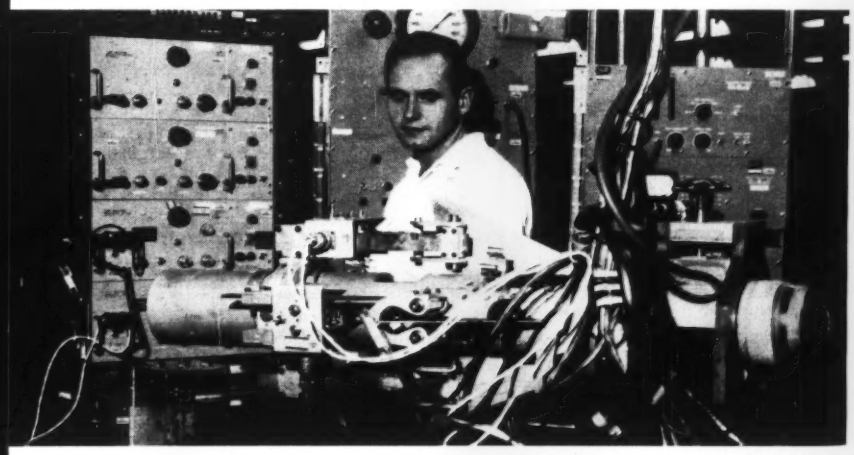

HOW MISSILE EXPENDITURES HAVE ZOOMED UPWARD
(Scale in $ Billions)
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30
1950 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 1959
WHERE THE MISSILE DOLLAR GOES
35% AIR FRAME
PROPULSION 20%
GUIDANCE CONTROL 20%
10% MILITARY CONST.
8% NOSE CONE
7% MISC. FACILITIES
GRAPHICS INSTITUTE, N. Y. C.

couldn't be machined, so North American Aviation, creator of Navaho, developed a chemical milling process now used for 80 other missiles and aircraft. The Navaho's size and shape also forced the development of new welding techniques that are widely applied to other missiles.

● *Propulsion equipment.* During the course of Navaho's development, its rocket engine was increased in thrust from 75,000 lbs. to 415,000 lbs.—thereby providing the design for rockets to power the Jupiter satellite and Thor and Atlas ICBM's. Gas generators, turbopumps, and other propulsion components also were designed and produced.

● *Miniaturization.* Gas generators less than 1 foot in diameter were designed to operate the turbopumps.

● *Guidance and navigation.* A new principle of paired gyros in an autonavigation developed for the Navaho later made possible the historic voyage of the atomic submarine Nautilus under the North Pole. This inertial guidance system attains high accuracy within practical manufacturing precision requirements. The system is being applied to other missiles, a Mach 3 (high speed) chemical bomber, a hypersonic fighter, and other military equipment.



DEADLY ACCURACY *of an air-to-air Sidewinder missile is checked on simulated flight test equipment at Philco's Government and Industrial Division in Philadelphia.*

Other important by-products

Other important guidance units developed for the Navaho program include accelerometers capable of measuring forces ranging from .05 G to 8 G's, highly accurate distance measuring equipment, and a celestial navigation system for daytime use in correcting inertial guidance errors. The completely automatic and self-contained recovery system that will be used in U.S. space vehicles also came out of the pilotless X-10 test vehicle developed for the Navaho program.

● *Development and test facilities.* To develop the Navaho's rocket motors, North American Aviation built its huge Rocketdyne test facilities, where almost all large liquid-fueled rocket development in the United States has taken place in the last ten years. And a supersonic wind tunnel North American built for testing and study of Navaho models helped develop the design for the Hound Dog missile, F-108 interceptor, B-70 intercontinental bomber, and other weapons.

continued on page 110

PLANNED OBSOLESCENCE:
Rx for Tired Markets?

Don't count on timing your future product improvements to spark replacement demand. It doesn't work that way, warns the author of best-selling "Madison Avenue, U.S.A."

MARTIN MAYER

WE SEE before us a most perplexed person, a man who is wondering how he ought to feel at this moment. He is the controller of a large corporation which makes electrical products, mostly big-ticket items, for the consumer market. And he is visiting the home of a friend, who is just now showing him the kitchen. Over against the wall, he sees an electric stove which his company made more than twenty years ago when electric stoves were a relatively new idea. The stove gleams. It is obviously in steady use and carefully kept up. Somebody loves it.

"That was one of ours, wasn't it?" says the controller.

"Yes," says his friend happily. "It's a wonderful stove."

The controller's automatic reaction is a feeling of pride in the quality of the product his company turned out twenty years ago—but then a sudden shaft of gloom descends upon him. All that money spent on planning wall ovens, automatic controls, clock-timers, griddles, deep-fat fryers—all that money spent on advertising the remarkable new product features, styling, choice of colors. Why does his friend still *want* the old stove? Has he no feeling for progress? How could the company survive if everyone were happy with an old stove?

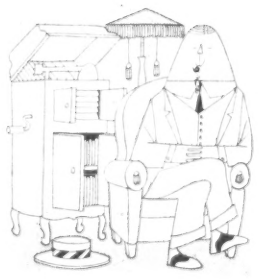
Goods, as J. K. Galbraith has recently pointed out in his book, *The Affluent Society,* are produced to be consumed—and "consumed," in this case, has a specific meaning. Once something has been "consumed," the value is gone out of it. Paintings in a museum can't be consumed by the patrons of the museum, because the paintings are as good as ever after the art lover has looked at them. However, what is left of a steak after you have eaten it isn't much use to anyone but a dog.

Between the imperishable work of art and the evanescent beef steak, there is, in a highly-developed community, a wide range of "durable" goods. The more durable the item, the more slowly it will be consumed and the fewer units any one consumer will require over a period of time. Coffins, to take a special case, are one to a customer. Manufacturers of durable goods must, therefore, sell most of their output to a limited market of first customers.

Theoretically, it would seem, there is nothing the manufacturer can do to remedy this situation. Once an item is produced and sold, its rate of consumption depends upon the use the consumer makes of it. Obviously, a manufacturer can't hope to make a five-year-old refrigerator or automobile as valueless as an eaten ice cream cone or a combusted gallon of gasoline. But a manufacturer *can* hope to increase the *apparent* rate of consumption of a durable item—and thus automatically increase his replacement market—if he makes his older product seem "obsolete." The trick isn't foolproof, but it ought to work a good part of the time—and perhaps it can even be planned, assuring the manufacturer of a large, steadily increasing replacement market. Such planning could proceed in three directions:

1. *Functional obsolescence:* Refrigerators are a good example. New refrigerators with effective, self-contained freezer compartments—and trouble-free automatic defrost mechanisms—make older refrigerators far less valuable, despite a great continuing consumption-potential. The addition of a new function and a new convenience are persuasive reasons for the market to discard old units still in perfect working order. The

Object lesson in obsolescence: Phonograph's humble beginnings . . .



. . . were soon eclipsed by imposing console models, which very soon . . .

more important the new function—or the more important it can be made to seem by advertising—the closer to "obsolete" the old units become, and the more willing consumers will be to replace what they have. When television sets with 21-inch screens first became available, many people discarded relatively new 17-inch sets.

2. *Style obsolescence:* The ladies' garment industry was, of course, the pioneer in this area. And the automobile industry has followed in its high-heeled footsteps, developing a kind of style obsolescence by social pressure. Upper-income elements of the market have been encouraged to believe that they are socially declassed if they are seen driving an old automobile. To make sure that the age of a car can be dated at a glance, models have been changed—superficially in most cases—every year. And the technique unquestionably has been effective in certain markets. There are communities in this country where a wealthy man can get a reputation for stinginess simply by driving an older car. It must be kept in mind that this situation is exclusively American. Citroen, in France, made an automobile that was exactly the same on the outside from 1938 to 1956. It is not possible to date a Jaguar, a Mercedes, a Rolls-Royce, or even a Volkswagen, simply by the appearance of the vehicle. In France, England, and Germany, productive capacity has remained below effective demand for automobiles. Thus the manufacturer has had no reason to attempt to heighten the consumption rate of his product.

3. *Materials failure:* Obviously, one way to increase the replacement market for durable goods would be to make products in such a manner that they would function less well as they got older. This area of possible planned obsolescence is so highly charged emotionally that it is virtually impossible to get accurate evidence of actual procedure—and positively libelous to suggest possible examples. Items which are made to wear out more quickly than they must are, by definition, shoddy goods. A manufacturer who puts his name on shoddy goods risks a destructive reaction from the market which could more than offset his possible gains from increased consumption.

Durability still sells

There are some areas, indeed, where durability is regarded as a major selling point. Fountain pens are still guaranteed "for life" or even "forever." One of the most effective advertisements appearing last year was for Zippo cigarette lighters, which offered free, unlimited repair service. The advertisement contained a strong appeal for social approval of craftsmanship for its own sake, and all the attendant value connotations of honesty, responsibility, and so forth.

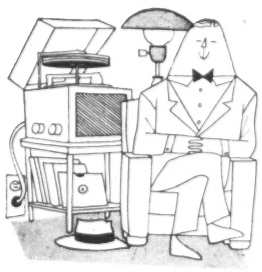
Placing such subjective judgments to one side for the time being, it is clear that a pattern of successful style obsolescence must eventually be reinforced by a decrease in the durability of the product. There was a time in rural America when considerable quantities of clothing were passed down from mother to daughter. Certainly, women's garments could be made to be more durable than they are today. But if a dress is to be obsolete in five years, there is no sound economic reason to make it durable for ten. Indeed, under these conditions, the achievement of maximum durability for the product would be wasteful. If the decreased cost of making the less durable product is passed on to the consumer in the form of lower prices—which is likely in most situations—the "shoddy" product will be more attractive, not only in the market, but also by standards of community interest.

Such an analysis assumes that all members of the community feel style obsolescence at the same rate—an assumption which is not valid. There must be women somewhere who would be content to wear older fashions if the clothes held out. To the extent that the majority sense of obsolescence diminishes the durability of the available product, these women are discriminated against. It is this minority, presumably (there is also a political element here), that voices the complaints about defective workmanship which are fairly often lodged against the clothing industry.

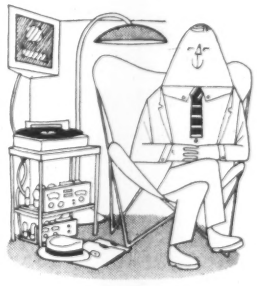
Fins, fashion, and craftsmanship

Where such complaints are common, it is at least possible that goods are not being made for maximum durability. Thus the charge against the automobile industry is worthy of a hearing—especially since the evidence indicates that European cars, which are not produced under conditions of repeated style obsolescence, tend to give somewhat longer service. Except for the Rambler, which has done a minimum of restyling in recent years, no American make of automobile stresses durability as a major selling point. Dodge once concentrated its promotional fire in this area, but the 1959-model Dodge is

continued on page 74

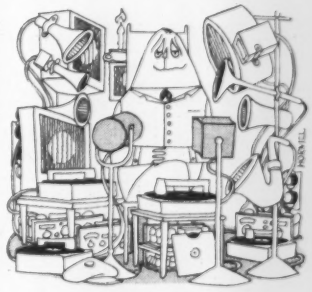


. . . yielded to the electric models. Then, only a short decade ago . . .



. . . the long-playing record ushered in the dawn of the hi-fi era . . .

Today we have stereophonic sound, and as technology marches on . . .



. . the consumer may soon vanish in the maze of his own home music system.

Getting Your Share of World Technology

MELVIN MANDELL, *Industrial Editor*

TO U.S. business men, accustomed to the idea of American scientific superiority, the notion of importing any technology from Europe may seem a bit strange. Yet today a growing list of companies are finding it both logical and profitable to do just that.

Before World War I, American science and technology was essentially a subsidiary of European technology, despite the brilliance of some American scientists and inventors.

By the beginning of World War II, however, the umbilical cord had been severed. Although all technology surged ahead under military stimulation, at the war's end American technology emerged preeminent and had to help rebuild a largely disorganized West European technical community, just as our economy helped to reconstruct shattered West European industry.

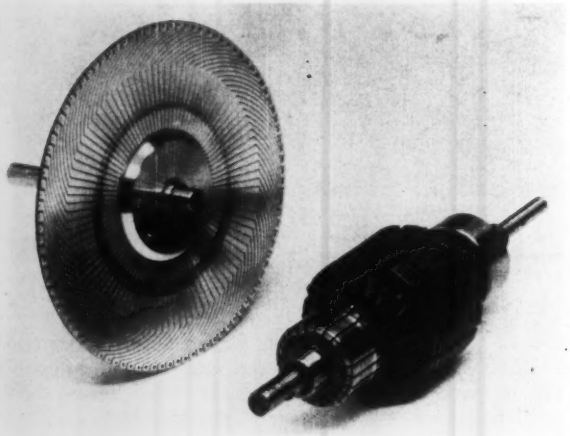
In the fourteen years since the war's end, European technology has rebounded with such vigor that American companies are once more offering tens of millions in cash or equivalent technology for the ideas and technical practices of European researchers, inventors, and engineers.

Importing technical ideas efficiently and speedily, either to strengthen existing products or to diversify into new fields, is now a growing concern of many leading American companies. To share in this vital technology, American executives are having to learn how to deal overseas for ideas. (It must be emphasized that the trade area is not just West Europe and Great Britain. We are already obtaining valuable technology from Japan, Israel, and Russia, and these and other nations outside of West Europe will eventually become even more important sources.) The balance of trade in technology is swinging away from the United States—and alert American manufacturers are taking advantage of the trend to acquire research results, products, and processes with a high payoff potential.

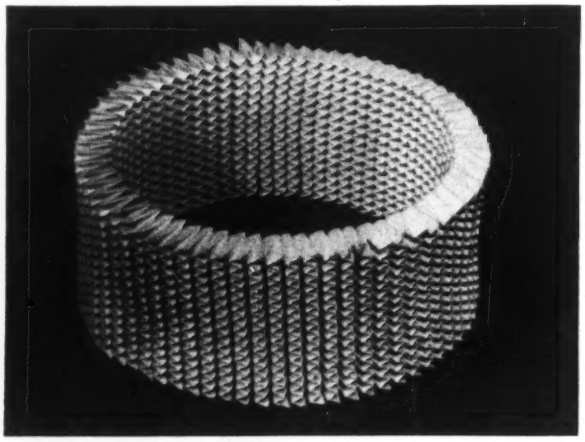
Although big companies have been searching overseas longer and harder, there's plenty left for smaller manufacturers. The plain fact is, big companies naturally look for different technology than do small concerns.

Why invest scarce capital and irreplaceable time in an R&D project if the work has already been done and the results are available abroad? Importing overseas technology may be an easy and profitable way for you to get the jump on competition.

Overseas Technology Was the Source of These Unusual Products



THE PRINTED-CONDUCTOR *armature, shown above left in comparison with a conventional armature, almost does away with the need for hand crafts in electric motor and generator manufacture, enabling any user of AC, DC, or servo motors to assemble his own motors. Of French origin, the armatures will be made by Photocircuits, Inc., Glen Cove, N.Y., and marketed by Printed Motors, Inc., New York.*



AN INGENIOUS *French folding machine that can handle paper, plastic or metal sheet, and mesh turns out this unusual corrugated material in either flat or cylindrical form. Initial use is for air or liquid filtration, but the form is also a disposable air impeller-filter or heat exchanger. It is also a good core for sandwich structural members. The corrugated forms are available from Chevroned Products, Inc., New York.*

They are mostly interested in mass-production, high-volume products or huge equipment such as nuclear reactors, leaving all sorts of specialty items, production machines, instruments, and related technology for smaller companies.

The experience of a medium-size manufacturer of heavy equipment illustrates the possible benefits of importing technology. This manufacturer was losing sales to a leading rival concern which had developed a sales-generating electrical attachment to its line of equipment. The company whose sales were dropping was unwilling or unable to license the new feature from the rival. Instead, the company president went to Europe to find some existing variation on the key feature. A Swedish manufacturer offered just what he wanted, and after a week of tough negotiation, a satisfactory licensing arrangement was set up.

Careful advance planning and investigation are necessary to determine what type of technology will most benefit a particular company and where it is most likely to be found overseas.

Read all about it

One of the simplest ways for a company to learn the lay of the land is by keeping abreast of developments reported in foreign trade journals and magazines in its particular field. To help the busy technical manager and company executive, already inundated with American trade magazines, several magazines and companies prepare English abstracts of articles published in leading overseas publications.

For example, Research Information Service, Inc., New York, issues monthly bulletins, broken down into fields of interest, abstracting the latest European patents and technical articles. U.S. trade journals also are providing broader coverage of foreign developments in technology.

Some well-traveled American scientists, such as Dr. Herman F. Mark, head of the Polymer Research Institute, Brooklyn, N.Y., will make non-exclusive reports on foreign research.

Alert companies also make a point of sending their executives to technical conferences held in the United States and attended by foreign representatives who may be prepared to negotiate licenses or to sell know-how to American companies. Many U.S. concerns make a practice of hiring these distinguished visitors to give lectures or to act as temporary consultants.

Besides the clues to idea prospecting contained in articles or abstracts or gleaned from visitors and travelers, it is possible to arrange licensing deals through the American representatives of overseas companies, individuals, and universities.

Middle men for hire

A few foreign companies handle licensing through branch offices in the United States. One such company is France's Compagnie Generale de Telegraphie sans Fil, which operates through its U.S. affiliate, American Radio Company.

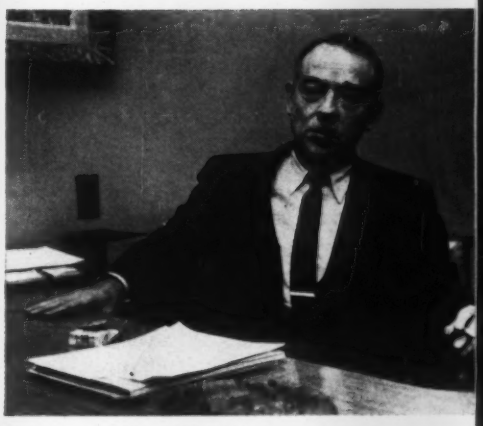
But the majority of licensing agents are Americans representing foreign companies without American branches. They act as brokers, taking their fee from the overseas client. For the American manufacturer, they offer the advantage of screening out crackpot inventions and gimmicks. Marc Wood International, Inc., New York, for example, only handles devices that have already been proved commercially in the country of origin. At the same time, this concern has educated its overseas clients to ask for a realistic royalty instead of shooting for the moon.

Worth knowing about also is the National Research Development Corp., Washington 6, D.C., which represents an enormous pool of talent in Great Britain. NRDC is a quasi-governmental body, seeking to license the inventions of British government and university laboratories. Most of the products licensed so far to American manufacturers have been scientific, industrial, and agricultural equipment, plus a few drugs. Non-exclusive licenses with provision for cancellation if royalties fall below an agreed-on minimum usually are offered.

Companies in processing industries have access to another group of representatives of foreign interests. Some half-dozen American plant design and construction companies have obtained the U.S. rights to dozens of valuable overseas processes. Their business is not mainly in licensing the processes, but in building plants that utilize them.

In addition, they act as intermediaries between American and overseas

continued on page 120

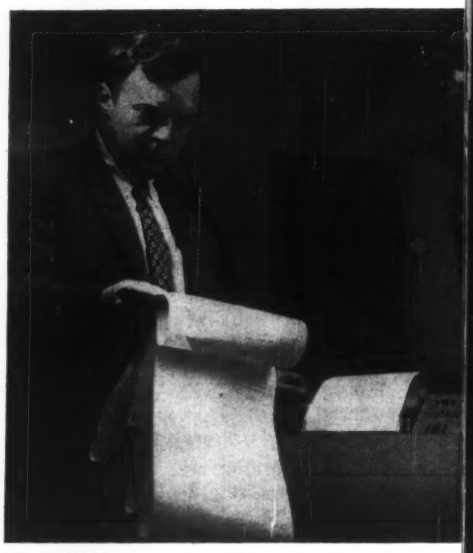


Brown of Scientific Design
"When technology is available for sale, purchase instead of development on your own can gain invaluable time in establishing a commercial position."

Coveney of A. D. Little
"Don't go overseas expecting to find bargain-priced technology."

Piore of IBM
"The idea prospector must have broad experience and mature judgment."

The meteorologist is proving a valuable addition to the planning team in many industries. Here is how his expert advice is helping to predict sales and reduce operating risks.



WEATHER DATA *gathered by the Civil Aeronautics Administration is scanned by G. W. Lunn, Pacific Gas & Electric meteorologist.*

Management Finds . . .

It Pays to Be Weather-Wise

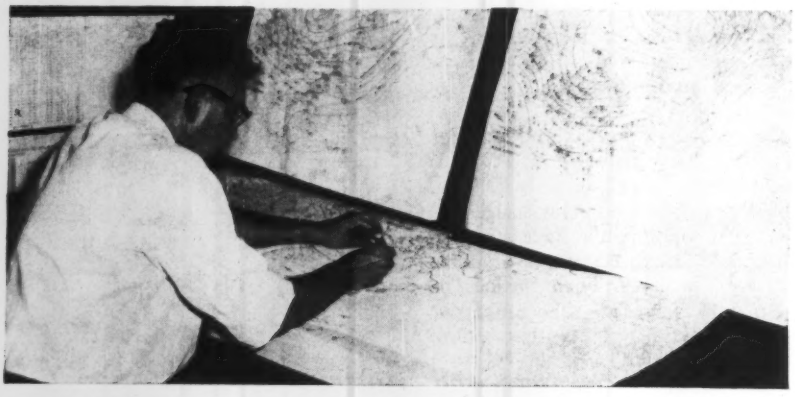
FRANK M. KLEILER

IF YOU ARE planning a sales campaign, choosing a location for a new plant, scheduling work to be done outdoors, or making any decision in which weather or climate is a consideration, a young science called applied meteorology can help you increase profits or reduce losses.

Some of the pioneers in this new field are working on ways to control the weather, while others are striving to develop reliable long-range forecasts for the business man—intriguing possibilities which may be realized before the end of this century. Meanwhile, in dozens of less spectacular ways expert weathermen are showing management how to cope more effectively with such variables in business planning as storms, heat, cold, and other weather conditions.

Most business men rely on the U. S. Government for what they need to know about the weather, but at least 100 companies have one or more meteorologists on their payrolls; at least 1,000 other companies regularly use the services of one of the 27 firms of consulting meteorologists.

Private weathermen first appeared about 30 years ago when the growing commercial airlines found they needed to supplement the weather information and advice offered by the U.S. Weather Bureau. A few consultants began selling their services to other industries soon after the airline weathermen proved their worth, but it was not until after World War II that the science or technology of industrial meteorology passed its adolescence.



SIXTY MAPS *like this are drawn every 24 hours at National Weather Analysis Center, Suitland, Md., for distribution to private subscribers and Government forecasters.*

Wartime skills in mufti

During the war, when there was an urgent need for maximum production, the U.S. Weather Bureau began supplying consultant and individualized advisory services to war industries. The executives in such industries, having learned how to use

weather advice, did not want to do without it after they returned to peacetime production. At the same time, hundreds of meteorologists who had been recruited or trained by the armed forces to assist in the planning of military movements returned to civilian life and soon adapted the techniques of forecasting for landings and pin-point bombings to handling the weather problems of meat packers, truckers, department stores, construction contractors, and manufacturing industries.

Prophets for profit's sake

The oil industry today uses weather experts in a wide variety of ways. Their weathermen help in exploring for new wells in Canada's sub-zero Winters and in marketing insect sprays on tropical islands. But their most important function is temperature forecasting for the production and distribution of fuel oil. "Operations in Summer, Fall, and early Winter," explains Vice President W. J. Sweeney of Esso Research and Engineering Company, "must necessarily be based on estimates of how cold the forthcoming heating season will be." Homes throughout the country use about 450 million barrels of oil for heating. The big job is to figure out—as far ahead as possible—just where and how much fuel will be needed.

Lockheed Aircraft Corp. employs meteorologists in engineering and development, airframe manufacturing, sales engineering, and plant design, but it is in operations research that they make their most important contribution, says R. D. Roche of Lockheed's Military Research Engineering Division. Lockheed is now in the 1965–75 planning area. Its scientists, looking so far into the future, pushing higher and higher into the stratosphere, and planning space-flights, must have the services of the top experts in applied meteorology.

Sales move with the mercury

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company has found that paint sales climb when the temperature hits 60°; half the anti-freeze is sold with the first cold snap in any area; a wet Spring spurs demand for fungicide. The company, therefore, keeps its production and marketing executives weather-conscious all year round. But its four staff meteorologists are used primarily for severe weather advisories. Each of the Du Pont plants has established certain weather limits which require emergency action when reached. At the Chambers Works, certain process lines must be protected when the temperature goes below 25°, construction and maintenance work on roofs and scaffolds must stop when winds exceed 25 miles an hour, the plant must be protected by sandbags when the tide at Deepwater Point on the Delaware River rises three feet above normal, and more than two inches of snow requires the clearing of roads and railway tracks. The company's weather advisory service warns plant executives when these critical situations threaten.

Almost every large gas company now has one or more trained weathermen on the payroll or consultants under contract because temperature, wind, sky cover, and precipitation affect customer demand. Pacific Gas and Electric has used meteorologists ever since 1937, when two unanticipated cold waves hit California in one month and caught the company without enough gas to supply all its customers' needs. Today, the company must anticipate changes in customer demand 24 to 40 hours in advance in order to make the necessary changes in the field production of natural gas. The utility's four weathermen work closely with the dispatchers who regulate the flow of gas from 60 field sources to the load centers. They also supply advice to operating and staff executives on plant design, construction jobs, air pollution, and the use of manpower.

A case of poison ivy

Although applied meteorology is a young science, its practitioners already are specialized in various branches. A pharmaceutical company wanted a study of the effects of weather and climate on its sales of medication for poison ivy and hay fever. It turned to Weather Trends, Inc., a firm of consultants who concentrate on marketing. Weather Trends determined what elements were favorable and unfavorable for an "early season" and "heavy incidence." It then advised the client when and where to launch promotion efforts for these two products.

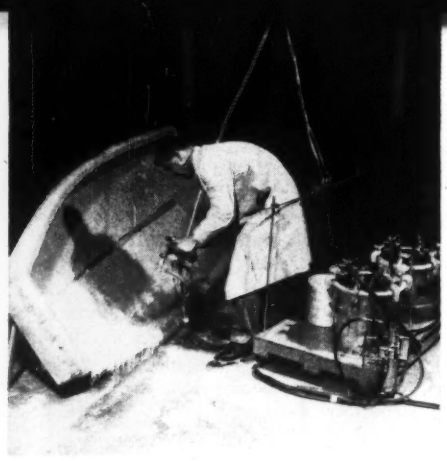
continued on page 98

The Weatherman's Role on the Du Pont Team

Weather information is vital to many operations at E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company plants. Left, George Collins, meteorological engineer, telephones advice to one of sixteen plants which depend on him to evaluate U.S. Weather Bureau data Teletyped to the Du Pont office at Wilmington, Del. Climate studies led Du Pont to locate its paint testing facilities (center) at Hialeah, Fla., where the days are generally hot and fair. A rain warning (right) sends a Du Pont crew at the Seaford, Del., plant scurrying to throw a protective covering around empty nylon barrels which could not be used if allowed to get wet.

ONE-PIECE CONSTRUCTION: *Instead of assembling compact railroad car washrooms out of many pieces, Budd Corp., Philadelphia, forms them in one big structure of reinforced fiber glass. Complete stairwells are also made in the same way.*

MATERIALS HANDLING: *Making up a pallet-load with pressure-sensitive tape reinforced with many long, parallel glass fibers. These tapes take as much as 500 pounds load per inch of width. They can often replace metal strapping for smaller loads.*



LOW FABRICATION COSTS: *Until this Rand spray gun was invented, "laying-up" glass fiber mats or cloth used in large reinforced plastic structures was a laborious job. Gun sprays fibers, binder, and binder-hardener all at once, nearly halving cost.*

STRETCHED GLASS:

New Twists in Product Design and Fabrication

INDUSTRY HAS developed a healthy appetite of late for a raw material that has been around for years—glass fibers. Last year sales of these tough, flexible strands ran more than 10 per cent ahead of 1957 sales, and this year another 15 per cent jump seems to be in the cards.

Why this comparatively sudden yen for a familiar material? (The Phoenicians spun the first glass fibers 3,000 years ago, but spun glass did not become an industrial material until 1938.) Actually, there are a number of reasons:

- The development of new fabrication techniques—such as spray guns—which cut hand labor costs in using glass-reinforced plastics.
- A growing interest in the corrosion-resistant and maintenance-free qualities of products made with glass fibers.
- The use of glass fibers in products ranging in size from minute retainer rings for pinhead-size bearings to 48-foot sailboats.

By far the greatest proportion of the annual production of glass fiber goes into plastics and other materials for reinforcement, but a substantial amount is converted into fireproof industrial and consumer fabrics, air and liquid filters, insect screening, and insulation.

Glass fiber's other jobs

Many materials besides plastics are strengthened with glass fibers. These include:

- paper
- pressure-sensitive tape (see photo)
- gypsum board (only about ¼ of 1 per cent by weight)
- urethane foam (5 per cent by weight greatly improves compressive strength—valuable in shock absorbers.)
- fiber board

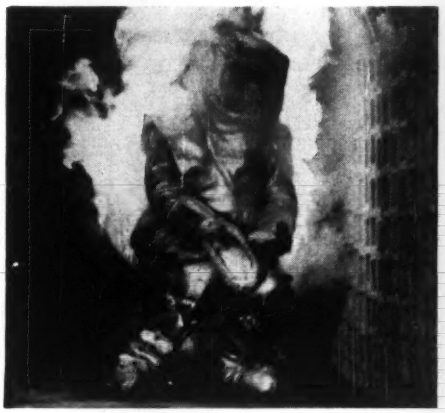
The reason for the booming sales of the glass-reinforced plastics (168 million pounds in 1957, up 20 per cent over 1956) is obvious: they offer industry an attractive, easily fabricated, corrosion- and impact-resistant material with a high strength-to-weight ratio. (Other important properties of glass-reinforced plastics are listed in the box below.)

The material, available in untinted

The Selling Points

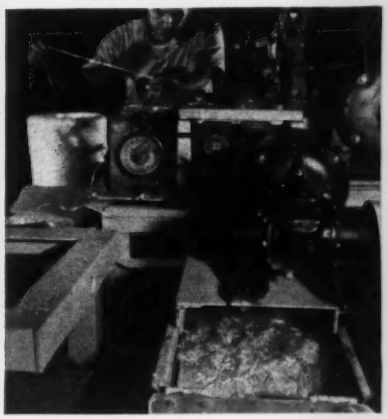
Besides high corrosion and impact resistance, combined with a high strength-to-weight ratio, fiber glass reinforced plastics have these valuable properties and advantages:

- **Resistance to fungus growth**
- **Little undesirable aging**
- **Ability to polarize light**
- **Good weathering resistance**
- **Fire-resistance**
- **Transparency to radio waves (the 3-ton radome on the latest radar picket is made of glass-reinforced plastic)**
- **Electrical and heat insulation**
- **Elimination of seams**
- **Ability to hold molded-in metal fittings**
- **Little water absorbency**
- **Sound absorbency**
- **Attractive textures and surfaces on one or both sides of the product**



DRESSED FOR HEAT: *The temperature inside this furnace is 1,600° F, yet this repairman was able to make hot repairs for 90 seconds. His aluminized fabric suit, lined with fiber glass insulation, is made by Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing.*

HOT SEAT: *A rough "preform" of glass fibers and resin binder enters a curing oven at Winner Manufacturing Company, a custom fabricator. Next, the cured preform is molded in heated, matched steel dies into a chair seat for Knolls Associates.*



X INGREDIENT: *Glass fibers can be added to many products to increase strength at small cost. Here, wisps are continuously chopped into the slurry that is baked into Barrett wall board. The input strands in the inspector's hands are fiber glass roving.*

translucent form and a number of colors, also has a lot of sales appeal. Although it is generally, but not necessarily, more expensive than competing materials, such as sheet metal, lower maintenance costs often make it cheaper or more appealing in the long run.

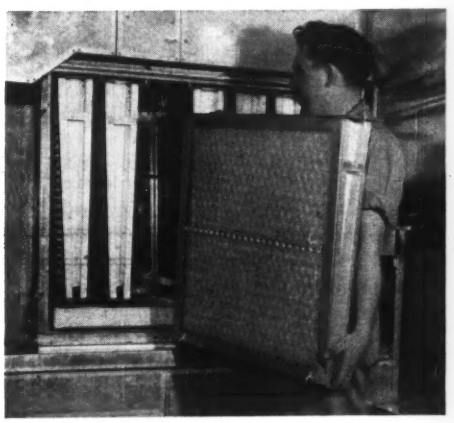
The disadvantages of glass-reinforced plastics, especially in comparison to metals, are increased production time, comparatively high scrap losses, and possible warping. The first disadvantage is a particular handicap in mass-production industries and helps account for the far greater application of reinforced plastics in short run, low production products, such as special bodies or cabs for trucks.

Glass fibers are used for reinforcing in two ways: some in the cloth form, but mainly in the loose fiber form. Some fiber glass cloth is wrapped around the outside of fragile pipes for protection. For example, National Carbon Company wraps its carbon and graphite piping with fiber-glass cloth, then binds the composite structure with tough resins.

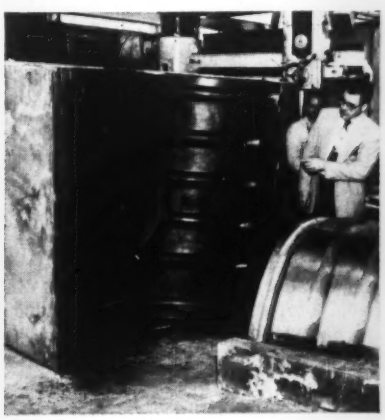
Until last year, the only way some 400 manufacturers could make boats, Army pontoons, and other large objects out of fiber glass was by the laborious "hand lay-up" method. Large blankets of fiber glass cloth mat were laid down in an open mold and given a time-consuming application of the resin binder.

Now two guns are on the market which spray glass fibers, resin, and resin-hardener in proper proportion into the mold (see photo). The first gun was invented at the Rand Development Corp., Cleveland, and more than 100 are now in use in industry under license. Gusmer, Inc., Woodbridge, N.J., makes the other, which sells for $3,500 with controls. Rand claims that their gun not only speeds up production and cuts costs by as much as 40 per cent over the hand lay-up technique, but results in a stronger structure.

Factories suffering high maintenance costs or even structural damage due to corrosive atmospheres also can use the Rand gun to coat entire walls, ceilings, and columns with corrosion-resistant plastics reinforced with glass fibers. *continued on page 62*



FILTRATION: *Glass fibers are used to filter air in homes and factories and to filter liquids in laboratories and chemical plants. Here is one of the seven Fiberglas filters in the compact, high-capacity air conditioning system of the Boeing Stratocruiser.*



HEAVY DUTY: *One of the largest drop-hammer dies ever made at Republic Aviation, this huge die is capped with 450 pounds of Shell epoxy reinforced with glass fibers. When not in use, it can be stored outdoors. These dies are for short runs.*

GRIDDLE CAKES: *The latest in reinforced plastics is this open grid construction. The grid is formed flat, then cured into a chair in a mold, as shown here at Winx Products. Key element is a new flexible U. S. Rubber binder. Other uses include vent covers.*

Managing Your Inventories for Profit

ROBERT H. HINCK

A real shock often awaits the company president who decides to "look into this inventory problem." All too frequently, overloaded, ill-managed inventories are a needlessly heavy drain on precious working capital.

NOT LONG AGO, the top executive of a Midwest steel fabricating concern called his key aides on the carpet to get at the root of an alarming inventory problem. "Gentlemen," he said, picking up the treasurer's report that lay on his desk, "you know why I called this meeting. This growth in our inventories is an insidious thing, and it's getting badly out of hand. I know we've got to give our customers fast service, but it's costing us more to carry these stocks than some of our accounts are worth. Frankly, I'm worried. You'll be too when you hear what Marvin says here about our profit outlook for the year. I'm convinced we've got to act fast to correct this situation. But first I think we've got to agree on our objectives. Bill, what do you think should be the goal of our inventory policy?"

"Customer service," the vice president for sales answered promptly. It was necessary to keep a complete line in stock to meet customer demand and to maintain the company's position as a leader in the industry, he contended.

The vice president for manufacturing nodded in agreement. But, he added, the main objective should be keeping manufacturing costs down. Long runs lowered unit costs, and stock build-ups during the slack season kept production steady and efficient, he pointed out.

The traffic manager was more concerned about lowering shipping costs. He recommended a multi-warehouse system with adequate inventories which would reduce shipping charges by making possible more low-cost bulk shipments.

But the treasurer maintained that the company simply couldn't afford to have so much money tied up in inventories. He warned that the company's financial ratios were off and that too much money was being wasted on interest payments on loans and write-offs on obsolete items.

All of which confirmed the president's suspicion that a basic conflict of objectives lay at the root of the problem. Unquestionably, every one of these men had hit the target, but none had hit the bulls-eye—maximum profits.

Many companies, caught in this same sort of costly confusion, have found the way out through a positive, company-wide approach to inventory management—an integrated program which cuts across all organizational lines and not only stops the drain on the company treasury, but actually boosts the profit potential of products.

The danger of allowing inventories to become heavy with surplus and obsolete items has long been recognized. The annals of business failures contain many examples of companies forced out of business as a result of speculative inventory build-ups. Properly managed companies avoid this type of inventory excess, which can lead to insolvency. But in these days of narrowing profit margins, many executives recognize that the negative approach of simply curbing inventory speculation is not enough. They are

becoming aware of the need for a more positive approach to inventory management. This means careful evaluation of the greatest profit yield obtainable on the inventory investment—which, according to a recent study by the National Industrial Conference Board, represents nearly 30 per cent of the working capital of the average business.

The reasons why

There are plenty of good reasons why better inventory management is fast becoming a vital necessity.

- Rising interest rates have made it more costly to finance inventories. This problem has been accentuated by rising costs and expanding volume.
- Added emphasis has been placed on changes in style and design. This can lead to faster obsolescence of inventories.
- There has been a trend toward automation in the office, with accompanying application of operations research techniques.
- Users of products have become more selective, and where the "value analysis" purchasing technique is employed, have insisted on products designed for a specific use, rather than the standardized product. For suppliers this has meant broader product lines and an increase in the number of slow-moving items. But it has also meant that the user has had to maintain a larger inventory of special items.
- Many companies have broadened their product lines to match all items sold by competitors. This practice increases the possibility of obsolete stocks, as well as the number of slow-moving items.
- Diversification has also increased the number of inventory items carried.
- Users, desiring to keep their own inventories at a minimum, want faster and more frequent shipments from suppliers. This has prompted suppliers to increase their inventories both in quantity and in number of items carried. In many instances, elaborate branch warehouse systems, which lower over-all turnover rates, have been established.
- Manufacturing companies have undertaken large facilities improvement programs. Most new machines have automatic features which result in high set-up costs but lower unit costs. The economic use of such equipment calls for longer production runs which increase inventories.

continued on page 84

How to Cut Inventory Costs— A Top Management Checklist

Are poorly managed inventories causing a needless drain on your company's profits? Here is a checklist of good inventory practices which can help you determine whether you are taking full advantage of the many ways in which efficient, integrated inventory control can cut costs and boost profit potentials.

✔ **Responsibility for inventory management**
Is responsibility for inventory management policies placed with an executive who has sufficient organizational stature and experience? Does he have an over-all, objective approach?

✔ **Inventory carrying charges**
Are inventory carrying charges known? Are they for individual items? Are they all-inclusive?

✔ **Total distribution costs**
Do profit margin computations include distribution costs? Do they include inventory carrying charges? Are turnover rates of individual items considered in applying these charges?

✔ **Scientifically determined order points**
Are statistical laws of probability considered in establishing order points?

✔ **Economic manufacturing and procurement lots**
Are order quantities based on economic lot formulas which give consideration to inventory carrying costs, set-up charges, and volume discounts?

✔ **Good internal communications**
Is manufacturing informed of latest sales trends and forecasts? Are order quantities and production schedules based on sales information less than one week old? Does engineering keep manufacturing up-to-date on design changes and engineering schedules?

✔ **Fullest use of modern office techniques**
Is modern office equipment used for fastest internal communications? Is it used to apply operations research techniques to inventory management? Are inventory records fully integrated with sales analysis, order processing, invoicing production control, and accounting procedures?

✔ **Stock levels based on forecasts**
Are forecasts used to determine order points and order quantities, instead of past usage history?

✔ **Branch warehouses**
Are total inventory carrying charges included in branch warehouse cost analyses?

✔ **Consolidation of manufacturing activities**
Are inventory carrying charges included in analyses of centralized vs. decentralized plant locations?

✔ **Premium transportation**
Are the savings resulting from inventory reductions considered in evaluating the benefits of faster, more expensive methods of shipment?

✔ **Break-even points**
In establishing selling prices in distant markets, is consideration given to the fact that increased volume will improve inventory turnover and reduce unit inventory carrying charges?

✔ **Good shop planning**
Will better shop planning reduce work-in-process cycles and inventories? Shortened lead times will permit reductions in finished goods safety stocks.

✔ **Production schedule flexibility**
Will the use of second, third, and fourth shifts increase profits by reducing work-in-process and finished goods inventories in addition to absorbing more fixed manufacturing burden?

✔ **Bulk stocking of semi-finished items**
Are items which are similar except for final operations bulk-stocked to reduce finished goods inventories?

✔ **Use of subcontractors**
Is the inventory aspect of sub-contracting considered in arriving at make-or-buy decisions? Are sub-contractors used during peak periods to keep work-in-process cycles and lead time short, permitting lower finished goods stock levels and lower work-in-process and raw materials inventories?

✔ **Standardization of parts and materials**
Does engineering achieve fullest possible standardization in bills of material? Have maintenance department stocks been screened to eliminate duplications of similar parts supplied by equipment manufacturers?

✔ **Preventive maintenance programs**
Are forecasted requirements for maintenance spares based on a preventive maintenance program rather than past usage?

✔ **Scheduled deliveries**
Does Purchasing schedule deliveries from suppliers to take advantage of volume discounts on a total order?

✔ **Obsolete and surplus items**
Are obsolete and surplus items marked down promptly to reduce tax payments, making capital funds available to reduce outstanding debt?

SHIPMENTS *to customers are made today on a wide variety of selling terms.*

What's Happening to Selling Terms?

RICHARD SANZO

Facts from a new survey of manufacturers and wholesalers show a varied pattern of trends, a tendency toward increased use of selling terms as a competitive device in some lines.

THE GREAT VARIETY of selling terms now in use is symptomatic of the somewhat chaotic situation surrounding the entire question of terms of sale in today's marketplace.

In a study of the terms and conditions of sale made last Spring by DUN & BRADSTREET, it was found that 1,600 business concerns in 94 manufacturing industries and 75 wholesale trades use as many as 45 separate and distinct types of open account terms of sale. Generally, the range of cash discounts is from zero to 8 per cent (it might be argued that cash discounts in excess of 4 per cent are not cash discounts at all, but trade discounts). Maturities on net terms run the gamut from seven to 90 days, and longer in rare instances. In most cases, maturities run from 30 to 60 days.

This is not surprising, for terms of sale are part of the mechanism of credit—and credit is an instrument of sales. Variety of selling methods is to be expected in an economy which rewards new and workable techniques in sales promotion.

In this country, there exist several thousand distinctly different lines of business, and terms of sale naturally vary from one industry to another.

Variety is the rule

What is rather startling about the results of the DUN & BRADSTREET study is the fact that variety has come to be a characteristic of terms within individual lines of business. For example, the survey shows that 20 per cent of all manufacturers and 26 per cent of all wholesalers surveyed are quoting two sets of selling terms, while 7 per cent of all concerns surveyed report three sets of terms, and an additional 4 per cent say they are selling on more than three sets of terms. In short, nearly one concern in every three, or 32.7 per cent of the 1,600 concerns consulted, report that they grant credit on more than one type of selling terms.

More than 45 years ago, this question of variety of terms was a problem. An article in the *Credit Men's Bulletin* written in 1912 offered this bit of vexation:

"What a variety of terms we have! Bar iron and short bows are net; axles are 1 per cent; leather, 2; wheels, 3; carpeting, 4; rubber, 5; paint, 6; and so on. Time for discount runs ten days, fifteen, 30, 60, and Harvester Trust will allow on goods carried over the cash discount nearly or quite one year after shipment. What a medley! What demoralization!"

It should be remembered that when this was written the automobile was still a novelty, the airplane a miracle, the tempo of business leisurely, million-dollar concerns a rarity, and standardization in methods of doing business virtually unknown. It is interesting to compare the quotation with the remarks of a credit manager made in 1958:

> In our industry, the subject of cash discount has been considered an element of price, and thus we have never been able to do anything about it for fear the cops will come breathing down our neck.
>
> We have, in our business, nineteen different types of payment. In a country in

Mr. Sanzo is a staff analyst for DUN & BRADSTREET, INC.

PERIOD OR DATE WHEN DISCOUNT MAY BE TAKEN

Percentage of concerns surveyed which grant cash discounts

	Manufacturers	Wholesalers
5 days*	0.3	1.1
10 days*	63.2	39.3
15 days*	2.2	2.2
20 days*	1.0	0.0
30 days*	3.3	3.7
10th and 25th of the month	4.8	1.1
10th of the following month	24.0	51.5
15th of the following month	1.2	1.1

*After date of invoice, shipment, or delivery

which standardization is responsible for fantastic advances in mass production, it certainly seems a bit pitiful that few people can agree on the premium which should be available for the advantage of high turnover.

Although we have quite an assortment of terms, we cannot assort them on a single invoice, even though products with varying terms may be shipped on a single consignment. It is quite necessary to segregate billings by terms for the reason that customers will invariably use the most advantageous terms on the invoice, and, by the time charge backs and phone calls and correspondence have been handled, the shipment is wrapped up in a ten dollar bill anyway.

Here, in short, is one indication of the trouble and turmoil which is characteristic of present-day selling terms. With the exception of a handful of industries — sugar, meat, apparel, printing, steel, transportation—we seem to be moving more and more away from uniformity of terms within individual industries.

Exceptions are the rule

Back in 1947, DUN & BRADSTREET issued the first of a series of folders outlining the prevailing terms of sale in 78 lines of business activity. This folder has been revised eleven times within the past eleven years. In 1947 it was possible to state with reasonable assurance what the prevailing terms were within these 78 lines of business. It is becoming increasingly difficult to do so. More and more, it becomes necessary to make the qualification that such and such are the *predominant* terms for a particular industry and that there are many exceptions.

Moreover, checking back over a space of 50 years of credit practice, it is astonishing to find that most of the issues which involved selling terms then are still being hotly debated today. In the early 1900's, credit men talked and wrote about whether or not it was feasible to charge interest on past due accounts; whether or not the granting of cash discounts was economically justified. They complained of discount chiselling by customers. They spoke wrathfully of the way in which large customers were prone to take advantage of their position in ignoring stated terms of sale. They yearned wistfully for the time when credit groups could take concerted action to enforce stated terms. Exactly the same complaints are being made today. A credit man replying to the DUN & BRADSTREET survey states, for example, that he considers cash discount "nothing more than a tribute tendered to a customer for the purpose of ransoming kidnapped money."

Why this continuing restlessness? Why don't credit practices in fixing and enforcing terms of sale simmer down? Why are some of the old issues involving selling terms constantly popping up instead of being consigned to a decent burial? What's happening to terms of sale?

The answer, quite simply, is that terms of sale are changing as they have always changed. Change is the characteristic pattern of selling terms. The nature of the change was one of gradual evolution during the 19th century and one of spasmodic upheaval and mutation at various intervals since 1900. These changes have been influenced sharply by developments growing out of two world wars, combined with the aftermath of business booms and business setbacks which followed these wars.

The pattern of change

Selling terms have changed since 1946. They are changing today more and more rapidly than at any time in the history of the country. While the fact of change is interesting in itself, it is more important to discover *why* and *how* terms are changing, and how they are likely to change in the future.

The question of *why* terms have changed must be divided into two major parts, each of which has a bearing on the other. Briefly, terms have changed partly as a matter of evolution in time and partly for reasons of adaptation to prevailing business conditions.

continued on page 130

DATES WHEN TRADE OBLIGATIONS FALL DUE ON NET TERMS

Percentage of concerns surveyed

	Manufacturers	Wholesalers
7 days*	1.7	2.4
10 days*	6.2	5.7
15 days*	0.9	0.0
30 days*	62.2	37.7
45 days*	0.6	0.8
60 days*	2.7	5.4
70 days*	0.3	0.8
10th and 25th of the month	1.7	1.1
10th of the following month	22.1	43.4
15th of the following month	1.3	1.9
20th of the following month	0.3	0.8

*After date of invoice, shipment, or delivery

Northrop's PACE Program:

New Cost-Cutting Tool for Management

OBSERVER IN ACTION: *Touring an office at Northrop Aircraft, PACE Observer Joe Parks can sum up at a glance the effort rating of an entire row of workers.*

A California aircraft maker has come up with a practical way of measuring work pace in non-production jobs that have baffled the time-study men.

WHEN the big boss strolls into a department and finds a gang around the water cooler discussing the latest gyration of the stock market, three typists away from their desks and a fourth doing her nails, he's likely to conclude that the whole group should be out on its ear—and the department head right on the pavement alongside them. Or could it be that he happened along at an unusual as well as unfortunate moment—a pause in the day's occupation the like of which hadn't occurred in months?

Wanted: a yardstick

Chances are, there's no way he can tell. Tempo in the office cannot be machine-paced as it is in many factory jobs. And, except in the case of routine work, it is generally impractical to use time study or work counts. Yet work pace in the office is becoming more and more important to company and national productivity. The ratio of office and technical workers to production workers is rising—and will continue to rise, if informed predictions hold good. And tempo is a difficult thing to change. When the whole office is moving along at a fast clip, new workers take their cue from the more experienced and keep step as a matter of course. If the pace is a leisurely walk, or even a slow crawl, the same thing happens.

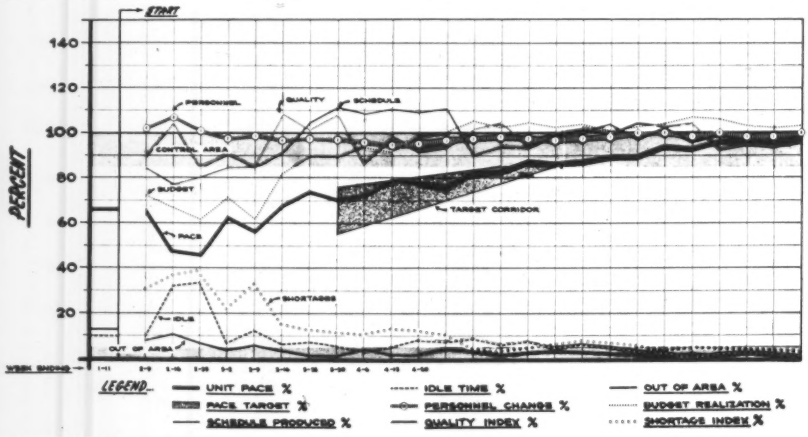
Norair, a division of the Northrop Corp., Hawthorne, Calif., believes it has the answer to these problems and with it a valuable measure of supervisory performance. And it has productivity figures to back up its claim.

That answer—basically a method of measuring group rather than individual effort—is what Northrop calls its Performance and Cost Evaluation Program, or PACE for short. Norair is currently applying it to such non-shop operations as tool design, purchasing, accounting, manufacturing control, manufacturing engineering, and planning and scheduling. Adaptation of PACE to the engineering department is well along, and contract administration is due for a study soon. The plan is also being applied to Norair's factory operations, most of which are unsuited to conventional methods of work measurement.

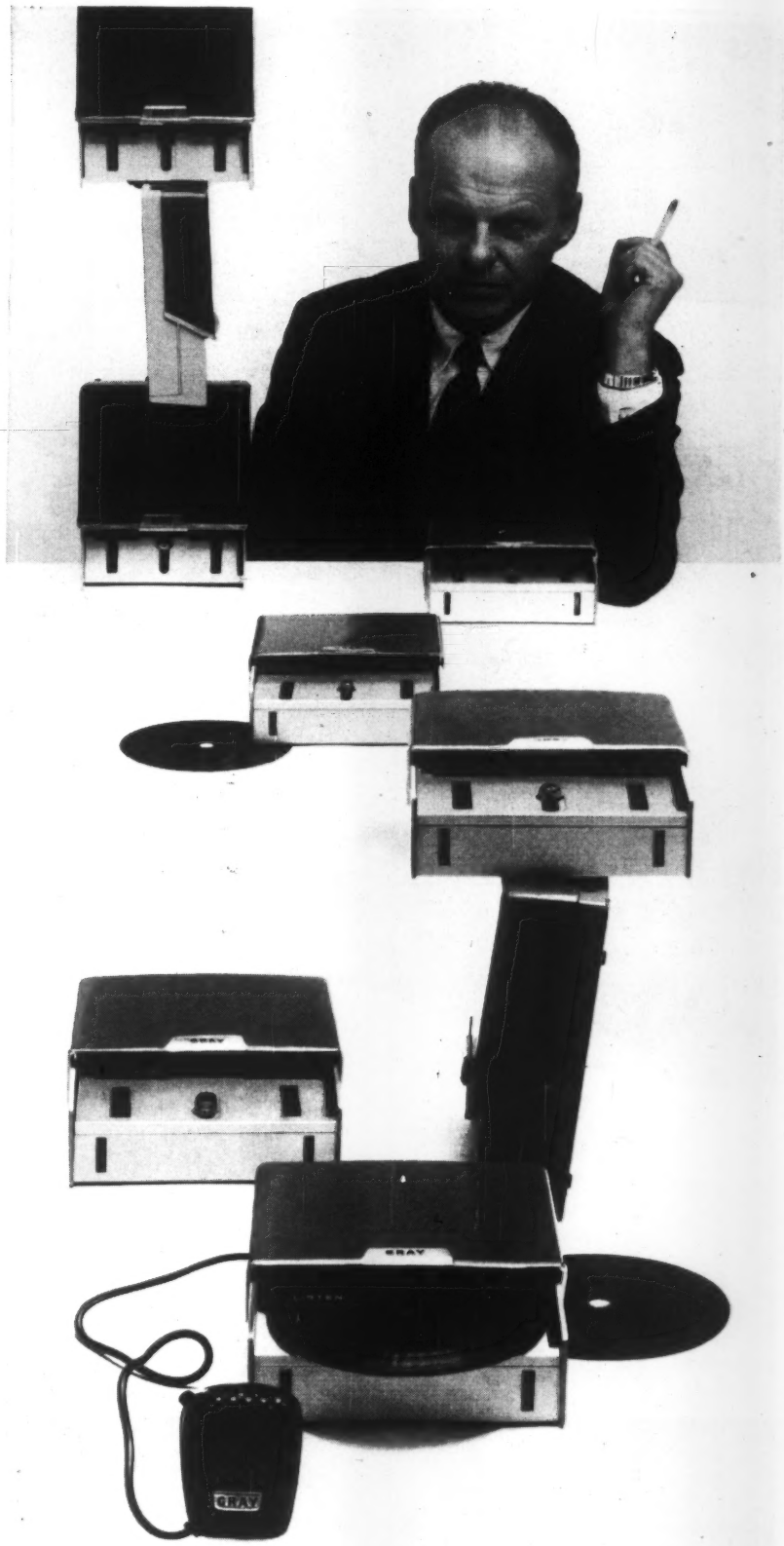
The plan was developed at the instance of Richard R. Nolan, vice president and general manager of the division. What Nolan asked for was some way of measuring work tempo that would show when, where, and how much it was fluctuating, and why. F. W. Lloyd, the division's manufacturing vice president, put an industrial engineering team on the job, and after months of research they came up with a satisfactory program. This team, which still directs PACE operations, is headed by David N. Petersen, Norair's supervisor of manufacturing methods engineerings.

PACE doesn't involve stop watches, because its objective is to measure not

continued on page 56



SAMPLE PACE REPORT: *This graph, which shows the group performance of a sample department at Northrop over a 25-week period, charts eight auxiliary indexes in addition to the basic PACE index (heavy black line). Note how quality, idle time, shortages, schedule produced, etc., gradually converge in the "control area."*



GORDON FLORIAN, DESIGN CONSULTANT ON THE GRAY KEY-NOTER

FOR PEOPLE WHO DON'T LIKE MACHINES

Isn't this what all dictating machines have been leading up to? A machine so advanced—yet so simple—you need nothing more than your own voice to operate it. The new Gray Key-Noter frees you forever from tapes, belts, bells and buzzers. Just press a key and talk. The Key-Noter does the rest automatically. *Not* just a tape recorder, but a full-fledged, full fidelity, fully transistorized dictating instrument—smaller, smarter and easiest of all to use. For everyone who works with words, the Key-Noter is the last word in advanced design dictation. Get the facts. Mail coupon now.

New Key-Noter with immortal battery (a Gray exclusive) works anywhere, goes everywhere. When plugged in, battery recharges—while you dictate!

Unique one-key simplicity. Just press a key and talk. New Key-Noter doubles as a transcriber, costs up to $125 less than the other three leading makes.

NEW KEY-NOTER

GRAY

AUDOGRAPH • $259.50

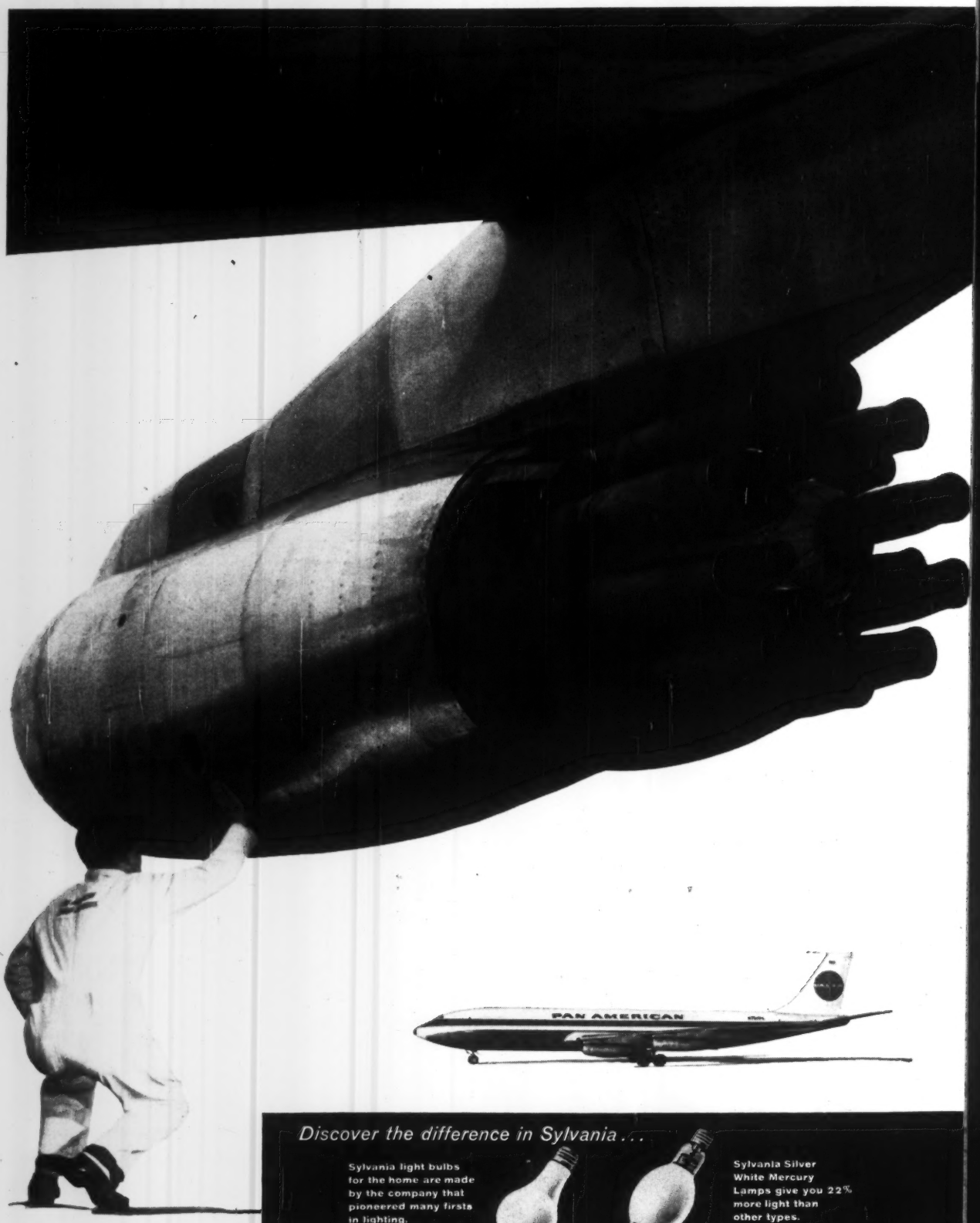
Gray Manufacturing Co., Hartford 1, Conn.
Please send me new booklet, "THE NEXT 13 SECONDS . . ." unique demonstration-in-print of your new Key-Noter GRAY AUDOGRAPH.

NAME

COMPANY

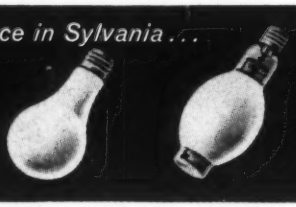
ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE D-5



Discover the difference in Sylvania...

Sylvania light bulbs for the home are made by the company that pioneered many firsts in lighting.



Sylvania Silver White Mercury Lamps give you 22% more light than other types.

On the world's most experienced airline

"Pan American's new Jet Clippers* have everything designed for passenger comfort—including fluorescent cabin lighting by Sylvania"

—Willis G. Lipscomb, Vice President, Traffic and Sales, Pan American World Airways

Now in transatlantic service for Pan American World Airways, the 707 Jet Clippers* set a new high in aircraft design. Cabin lighting includes Sylvania Fluorescent Lamps—the last word in lighting engineering.

Sylvania Fluorescents now have the highest light output ever achieved by any conventional fluorescent lamp—an extraordinary new development of the Sylvania Laboratories. They produce far more light from the same wattage . . . they burn brighter throughout useful lamp life . . . they offer more light at lower cost than all other brands. Consistently ahead in fluorescent lamp improvements, Sylvania has grown at a rate far greater than that of the entire lighting industry.

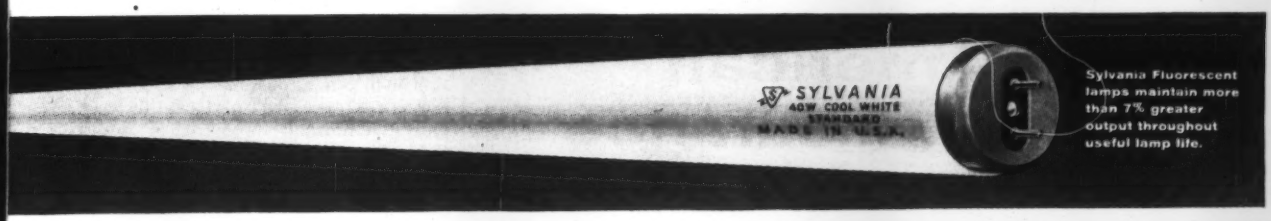
You'll discover the same kind of superiority in Sylvania mercury lamps for streets, highways, airports and in Sylvania incandescent light bulbs for home and industry.

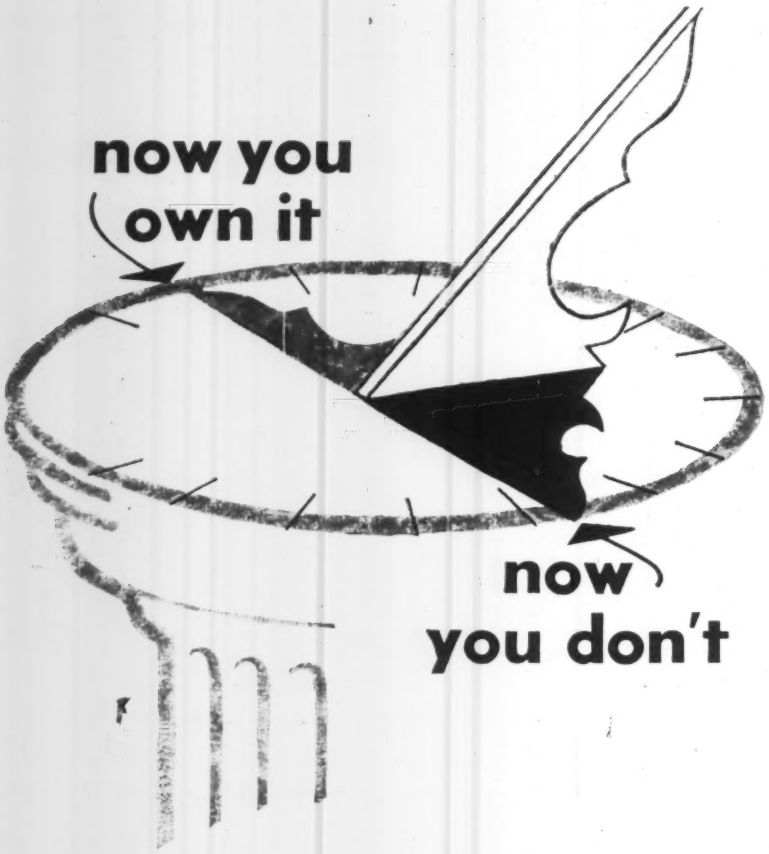
To learn how Sylvania gives you more light at lower cost, write for free booklet, "How to make lighting a better tool for profits."

*PAA Trade Mark, Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

SYLVANIA LIGHTING PRODUCTS
a Division of Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Dept. 9L-8502, 60 Boston Street, Salem, Mass.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
P. O. Box 1190, Station "O," Montreal 9

SYLVANIA . . . fastest growing name in sight


SYLVANIA
40W COOL WHITE
STANDARD
MADE IN U.S.A.
Sylvania Fluorescent lamps maintain more than 7% greater output throughout useful lamp life.



You insure it when you own it
...why not when you don't?

When shipment is made—title passes to the purchaser. In place of your product there is now an account receivable. It is sound to insure while you own the product . . . equally sound to insure when *your customer* owns the product, and owes *you* for it. American Credit Insurance, by protecting accounts receivable, plays a major role in good management . . . makes a basic contribution to financial security and sales progress.

SEND FOR BOOKLET on the many advantages of modern credit insurance. Write AMERICAN CREDIT INDEMNITY COMPANY of New York . . . Dept. 50, 300 St. Paul Place, Baltimore 2, Md.

Protect your investment in accounts receivable with
American Credit Insurance

ANY ACCOUNT...NO MATTER HOW GOOD...IS BETTER WITH ACI

individual performance but the more intangible tempo of the group. Instead, the plan relies on observations and random sampling, to produce a "PACE index," and reinforces it by such measures as a budget realization index (ratio of earned hours to actual) and a personnel index (ratio of department population for the current week to the population during a base week. As pace—and PACE—improves, fewer people should be needed to do a given task if other factors are equal. As the personnel index goes down, the PACE index is likely to be going up.)

The work samplings are conducted by observers who are familiar with the basic departmental operations and have also gone through special two-week studies of the systems and procedures used by the department they are to study. One observer can adequately cover about 750 employees on his rounds.

The observer's function

Each observer tours the department several times a day on a random schedule, taking a different route each time. As he proceeds he notes: (1) the number of people idle—that is, completely inactive or engaged in such extraneous activity as doing crossword puzzles, figuring out their income taxes, or standing around the water cooler; and (2) the number out of the area. Then he evaluates group effort as a whole, assigning a rating based on his informed judgment of how the group's current work effort would compare, in percentage terms, with optimum normal effort —i.e., the known, average sustained effort of an efficient worker.

In measuring office and technical groups it is recognized that personnel are not necessarily off the job when they are out of the area, since consultation with others outside the department may be a necessary part of the work. Only "abnormal" amounts of out-of-area office time go into the calculations, and the observer—from his own knowledge of the job and from the research

Figuring the PACE Rate

The observer's findings in each department are combined by the following formula:

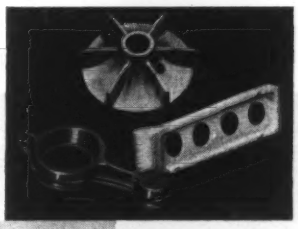
$$\frac{[N \pm L - (I + A)] \times E \times 100}{N \pm L} = P\%$$

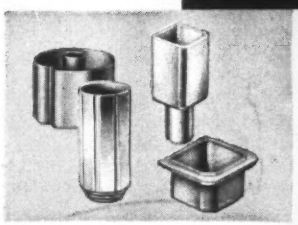
That is, the number of workers is computed by taking the number assigned (N) plus or minus loans (L) minus the number idle (I) and absent from the area (A). This figure is multiplied by the effort rate (E) times 100, and the product is then divided by the number assigned plus or minus loans. This gives the PACE percentage.

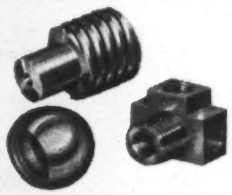
1 ONE DEPENDABLE SOURCE for all your fabricated metal parts

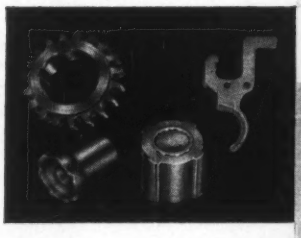
only MUELLER BRASS CO. offers *all these metal fabricating methods* to assure you the best product at the best possible price

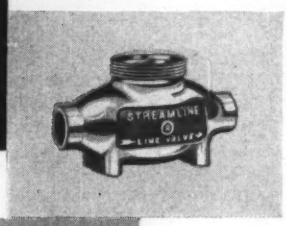
To obtain the desired physical and design requirements in a part at the lowest unit cost, there is usually one specific process by which that part can be most successfully and economically manufactured. Because the Mueller Brass Co. offers all these methods of production, you get sound engineering, the best method of fabrication and the assurance of getting the best product at the lowest cost. Sales and engineering service is available to you at Mueller Brass Co. offices throughout the United States. Make Mueller Brass Co. your one dependable source for all your fabricated part needs.

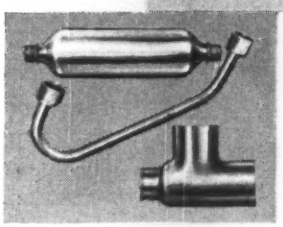












forgings

The Mueller Brass Co. is the world's largest producer of brass, bronze and aluminum forgings.

impact extrusions

The Mueller Brass Co. now offers "Cold-Prest" non-ferrous and ferrous impact extrusions. Flexible new facilities makes practical either long or short production runs of simple or complex shaped parts on an economical basis.

screw machine products

The Mueller Brass Co. maintains one of the largest automatic screw machine departments in the country, specializing in the manufacture of non-ferrous parts . . . completely equipped to perform secondary operations.

powder metal parts

Precision ferrous and non-ferrous powder metal parts are available from Mueller Brass Co. through its subsidiary, The American Sinteel Corporation.

castings

The Mueller Brass Co. has a modern foundry equipped to produce quality brass and bronze castings to your specifications.

formed copper tube

The Mueller Brass Co. offers complete facilities for producing formed copper tube shapes and assemblies to the most demanding tolerances.

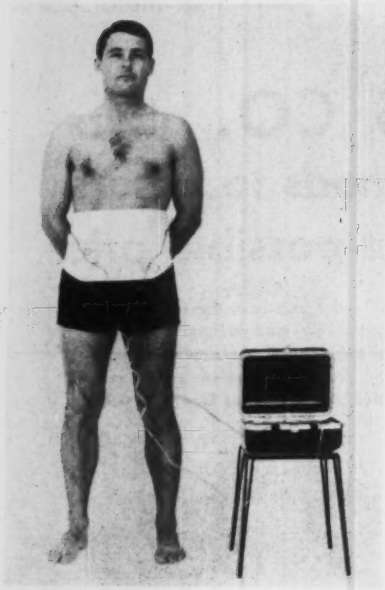
also producers of:

Super Cutting Red Tip Brass Rod • Aluminum Extrusions • Aluminum Sheet, Coil and Strip • Plastic Pipe and Fittings • Copper Tube and Solder Type Fittings.

260

MADE IN U.S.A. TO THE STANDARDS OF AMERICAN INDUSTRY

MUELLER BRASS CO. PORT HURON 38, MICHIGAN



REDUCE

the size of your

waistline

RELAX-A-CIZOR reduces inches from your waistline a new way. It is real muscle-tightening exercise. But it requires NO effort. Does NOT make you tired.

USE IT AT HOME while you rest, read your newspaper . . . or even take a nap.

NOT A VIBRATOR. Instead it is real, healthful exercise. Pleasant, quick and easy to use. Only 30 minutes daily while you relax.

SAL MAGLIE SAYS: "For doing a real job of keeping muscles in trim, I don't know how you can beat a Relax-A-cizor." DON CORNELL SAYS: "I recommend the Relax-A-cizor to all my friends who have any kind of a waistline problem." JACK BENNY SAYS: "I use Relax-A-cizor regularly to keep trim, relaxed, and forever 39!"

TRY Relax-A-cizor FREE

Write or telephone for full information and free illustrated literature.

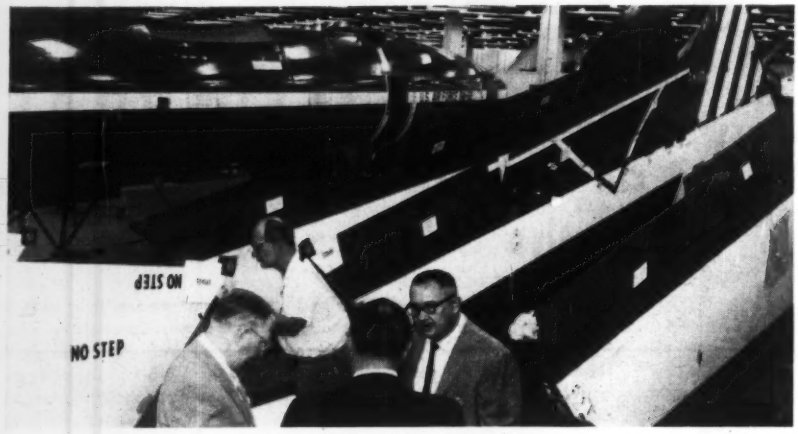
New York City, MU 8-4690 — Chicago, ST 2-5680
Philadelphia, LO 4-2566 — San Francisco, SU 1-2682
Boston, KE 6-3030 — Los Angeles, OL 5-8000
Detroit, WO 3-3311 — Seattle, MA 3-7690

FREE MAIL TODAY

RELAX-A-CIZOR, Dept. 87-4
LOS ANGELES, CALIF., 980 NO. LA CIENEGA
NEW YORK CITY, 711 FIFTH AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL., SUITE 800, 17 NO. STATE ST.
TORONTO, ONTARIO, SUITE 316, 57 BLOOR ST. WEST

Please send illustrated literature about Relax-A-cizor to:
☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Miss

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... ZONE... STATE.....



ON THE PLANT FLOOR: *Unit's PACE rating observer Joe Steibraker, D. N. Petersen, who directs the program, and Tom Blair, missile manufacturing assistant superintendent.*

done before the program was introduced—has a pretty fair idea of what is normal and what is abnormal in this respect.

What about creative work?

Nor is there any penalty for time spent in thinking unaccompanied by physical activity. Just what is going through a man's mind is, of course, impossible to detect, but creative and technical personnel are always given the benefit of the doubt. As Mr. Nolan phrased it:

> If a design engineer is staring at the wall but has work spread out in front of him, we must assume he is engaged in creative mental activity, though we have no way of knowing. On the other hand, if a typist is staring at the wall, she either lacks work or is not doing the work assigned to her. If such a situation is chronic, the idleness rate goes up, and the supervisor investigates.

Employees' failure to keep to the job in hand is not always their own fault, of course. There may be, as is possible in the case of the hypothetical typist above, a temporary lack of work. Or a factory supervisor might discover that an increase in out-of-area time had occurred because leadmen had taken people off the assigned work for engineering liaison or some other function that had been specifically delegated to another group. The aim is to flag the need for investigation.

The PACE index is plotted on a chart each week, with its components shown at the bottom. The score in the beginning is not considered too important; the critical thing is the trend. The objective is to bring the index into a "control area," or to 85 to 100 per cent of normal *optimum* effort, and to keep it there.

(Northrop reports that its investigations indicate that 55 to 65 per cent is common in the airframe industry. Some companies in other industries admit that on certain jobs they would be happy to get as much as 50 per cent.)

The rate of change is also watched closely. A "corridor" leading to the control area is shaded on the chart, and the group is expected to keep the PACE line within the corridor until it reaches the 85 to 100 per cent range. Since the effectiveness of office groups is not as precisely measurable as that of plant groups, it is evaluated by 15 point increments (70–85 per cent, 85–100 per cent, and so on). Point values required for plotting are determined by averaging.

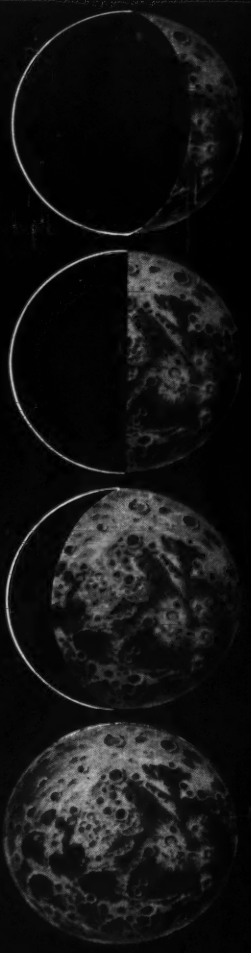
Charting production progress

Other charts incorporate, along with the PACE index, the changes in the personnel index and the budget realization index, and in the case of the accounting departments, a workload index. For production departments, the following three indexes are also used:

Schedule index—or the ratio of actual production to scheduled production. Being ahead of schedule is considered just as unsatisfactory as falling behind since it creates problems of its own (need for extra storage space, for example). If a department is ahead of schedule, the supervisor is expected to correct the difficulty by varying the number of personnel. (Study of the possibility of a schedule index for office departments is under way.)

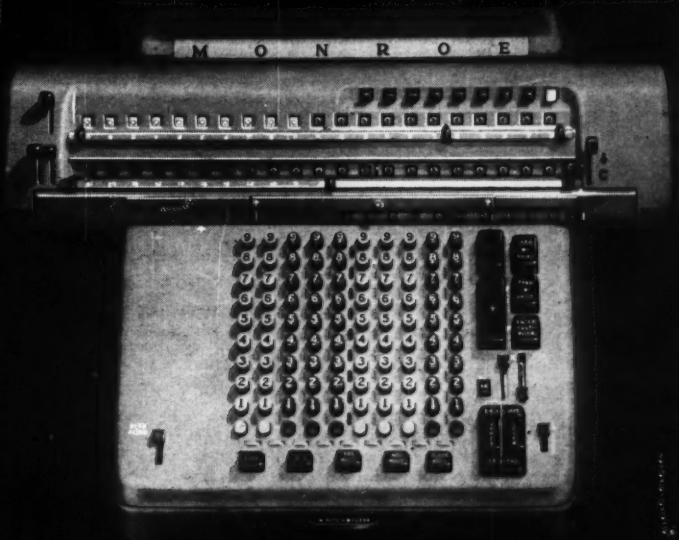
Quality index—established from a formula developed by the quality control department. Far from causing mistakes, the stepped-up tempo induced by PACE, Northrop reports, seems to be accompanied by a rise in quality. If there is a point of diminishing returns, it has not yet begun to show up.

Shortage index—or ratio of parts shortages to the total number of parts



From first quarter to last:

FULL PROFIT CYCLE



In the world of business figures, the rewards come to those who find the most profit-making minutes in each month.

Month in, month out, from first quarter to last, advanced Monro-Matic calculators are achieving the full profit cycle for well-managed companies like:

ARMOUR

PROVIDENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

Wouldn't *this* month be a good time for *you* to explore the time-saving, profit-building potential of the world's most automatic calculator?

See the MAN from MONROE

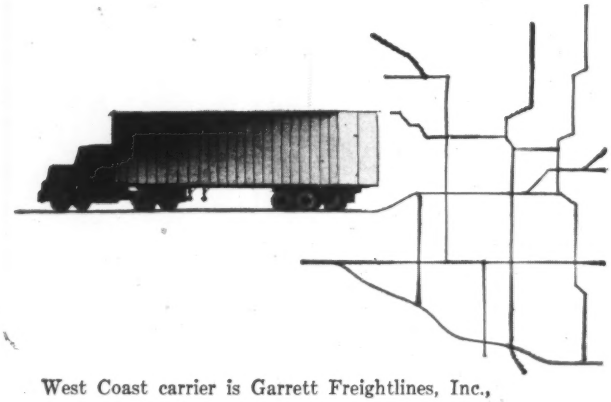
for CALCULATING
ADDING • ACCOUNTING
DATA PROCESSING MACHINES

Monroe Calculating Machine Company, Inc.
Sales and service in principal cities everywhere.
General offices, Orange, N. J.

MONROE A DIVISION OF LITTON INDUSTRIES

NOW! Direct to Denver

With the acquisition of Prucka Transportation, Interstate System offers fast, single-line service, Atlantic Seaboard to the Rocky Mountains.



America's fastest growing motor freight system now offers fast, direct single-line service between key eastern, mid-western and Rocky Mountain markets with new comprehensive coverage in Nebraska and Colorado. We have the facilities and the equipment to render exceptional service on both truckload and LTL shipments. Our Chicago terminal, featuring timed, scheduled departures for points west every four hours, insures swift, dependable service to large and small cities on our western route.

COAST-TO-COAST SERVICE! Shippers using Interstate System can be guaranteed thru rates to or from West Coast points named in Rocky Mountain tariffs. Denver is the interchange point; our West Coast carrier is Garrett Freightlines, Inc., serving 11 states west of the Continental Divide.

DIRECT TRUCK SERVICE TO PUERTO RICO! New trailership service to and from Puerto Rico from any point on the Interstate System, with facilities to handle truckload, LTL, open top as well as traffic needing heat or refrigeration. For complete information, including rates and schedules, call your local Interstate representative. He's listed in the Yellow Pages.

64 Terminals in 26 States

INTERSTATE MOTOR FREIGHT SYSTEM

Grand Rapids
Michigan

MORE THAN A TRUCK LINE... A TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

that should be available. This is included because workers who are running out of parts tend to slow up in order not to leave themselves completely idle.

Supervisors of the PACE program carry out regular control observations for comparison with those of the regular observers. If an observer's report on a group differs substantially from that recorded by his supervisor, he is scheduled for additional training. And if his ratings continue out of line, he is replaced.

Any complaints?

Do the people observed resent the program? Do they fear that it may affect their status or pay unfavorably? Or that it may result in some form of "speed up"?

There have been no serious difficulties on this score, aside from a few small rumbles of discontent in the beginning. According to Mr. Petersen, who directs the program:

> As with most innovations, PACE encounters some resentment when it is first applied. Some people felt at first that they were being 'spied upon,' although their supervisors had already told them that PACE does not pinpoint individuals for criticism. However, as they become accustomed to the observer and had an opportunity to stop him on his rounds and ask him questions about his work, this resentment declined markedly. No conscientious worker resents a supervisor's doing his job. A supervisor's job is to make certain that his department maintains normal output. PACE is a tool to help him do this.
>
> As far as pay and status are concerned, PACE is explained to personnel as a means of improving Northrop's competitive position so that more jobs and greater opportunity will be available. We haven't encountered any complaints of 'speed up.' We have stressed that PACE is aimed at maintaining sustained *normal* effort.

Has tempo increased?

What of the results? Has work pace improved? Northrop is sure of it. During the first six months of the program, the division reports, PACE resulted in significant increases in productivity. The return on time and money invested, it adds, has been substantial.

PACE was started officially on a widespread basis last March and results have been so good that it is now being extended not only within the Norair division but to other divisions of Northrop Corp.

It is also arousing so much interest among other companies and in the U.S. Air Force that a PACE 'briefing team,' which explains the program in detail, is in constant demand by outside organizations.

—ALICE L. SMITH

how well are you really doing in your market?

We feel we can help your firm answer this question more accurately than you ever believed possible . . . and with a minimum of expense, time and effort on your part. Here's how:

Dodge Construction Contract Statistics can provide you with a valid and easy-to-use yardstick for measuring the effectiveness of your firm's sales performance on a company-wide or territorial basis. They also put the kind of facts at your disposal that will give you greater assurance of guiding your firm most effectively toward the accomplishment of its sales and marketing objectives in the complex new construction industry.

We cordially invite you to send for our informative booklet which describes how Dodge Construction Contract Statistics can materially aid you in

. . . determining the true size of your market
. . . finding out where you now stand in the market
. . . making sure sales are keeping pace with potential
. . . spotting territories where you should be selling more
. . . estimating future demand for your products

If you would like to learn how you can more accurately *measure* and *control* the effectiveness of your firm's marketing efforts with the aid of Dodge Construction Contract Statistics, send for this booklet now. Address:
F. W. Dodge Corporation, Construction News Division, Dept. DR29, 119 W. 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.

F. W. DODGE CORPORATION
Construction Contract Statistics
Construction News Division

F. W. DODGE CORPORATION

INCOME TAXES REDUCED 35% PER YEAR FOR HEIRS

An estate valued at $300,000 was distributed to the heirs. Preliminary federal government interpretation allocated approximately $200,000 to land and $100,000 to depreciable assets. At this point the heirs requested Marshall and Stevens, qualified appraisal experts, to prepare an appraisal. The result clearly indicated a reallocation reflecting $109,000 for land and $191,000 for depreciable assets, and this appraisal was accepted by the taxing authorities. The net result was a reduction of nearly 35% on annual taxes levied against the income from the property.*

APPRAISAL QUALIFIES VALUE

In the settlement of an estate an appraisal made *in advance* of filing the return would determine fair value, insure proper allocation of values, and clarify tax issues. An appraisal by Marshall and Stevens of an estate may permit major savings in death taxes, and in subsequent income taxes resulting from proper allocation of values to depreciable assets.

APPRAISALS FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES

Marshall and Stevens, experienced appraisers, are qualified to analyze your particular valuation problems and prepare appraisals for the following purposes: Fair market value, mergers, re-financing, insurance, proof of loss, income tax, purchase price, gift tax, and catastrophe damage value, accounting and tax assessment purposes.

The informative brochure "The Purposes of Appraisals" is yours for the asking. Write Marshall and Stevens, 420 Lexington Ave., Dept. 245, New York 17, New York.

An international appraisal company, Marshall and Stevens offers local personalized appraisal service. Offices in Chicago, Cincinnati, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Honolulu, T.H., Houston, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Richmond, St. Louis, San Francisco, Vancouver, B.C.

*Actual case history on file.

STRETCHED GLASS

continued from page 47

Glass-reinforced plastic kits are fast becoming one of the most favored tools of the plant maintenance crew. Corroded metal tanks and pipes are quickly put back into service with a resin-fiber paste, which adheres to wood, metal, concrete, and other rigid materials as it hardens. Du Pont claims these kits have saved them $250,000 in five years.

If a manufacturer wants to put fiber glass reinforced plastics either into or around his products, there are two paths open to him. One is to set up his own fabrication facility, a long-term investment. The more common method is to turn the job over to one of the 30 or 40 custom fabricators scattered about the country. Custom fabricators have the skill in die design to avoid warpage and unnecessary scrap losses. They take about three months from order to delivery in volume, says Harry L. Darby, vice president of Winner Manufacturing Company, Trenton, N. J.

It is also possible to buy reinforced plastic stock and machine it. But the glass fibers are pretty rough on cutting tools. Although tolerances are not so good as those for metals, the tolerances are adequate for many applications.

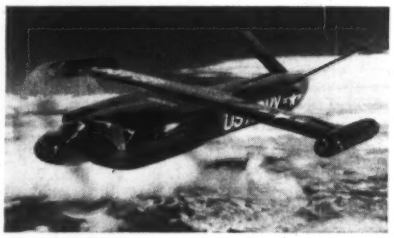
A number of different plastics, under the three main categories of polyesters, phenolics, and tough epoxies, can be selected to bind the fibers together. The proportion of plastic to fiber can also be varied to control flexibility. Various forming methods are available. Pigments can be added, but they sometimes affect fabrication procedures and strength. Reinforced plastics have a top service temperature of 500° F.

Glass fibers have gained a place as an important engineering material. They help strengthen the trend towards upgrading the materials-selection aspect of new product development. In today's hard-sell, cost-conscious economy, glass fibers are another important weapon in cutting production or maintenance costs or increasing the sales appeal of new products. —M. M.

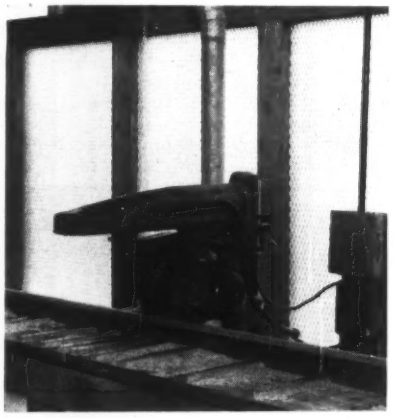
Glass Fiber's Competition

Glass fibers are not the only kind going into reinforced plastics, although they have preempted about 95 per cent of the market. The British have done a lot of work with long asbestos fibers for aircraft. The combination is not so strong as the glass fiber reinforcement, but it is more flexible. Reinforcement with sisal fiber gives a porous combination that grips tacks, also is good for making furniture or packaging. Other vegetable fibers used are cotton, jute, and hemp. For greater abrasion resistance, the synthetic fibers—nylon, dacron, orlon (with cotton)—are preferred. Orlon also has superior electrical insulation qualities.

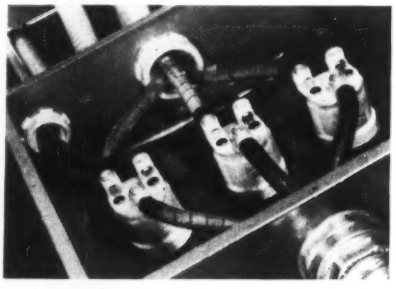
Although most of these other fibers are cheaper than glass, they are not nearly so strong.



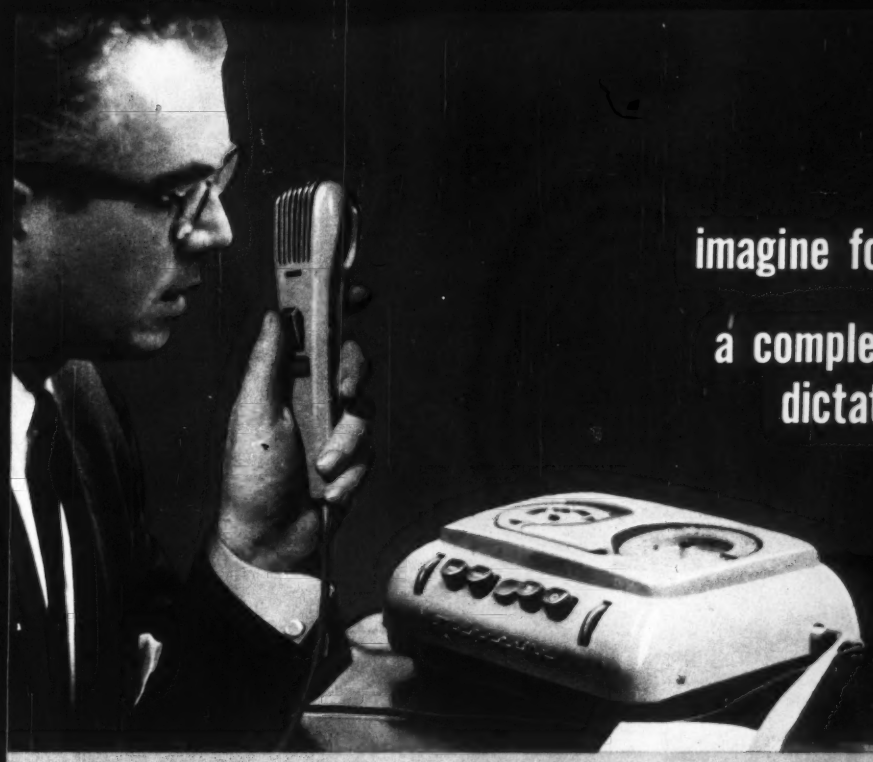
AVIATION: *Reinforced glass fiber goes into many minor structural parts in planes, but the entire wing of this surveillance drone is made of the stuff. Built for the Army by Rheem Manufacturing Company, Downey, Calif., it is recoverable by parachute.*



STRUCTURES: *Reinforced fiber glass panels are widely used as roofing, siding, or partitions. For greater impact strength, metal mesh can be imbedded in the panel for rough usage, such as this woodworking shop. These panels are made by Resolite.*



ELECTRICAL INSULATION: *These three Glastic 5000-volt standoff insulators, made of polyester reinforced with fiber glass, cost about half as much as the conventional porcelain types. They are more rugged than porcelain and weigh a fifth as much.*



imagine for only $179.50 plus F.E.T.

Transcribing accessories at slight extra cost.

a complete electronic "all-in-one" dictating-transcribing machine

DeJUR GRUNDIG

Stenorette®

More than 300,000 now in use. DeJUR GRUNDIG STENORETTE carries the label of Underwriters' Laboratories. Your guarantee of the highest safety standards.

The Electronic Stenorette®

—the first really new dictating machine in 18 years!

Dictate, transcribe, erase, correct, start again after an interruption, repeat a word or an entire report, *all with a flick of the convenient "mike" button.* STENORETTE speeds your work, prevents mistakes, saves you valuable hours each day. Here's everything you've always wanted in a dictating machine—*at half the cost of other dictating machines!* It's a fully-equipped, precision business machine that actually *pays for itself* in more-accurate, faster on-the-spot operation!

MORE THAN 300,000 NOW IN USE! Executives everywhere prefer the STENORETTE to any other dictating machine *regardless of price.* STENORETTE gives you all the features of units costing twice as much – plus these advantages: Safety-control automatic error erasure, dual function dictator and transcriber, re-usable tape, and many others you can't get elsewhere at any price. COMPLETELY PORTABLE: weight 11 lbs. 10 oz. Just plug it in—at home, in office, even in a *moving car.* It's always ready when you are. PUSH-BUTTON CONTROL: easiest machine for you—and your secretary too!

® Registered Trade Mark

SEND THIS AIRMAIL CARD TODAY FOR FREE BROCHURE

No postage required. Please send no money.
Turn the page for more exciting details.

DeJUR-AMSCO CORPORATION, Dept. C-901
45-01 Northern Blvd.,
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please rush, without obligation, a copy of your FREE BROCHURE explaining how the Stenorette can make my office work go faster, more efficiently, and more accurately.

PLEASE PRINT

Company_____
(If you are interested for personal use, ignore this line)

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Individual_____

Title_____

☐ Send me name of nearest Stenorette Sales/Service Center.
☐ Also send me details on the new DeJUR-TRIUMPH Typewriters.

AT LAST!

Push-Button error-free dictation at a price everyone can afford

HOW OFTEN have you seen a *price* in an ad for a complete dictating machine? Probably never. In fact, other manufacturers, realizing that their prices are so high, leave out all mention of purchase price or suggest that you can *rent* their machines. But you can own your Stenorette—because this electronic miracle sells for half the price of comparable major dictating machines. *It even costs less than a standard office typewriter!* That's why every office—even the smallest—can afford a Stenorette.

only **$179.50** plus F.E.T.

Transcribing accessories at slight extra cost.

COSTS LESS...ACTUALLY DOES MORE! Despite its amazingly low price, the world-famous Stenorette does everything the highest-priced units do—and more! It gives you every control, every time-saving convenience you can think of. And, because it's the most modern of all dictating machines, it's the easiest, simplest, fastest of all to use. Imagine! You dictate onto revolutionary magnetic tape—the finest medium for recording the human voice. And you erase with the *automatic* Safety-Control error erasure. Just re-record over the words to be corrected. You can dictate continuously up to 45 minutes. You never have to worry about expensive resurfacing and/or replacement needed for old-fashioned belts, discs, and cylinders. And Stenorette's foolproof PUSH-BUTTON CONTROLS make every step automatic.

FREE BROCHURE SHOWS HOW THE STENORETTE HELPS YOU "TALK" PAPER WORK AWAY.

Illustrated book *tells* and *shows* you how to do more really productive work in less time with the DeJUR Grundig Stenorette®. *Quantities are limited, so get your request into the mail now.*

DICTATE AND TRANSCRIBE WITH ONE MACHINE! A single Stenorette does it all. Just plug in the sensitive "mike" with finger tip Safety Control and dictate. Transcribing accessories designed for convenience and comfort of secretaries are used with same machine.

REALLY PORTABLE...WORKS ANYWHERE! Amazing Stenorette weighs only 11 pounds, 10 ounces, takes no more desk space than your briefcase. Stenorette's special design allows perfect operation in a moving car. (There's no "needle.") Exclusive "Conference" setting lets you record as many voices as you wish. Simple attachment lets you record telephone calls, too.

MOST SENSITIVE DICTATING MICROPHONE. Another Stenorette exclusive. Shout or whisper—hold the microphone wherever you wish. Your voice will play back clearly at its natural level.

USE THE SAME TAPE OVER AND OVER AGAIN! Dictate up to a full 45 minutes on miracle DuPont Mylar* tape. Transcribe. Start again with the same tape if you wish. Stenorette is as economical to use as it is to buy.

REMOTE-CONTROL ERASER! Make changes without touching the machine. Relax in your chair, press the button on the "mike," listen to your last words—and *record the correct words right over the error*, thanks to safety control erasure.

FOOLPROOF INDEXING! Typist knows exactly where to start listening, where to enter separately recorded changes, etc.

CHOICE OF TRANSCRIBING ACCESSORIES. Double or single earpieces. Playback control with bar on typewriter or pedal under desk.

WORLD'S EASIEST TRANSCRIBING. Tens of thousands of secretaries operated their Stenorettes flawlessly *within five minutes after their first trial.* All agree that Stenorette's clear, restful "playback" permitted rapid, error-free transcription!

*A product of DuPont

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT #1565
L.I.C., N.Y.

VIA AIR MAIL

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

postage will be paid by—

DeJUR-Amsco Corporation
45-01 Northern Blvd.
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

HAVE YOU SEEN THE NEW FULL LINE OF DeJUR TRIUMPH Typewriters

Electric... Standard... Portable

See them at your dealer's now

Mail postage-free card for complete details on the newest, most outstanding line of typewriters *ever.*

Imports Can Pay Off for You in '59

ALEXANDER O. STANLEY, *Contributing Editor*

Growing imports in the coming months may cause competitive headaches for a lot of companies, but there's another, more positive side to the picture.

INTERNATIONAL TRADE is in the headlines these days. The economic machinations of the Soviets in world markets, signs of a pick-up in our export trade, openings of more and more U.S. branch plants overseas, squabbles about expanding the European Common Market, new legislation to encourage U.S. business investments in underdeveloped world markets—these are among the bigger news stories on the financial pages. And when imports are involved, the headlines are seldom cheerful. It's easy enough to find a story about the damage to our textile industry or some variation on the chant of "Volkswagen go home!" but you have to dig to come across any reference to imports that has favorable and profitable overtones.

Yet imports are an important element in the structure of our economy. And this sector of our trade is well worth watching when you consider its positive aspect. For many U.S. companies, imports can help enlarge, not destroy, profit margins.

Potent economic leverage

Statistically, the dimensions of imports seem modest. But within the framework of our economy, they make a contribution far in excess of their apparent dollar size. The real measure of their importance is the degree of our dependence on imports to complete the fabrication of "Made in USA" products. Take a look at these figures:

At roughly $13 billion, imports are equivalent to about 3 per cent of our gross national product, or a little more than 6 per cent of the estimated value (at early stages of distribution) of movable goods produced in the United States. As a source of industrial raw materials, imports supply:

- one-sixth of our crude petroleum
- one-fourth of our iron ore
- one-third of our copper and rubber
- one-half of our raw wool
- the great bulk of our supplies of tin, nickel, aluminum (bauxite), and newsprint
- most of our supplies of various ferroalloying ores and metals needed to fabricate heat- and rust-resistant and specialty steels
- between 80 and 90 per cent of our requirements in manganese, chrome, antimony, and cobalt; and, to a lesser degree, in tungsten, lead, zinc, and cadmium
- a high proportion of our needs in industrial diamonds, mica, asbestos, and extra long staple cotton

Altogether, roughly 60 per cent, or $8 billion worth, of imported materials are in crude or semi-manufactured form. But this trickle into our pool of industrial raw materials contains potent ingredients.

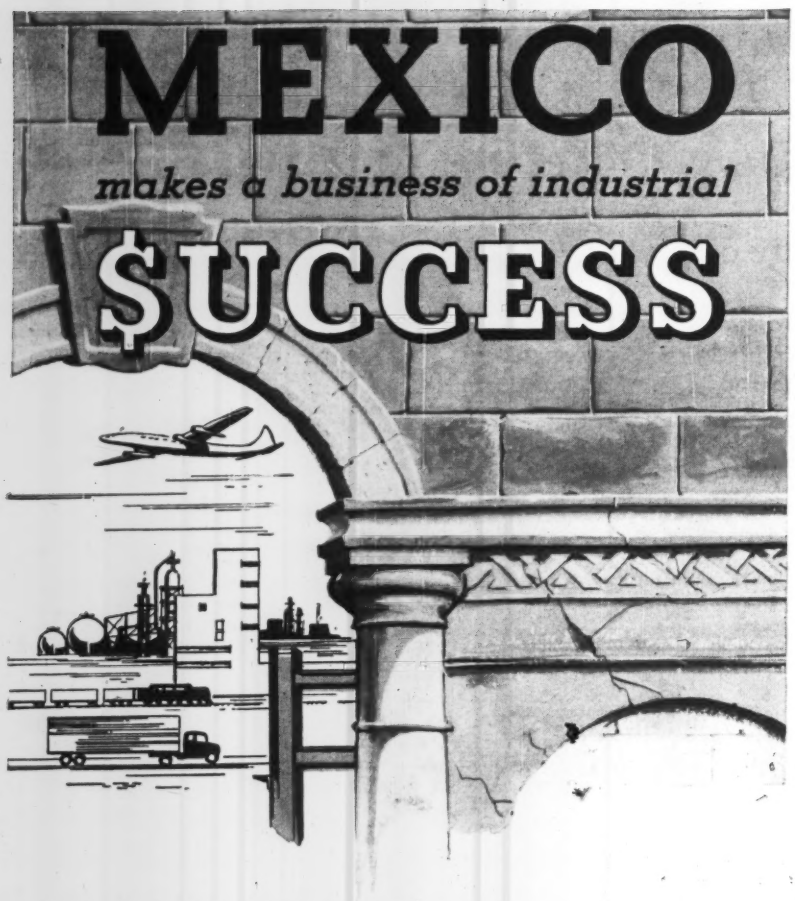
For example, foodstuffs, our second-ranking import in dollar volume ($3.2 billion), account for one in every four dollars we spend abroad. Half our imported food bill—$1.6 billion—goes out for coffee, cocoa, tea, and spices. Sugar and related products add another half billion dollars. For the most part, these products are only available overseas. Other food imports consist mainly of out-of-season produce such as Winter vegetables or specialty products, European cheeses, canned hams and other meat and fish products, wines, and spirits for the growing U.S. gourmet market.

Who feels the pinch?

Of course, the area of manufactured imports ($3.5 billion) is where competitive irritations flare up. What worries U.S. manufacturers is sometimes the trend, sometimes the immediate bite, these imported goods take out of domestic markets. Here are random illustrations of some of the more publicized problem-imports about which U.S. companies are grumbling:

Automobiles: *1957 (annual) imports, $307.8 million; 1958 (seven months) imports, $267.2 million. Increase in 1958: 70 per cent.* From sleek sports models in the $2,000-and-up brackets to pint-sized runabouts priced from $1,300 to $2,000, more and more foreign cars are

MADE IN ITALY: *Here, in the factory of Vittovia Necchi s.p.a. at Pavia, Italy, a group of Necchi sewing machines destined for export to the United States undergo sanding preparatory to final painting and inspection.*



For example, in the last 5 years, steel production has doubled. Chemical manufacture, non-existent 10 years ago, now represents a $240 million investment. In just 3 years, sulphur production has increased more than 10 times, sulphuric acid production has increased 125% and production of caustic soda, 183%. In the same period, output of railroad boxcars has risen from 16 to 1517 units.

These and other signposts of dynamic growth have set the stage for plans to spend $80 million for new highways in 1959—plus ambitious blueprints to improve railway, air and port facilities.

Mexico's remarkable industrial progress supports one of Latin America's most stable economies. It has been a major factor in producing an annual increase of more than 3% in per capita income between 1954 and 1957 despite a 3% annual rate of population increase—one of the world's highest.

Compañía Impulsora de Empresas Eléctricas, an investor-owned utility group, is anticipating the growing needs of its customers—expected to increase from 375,000 at the present to around 570,000 in '65—with a $40 million expansion program.

FOR YOUR COPY of an information-packed booklet on the opportunities for investment in Mexico, write General Manager, Compañía Impulsora, or Area Development Section, American & Foreign Power Company Inc., 100 Church St., New York 7.

Compañía Impulsora de Empresas Eléctricas, S.A.

Bolivar 21, Mexico 1, D.F.

ASSOCIATED WITH THE AMERICAN & FOREIGN POWER SYSTEM

appearing on U.S. highways and byways. Odds are that the proposed hike in the Federal gasoline tax will spur interest in the small car this year. And this interest seems to be overflowing to imported trucks and buses. During the first seven months of 1958, imports in this group jumped more than 100 per cent to $10.7 million.

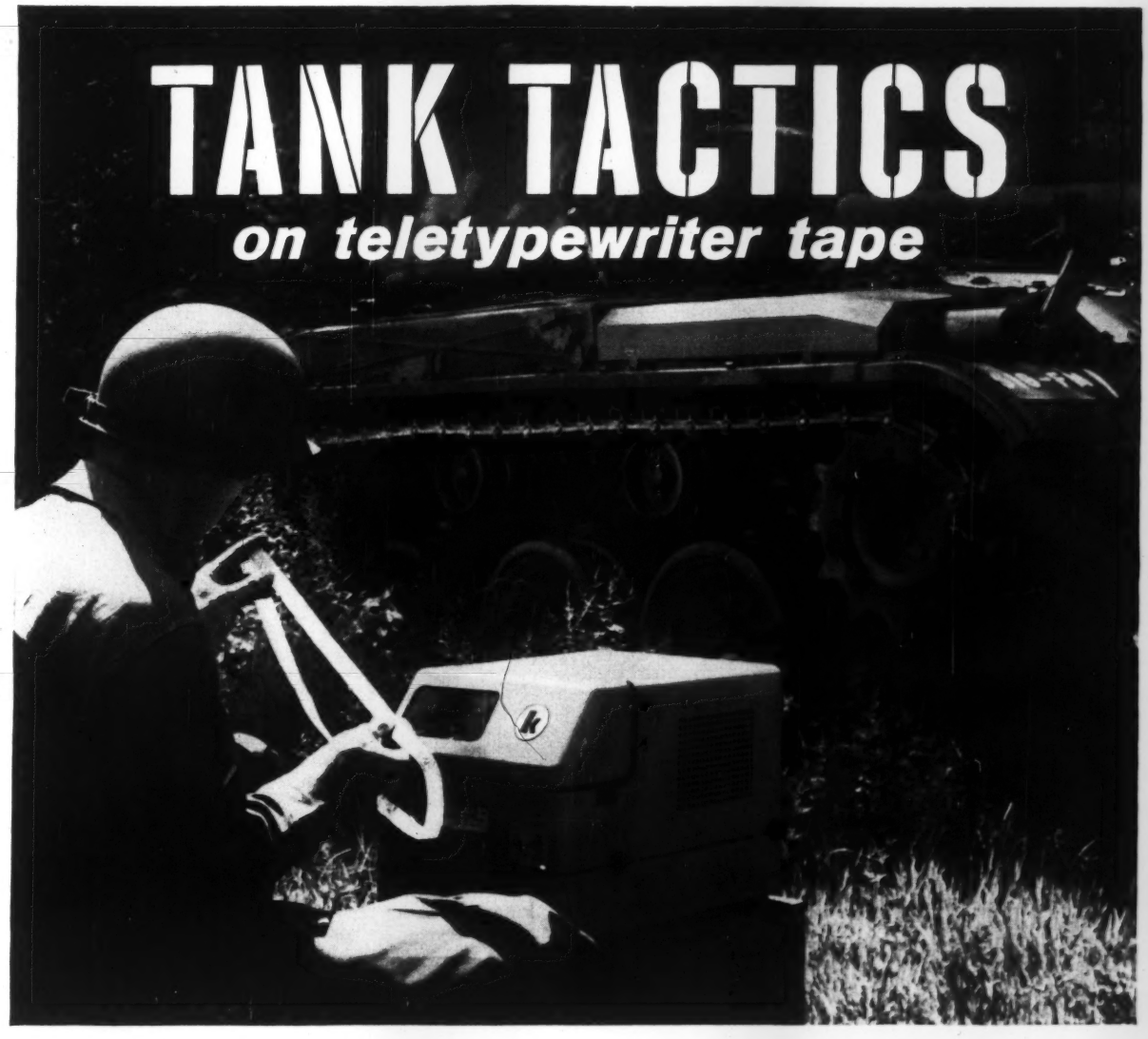
Electrical apparatus: *1957 annual imports, $143.2 million; 1958 (seven months) imports, $88.2 million. Increase in 1958: 10 per cent.* Imported radios, hi-fi sets and components, and a variety of consumer durables are appearing on the floors of discount and department stores. Sleek in design, well-constructed, and attractive in price, they are capturing consumer interest—and dollars. A hint of things to come: Japan's transistor radio exports to the United States, which in mid-1958 were averaging 50,000–70,000 monthly, are expected to hit 100,000 units before long. Minimum export prices on these sets range from $11.90 for receivers with four or fewer transistors to $15.10 for seven-transistor sets. The electrical appliance industry in Japan has shown an explosive growth since 1950, as the unit production figures shows:

Product	1950	1957
Washing machines	2,000	854,000
Electric fans	119,000	1,320,000
Refrigerators	5,000	231,000
Electric irons	253,000	2,021,000

While the market saturation of appliances is still low in Japan, this rapid growth in output suggests that some of these products may soon be knocking on U.S. dealers' doors.

Photographic goods: *1957 annual imports, $41.5 million; 1958 (seven months) imports, $21.6 million. Reduction in 1958: 2 per cent.* Movie cameras, box and fast lens and shutter cameras, frames, films, lenses, and special photographic equipment pour in from Japan, Germany, Austria, Sweden, Switzerland, France, and Canada. The retail price tags on these items are not always the major consideration, as camera fans will recognize. But not many months ago one prominent U.S. manufacturer of cameras discontinued one movie camera model because of price competition from an equivalent product being manufactured in Japan.

Industrial machinery: *1957 annual imports, $199.8 million; 1958 (seven months) imports, $105.0 million. Reduction in 1958: 14 per cent.* As a group, machine tools, especially gear-cutting, boring, drilling, milling, and metal-cutting machinery and lathes, predominate among these imports. And U.S. companies in this field are faced with a double problem. Not only are they dropping some U.S. customers to European competitors, but they are losing out in their exports to world markets. Primary



Capable of reception at speeds of 750 words a minute, new Kleinschmidt unit is world's fastest message printer and code puncher

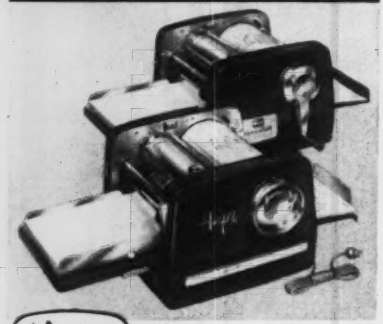
A major breakthrough in mechanical printing! Developed in cooperation with the U.S. Army Signal Corps, this new super-speed teletypewriter is ten times faster than "standard" equipment, five times faster than normal conversation. In future commercial use it could speed operations such as the transmission of telegrams, stock market quotations, and weather reports. It has important applications in the field of integrated data processing. In recognition of its quality, Kleinschmidt equipment is manufactured for the U.S. Army under the Reduced Inspection Quality Assurance Plan.

KLEINSCHMIDT

DIVISION OF SMITH-CORONA MARCHANT INC., DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS

Pioneer in teleprinted communications systems and equipment since 1911

330 copies in 3 minutes!



Heyer **CONQUEROR®**
SPIRIT DUPLICATORS

PRINT QUALITY COPIES FAST!

Don't confuse them with photocopy machines. Conqueror Duplicators print 330 clear, sharp copies in just 3 minutes . . . in 1 to 5 colors *at once* . . . of anything typed, drawn or written on a spirit master—*at a fraction of a cent* per copy! And the new Mark III models are more efficient than ever with these outstanding advances:

1. **NEW FEED TABLE**—paper separator fingers eliminate side rubbers and adjustments.
2. **IMPROVED COUNTER**—direct gear drive; greater accuracy, top visibility conquer waste.
3. **ADJUSTABLE FEED WHEELS**—grip paper at outer edges, give positive performance.
4. **FEED TENSION CONTROL**—assures non-skip feeding—thin papers to post cards.

Conqueror Duplicators also include such Heyer "firsts" as Copy Positioner Control which raises or lowers copy quickly and effortlessly . . . Visible Fluid Supply which conquers the problem of running dry . . . simple, positive Fluid and Pressure Controls . . . and the Automatic Start-Stop (on electric models) which shuts off the machine when the last sheet is printed. These and many more exciting features give you an outstanding combination found only in Conquerors, at *no increase in prices!*

Three fine models to fit your needs—two electric and one hand-operated. Sold and serviced by a nation-wide organization of selected dealers, and backed by Heyer's 56-year reputation for superior quality.

USE A CONQUEROR IN YOUR OFFICE FOR ONE WEEK — FREE!

Prove to yourself that a Conqueror is the best spirit duplicator you can buy. Mail coupon for illustrated Catalog on the complete Heyer line, plus Certificate entitling qualified users to a One Week FREE Trial of a Conqueror. No obligation, of course.

The HEYER Corporation,
1848 S. Kostner Ave., Chicago 23, Ill.

☐ Please rush my FREE copy of Catalog No. 59

☐ Send FREE TRIAL Certificate

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

complaint against European manufacturers: undercutting in prices.

Agricultural implements: *1957 annual imports, $80.5 million; 1958 (seven months) imports $82.0 million. Increase in 1958: 44 per cent.* Among plows and cultivators, tractors, headers, harvesters, disk and tooth harrows, milking machines, and a wide variety of other agricultural implements, foreign trade-marks —mainly Canadian, British, and German—are enjoying a growing demand here. And again we hear of stiff competition in overseas markets. The sharp rise of U.S. purchase abroad in this product area is well worth careful watching.

The textile, porcelain, and building materials industries, like certain elements of the food industry, have complaints of their own, as do most other industrial groups. In fact, no matter where you look, it's hard not to find some basis for worry about the import bugaboo.

Strategy for import profits

What are U.S. companies doing about the actual or implicit threats they see in imports? On the principle, "If you can't beat 'em, join 'em," some have ingeniously turned a competitive liability into a profitable asset.

- Chrysler Corp., the only one of the Big Three not producing a small car abroad, recently bought a 25 per cent interest in the French Simca. U. S. distribution through its dealer organization will help Chrysler get a share of the small car market this year.
- Some years ago, Majestic Radio Corporation saw the handwriting on the wall and arranged to market the German Grundig line of hi-fi and radio sets in the United States under a licensing agreement. Go to any popular store and you're likely to see the combination Grundig-Majestic sets on display.
- Stauffer Chemical Company several months ago created a joint venture in Germany with E. Merck A.G. of Darmstadt under the name of Stauffer Pharmaceutical, Inc. Purpose: to manufacture bulk quantities of several pharmaceuticals and fine chemicals in the E. Merck line for marketing in the U.S. and Canadian markets.
- On the other side of the coin, Marcel L. Bich & Cie. of Paris recently bought a controlling interest in the Waterman Pen Company, one of the oldest U.S. pen makers. Object: to develop and market a new and inexpensive line of ballpoint pens in the United States under a combined corporate name of Waterman-Bic Pen Company, Inc.
- In Argentina, American Cyanamid Company began operating an elaborate plant taking up 330,000 square yards of working space to produce antibiotics, serums, vaccines, vitamins, sulfa drugs, and food chemicals in quantity, not only to supply Argentinian requirements, but to export these products to world markets.
- Pantasote Company, manufacturers of vinyl film, signed an agreement a year ago with the Compagnia Italiana Nest-Pack S.P.A., licensing Pantasote to produce in the United States some new plastic packaging materials developed by the Italian firm. An interesting feature of the arrangement was that Pantasote was to use special machines built by the Compagnia Italiana at its Passaic, N.J., plant.
- Ex-Cell-O Corp., maker of precision machine tools and dairy equipment, recently added to its overseas organization of subsidiaries in England and Canada by acquiring the German machine tool concern, Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik Goppingen, G.M.B.H. This independent subsidiary, which produces lathes, medium-size planers, and textile looms, will add Ex-Cell-O products to its lines.

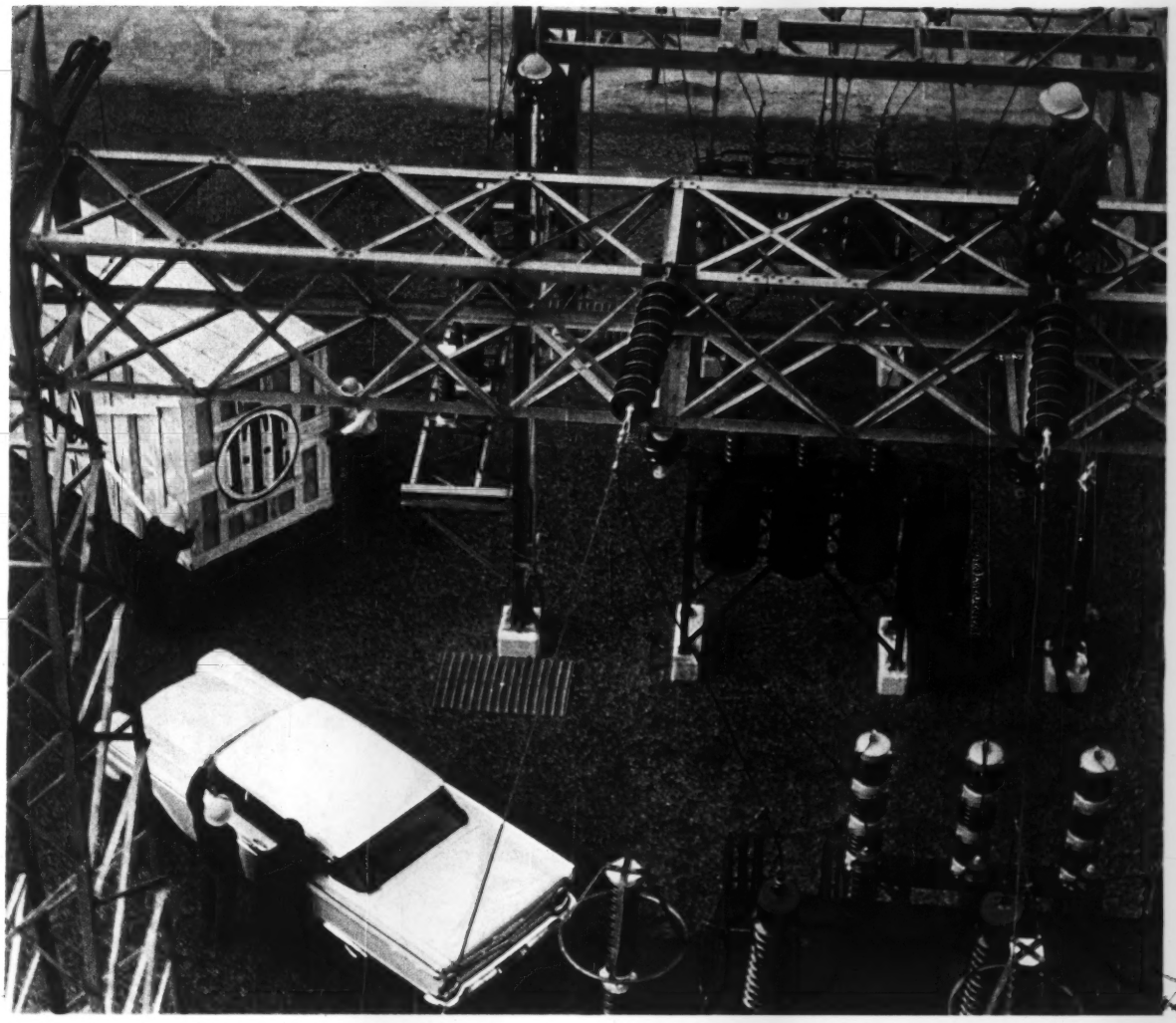
More on the way

With increasing frequency this type of news item appears in the daily press. The ubiquituous import is persistently showing up in our plants, offices, and homes. It's even appearing on our waterways. Not so long ago, the owner of a Hong Kong-built junk, Charles J. Schreiber, sailed his strange-looking craft into New York's East River and publicly announced that he was ready to import these 25-foot, two-ton, teak-hulled junks from a boatyard in Hong Kong. Suggested sales price: $4,500 f.o.b. New York. Without a doubt, the exotic import is here to stay!

If you're beginning to feel the pinch of imports or are convinced you should keep an eye on this important facet of world and domestic trade, here are two fruitful sources of data that will keep you informed of trends and trade opportunities:

- A monthly report, No. FT 110, is published by the Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce, Foreign Trade Division, Washington, D.C. Here, hundreds of imported products are comprehensively listed by dollar volume. Also listed, month by month, are their principal foreign sources.
- *The Foreign Commerce Weekly*, published by the U.S. Department of Commerce regularly carries an "Import Opportunities" section listing scores of products and commodities offered by world producers. Also worth scanning is the "Investment Opportunities" section of this weekly. Here, in capsule form, are offers by concerns all over the world seeking to develop license or partnership agreements with their counterparts in the United States.

In any case, if you want to be safe, you'll do well to keep informed about imports. END



FIND THE MAN FROM PHILADELPHIA! This modern Penelec sub-station is 500 miles from his home office. He got here in less than 4 hours. He came by plane and he's standing beside the gleaming Avis Ford* he drove from the airport. There was no wasted time! The trip couldn't have been quicker . . . or more convenient for him!

It couldn't have been more efficient for his firm. I-T-E Circuit Breaker Company was one of the *first* to use the new Avis Corporate Travel Plan. New print-o-matic credit cards save red tape and paper work (no cash needed!). They assure easy accounting control of all car-rental charges.

Says the I-T-E Comptroller: "***We travel hundreds of men out of 12 different Divisions. Instead of a bale of rent-a-car bills and vouchers—each accounting office gets only ONE monthly invoice. It identifies and allocates each charge. The Avis Corporate Travel Plan is the greatest time- and money-saver that ever happened in the car-rental business!***"

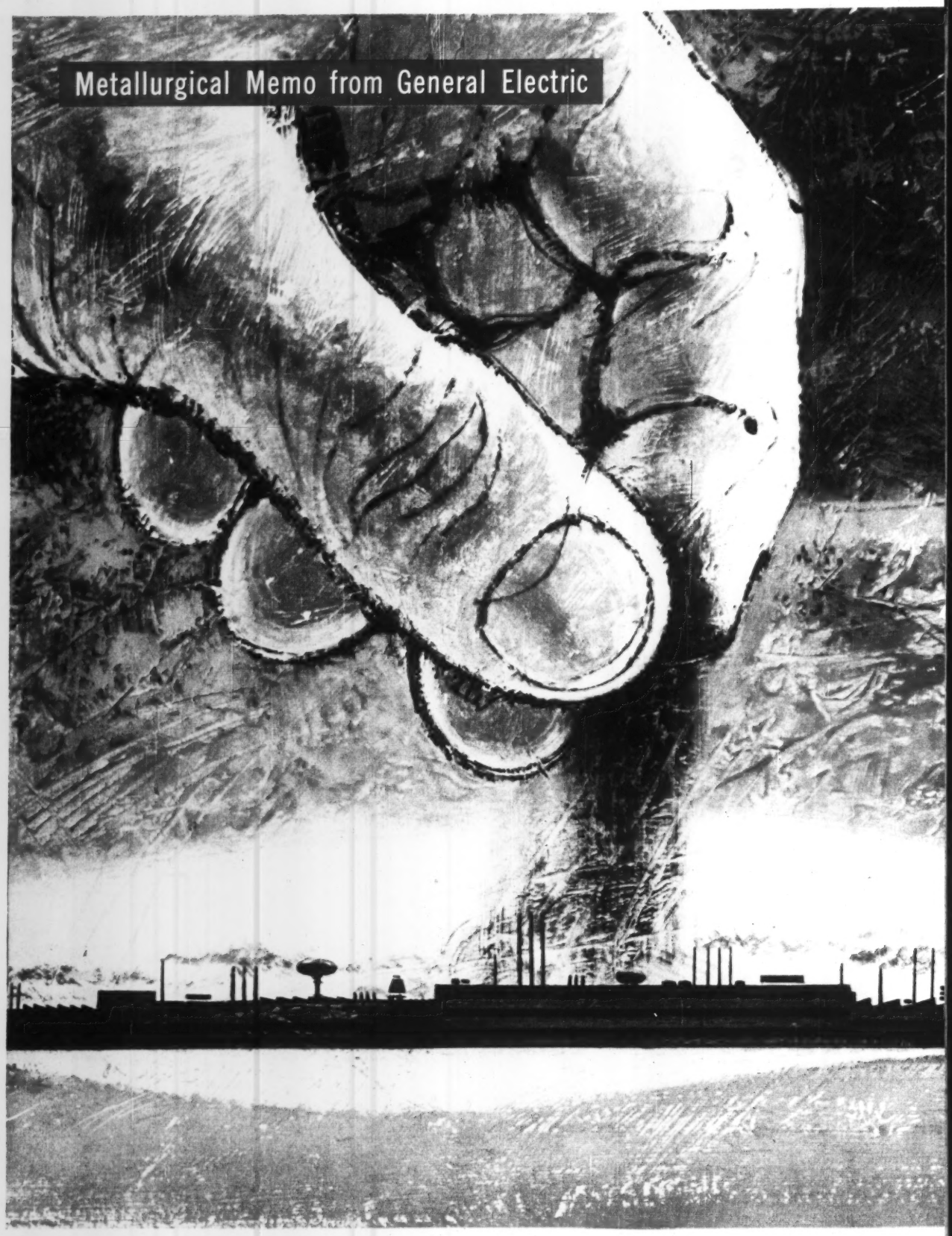
Write for "20 Modern Ways to Solve the Problems of Business Travel." No obligation! Address AVIS, (Dept. 29) 18 Irvington St., Boston 16, Mass.

The new Corporate Travel Plan is another first from Avis

**Choose from all makes of fine cars —featuring 1959 Fords!*

Go places with **Avis**® RENT-a-CAR

Copr. 1959, Avis Inc.


Metallurgical Memo from General Electric

How a pinch of powder cuts a billion-dollar waste

Metallurgical Products Department reports on Carboloy® cemented carbides . . . and on some of the ways in which they are attacking waste in your industry

Carbides are metal powders.

Cemented, they *create* man-made metals that wear up to 50 times longer than steel. Shaped into cutting-tool inserts, or molded into high-wear components, they provide one of the principal weapons in industry's attack on America's billion-dollar tool waste.

Basically, Carboloy cemented carbides replace materials which are inadequate for today's production—materials which work too slowly, break down too fast, need replacement too often. G-E engineers have developed carbides in many grades, with many varying properties to replace these materials . . . and to do jobs that weren't even possible before. They will help your engineers select the proper carbide to cut *your* waste.

Carboloy cemented carbides are one of the principal products of Metallurgical Products Department, headquarters for General Electric progress in metallurgy. Along with the other products listed below, they have one function: to help you make a better product—faster—at a profit! *Metallurgical Products Department of General Electric Company, 11179 E. 8 Mile Ave., Detroit 32, Michigan.*

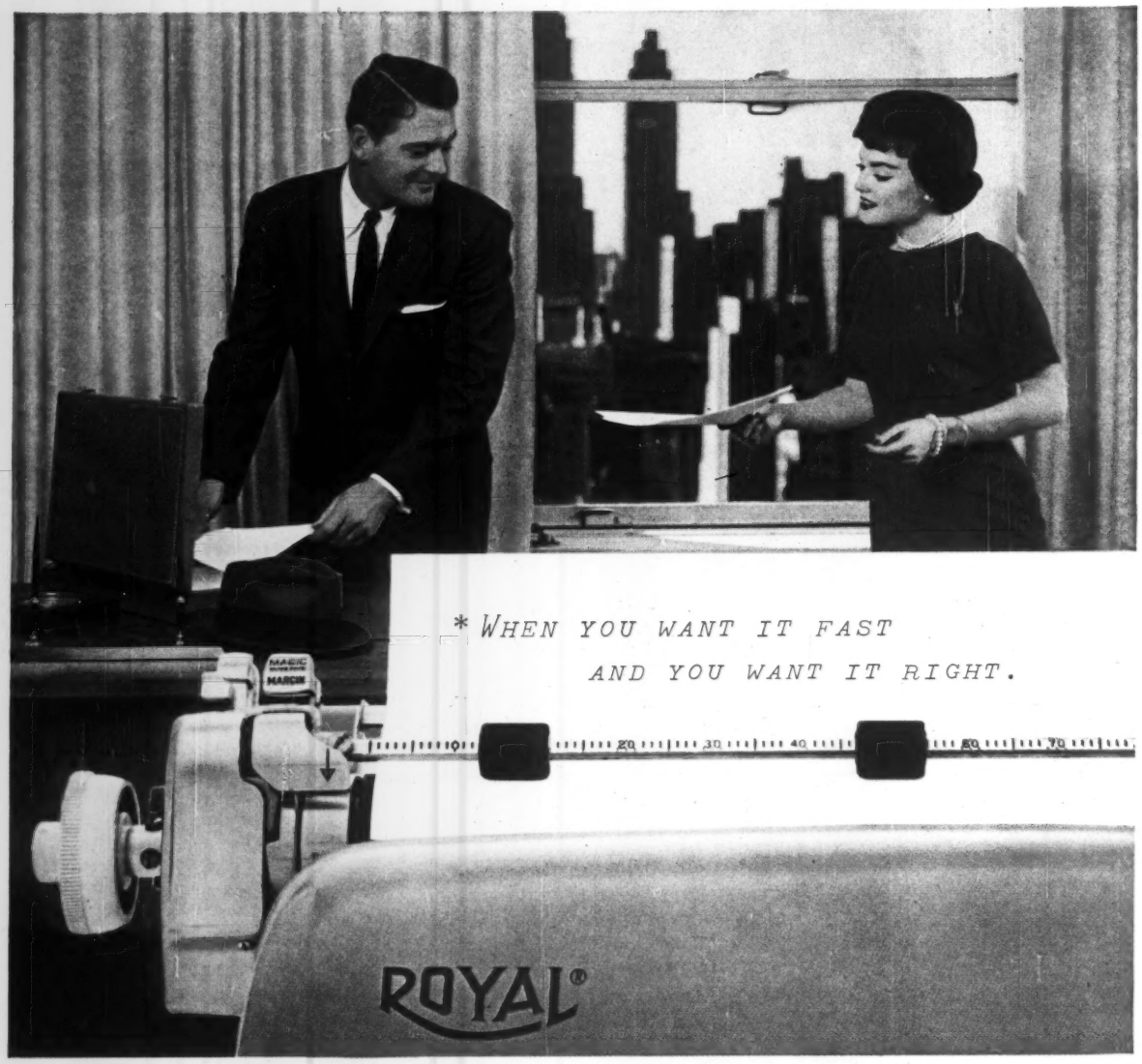
CARBOLOY®
CEMENTED CARBIDES

Miracle performance starts with quality, and consistent metallurgical quality is built into each batch of Carboloy cemented carbide by 29 separate control checks. Here, a Leco Carbon-Sulfur Determinator analyzes samples in Carboloy's ultra-modern $250,000 Quality Control Laboratory.

METALLURGICAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CARBOLOY® CEMENTED CARBIDES • MAN-MADE DIAMONDS
MAGNETIC MATERIALS • THERMISTORS • THYRITE® • VACUUM-MELTED ALLOYS



UNEQUALLED SPEED! Scientific laboratory tests on automatic typing equipment prove the new Royal Electric is capable of an incredible 195 words per minute—or 15 characters per second!

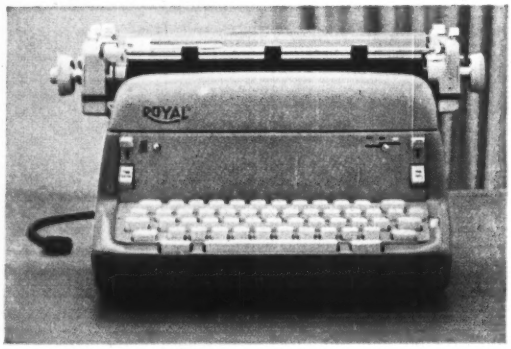
EASIEST TO OPERATE! Convenience features like exclusive Magic® Margin and Twin-Pak®, the instant changing ribbon fingers never touch—save time, cut typing fatigue to a minimum.

MATCHLESS REPRODUCTION! No heavy characters, no faint, fuzzy ones. You get the sharpest, most perfectly aligned work ever to come out of a typewriter!

WIDEST TYPE CHOICE! Choose from 74 exclusive, distinctive Royal type faces. There's one to fit your business needs perfectly.

Call your Royal Representative for a demonstration and free trial. Your old typewriters are worth plenty in trade.

* ROYAL EXECUTIVE, one of 74 Royal type styles.



There are more Royal Typewriters in office use than any other make.

the business-minded ROYAL® *electric*

Product of Royal McBee Corporation

TV Speeds Shipments on Their Way

COMPANIES that operate trucks—whether private shippers or common carriers—now realize it's better to make up time on the loading dock than on the road.

To get the best return on their investment in rolling stock and to speed shipments, companies must keep both moving as fast as possible.

One of the most unusual attempts at achieving these goals is being made at the Yale Transport Corp. terminal in New York, where for the first time closed-circuit television is being used as a substitute for direct management observation of a truck dock.

Ten cameras that operate 24 hours a day are spotted around the terminal dock, which handles several hundred trucks a day. They are linked to ten monitors in the terminal offices 250 feet away.

Additional cameras not yet installed will provide a view of the surrounding area beyond the loading platform and the actual truck bays. By scanning the yard and the streets approaching the terminal, the company hopes to avoid traffic jams and keep track of incoming vehicles. Terminals in other cities are also slated to get TV cameras.

The specific benefits of the new system should be of interest to the 14,000 private companies operating their own truck fleets of 25 or more units. Yale Transport reports the new system:

- Reduces the time a truck-trailer sits at the dock.
- Provides closer management control of loading and unloading operations, resulting in greater efficiency and safety.
- Protects goods in the loading area while company guards are off duty.

Since the director of terminal operations is able to see both the receiving and dispatching docks at the same time, he can relate the flow of incoming freight to the loading capacities of the outgoing areas. He sees quickly when a trailer is loaded, when an empty trailer is ready to come back in, and when more men are needed at one point and fewer at another.

Already several other trucking companies are looking into the economies provided by the electronic eyes.

Throughout industry TV cameras are busy at a wide variety of chores (see DR&MI, July 1956). In transportation, closed-circuit TV also is used to keep track of boxcars in marshalling yards.

—T.K.

BEFORE TV *was installed, truck spotting and dispatching were handled from this glassed-in section in the 43-bay loading area. A hindrance to traffic flow, it took up 500 square feet and obstructed the view of nearly half the bays.*

AFTER *the closed-circuit television cameras (see arrows, above) took over the chore of monitoring the busy bays, more shipments moved through the loading area, snarls were avoided, and truck-trailers spent less time in loading and unloading their cargo.*

THE DIRECTOR *of terminal operations, who has a picture of the entire terminal, can distribute the work load (via a public address system) among the 70 men on the floor and direct the handling of several hundred trucks a day in a single operation.*

BLONDER-TONGUE OFFERS A FREE SURVEY TO DEMONSTRATE HOW INDUSTRIAL TV CAN BENEFIT YOU

Industrial television (closed circuit TV), the newest means of visual communication, is now increasing profits and efficiency for industry, science and education. Undoubtedly, there is some area of your present operation (continuous process control, quality control inspection, data transmission, plant or property protection, monitoring gauge and instruments, safety, dispatching, etc.) that can be improved by the use of industrial TV. The question is—what area?... How will it be benefited? . . . and what is the cost?

Blonder-Tongue and its nationwide staff of specialists eliminate all the guess-work in industrial television by offering you a free survey in your plant, office, etc. to demonstrate where and how industrial television will benefit you, what an installation involves and the cost. With industrial TV increasing efficiency at companies and institutions similar to your own, you can't afford to miss this opportunity to find out at no risk, no obligation what industrial TV can do for you.

Many leading organizations now rely on Blonder-Tongue industrial TV systems. Included among them are U. S. Steel, Sharon Steel, Southwestern Portland Cement, Johnson & Johnson, E. I. Dupont, General Motors, Brunswick Pulp and Paper, Union Carbide, Douglas Aircraft, Public Service of New Jersey, Los Angeles Dept. of Water and Power, St. Mary's Hospital, Albert Einstein Medical Center, West Phoenix High School and many others.

wire—phone or write today for a free survey

B-T LABS **BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC.**

Dept. DR-2, 9 Alling Street, Newark 2, New Jersey

industrial TV systems • master TV systems • high fidelity components • TV products • FM-AM radios

A completely automatic Blonder-Tongue industrial TV system (compact, rugged camera; automatic light compensator; TV monitor) providing quality pictures can be installed for less than $2,500.00.

PLANNED OBSOLESCENCE

continued from page 41

being sold with the bald argument that "the old must make way for the new." The theoretical conditions necessary for the calculated use of materials failure to reinforce campaigns of style obsolescence are present in the industry.

Nevertheless, it seems unlikely that the automobile companies are, in fact, using such an approach. The brand names of automobiles are probably better known than the brand names of any other product, and a proved accusation of shoddiness could be competitively catastrophic. Again, while very few women would wish to be seen in any but the latest fashions, a large section of the community still desires a durable automobile, and is quite willing to drive something old. (The existence of an active used-car market still is vital to the selling of new automobiles.) If social philosophers find the contemporary American automobile less durable than might be ideally desirable, the blame is less likely to lie in the shoddiness concomitant with style obsolescence than in the difficulties of maintaining high standards of quality control when the labor force is strongly unionized.

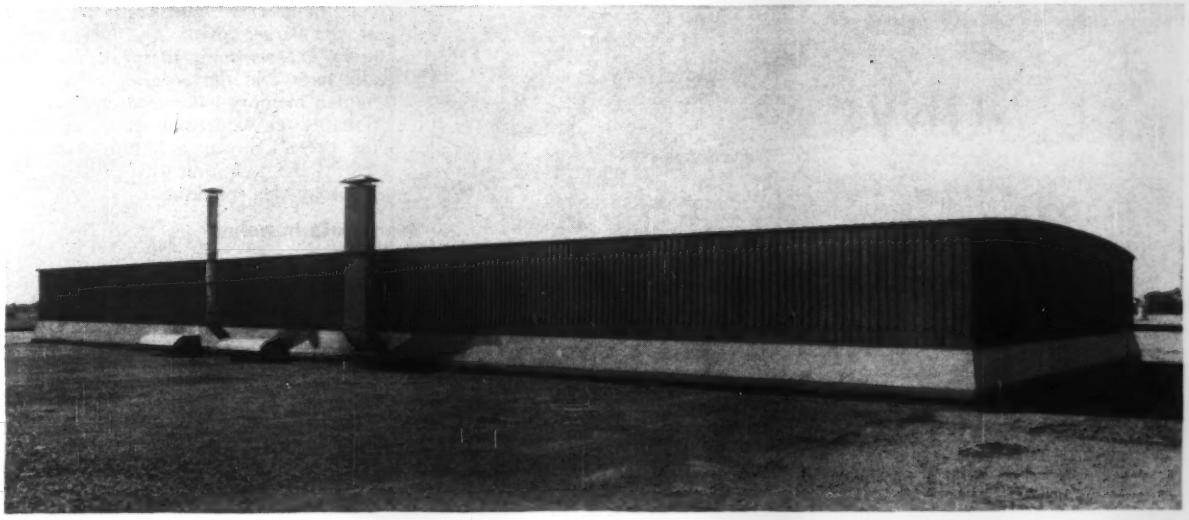
Functional obsolescence and style obsolescence are also very closely related. Even in the area of quickly-consumed goods—drugs and toiletries, for example—modern marketing procedure calls for a change in style whenever there is a change in function to heighten awareness of the "new" product. Again, a style change will be far more effective in creating obsolescence if an improvement in function can be associated with it. Thus Chrysler advertised the "aerodynamic" values of fins, and electric stove manufacturers found reasons why wall ovens do a better job of roasting turkeys. In the advertising of consumer durables, the most important single task is to convince those who already own such goods that the new styles are functional, not just decorative.

Chance takes a hand

Not everything that happens in the world is necessarily "planned." Artificial obsolescence is clearly in the self-interest of the durable goods manufacturer, and its occurrence in the marketplace is plainly visible. The fact that things happen as an intelligent manufacturer would wish them to happen argues strongly that there is an *intent* toward obsolescence. But intentions and plans are greatly different breeds of cat.

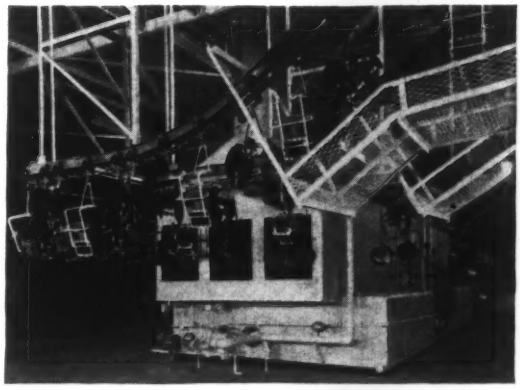
Continuing reactions to continuing changes in market conditions could create patterns of "planned obsolescence" with no more long-term planning than that performed by, say, a football coach. It is always hard to determine whether or not a given business achievement

Processing EQUIPMENT...



Mahon Dehydrating Oven with Controlled Dew Point Installed on the Roof of the Copeland Plant, Sidney, Ohio.

COMPRESSORS are Dehydrated, Sealed, Inspected, Tested, Painted, and Charged with Refrigerant on ONE CONTINUOUS CONVEYOR PRODUCTION LINE!



Mahon Three Conveyor Line Two-Stage Metal Parts Cleaning Machine—Another Unit of the Compressor Processing Equipment Installed at Copeland Refrigeration Corporation, Sidney, Ohio.

The High Temperature, Low Dew Point Dehydrating Oven illustrated above is part of the modern straight-line production facilities for processing Compressors in the Copeland Refrigeration Corporation's plant, Sidney, Ohio.

When you need Processing Equipment or Special Production Equipment of any kind, you, too, will want to discuss methods, equipment requirements and possible production layouts with Mahon engineers . . . you'll find them better qualified to advise you, and better qualified to do the initial planning and engineering of equipment that will produce the desired end result at minimum cost per unit processed.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY • Detroit 34, Michigan

Sales-Engineering Offices in Detroit, New York and Chicago

Engineers and Manufacturers of Complete Conveyorized Finishing Systems: Metal Parts Washers, Metal Cleaning and Rust Proofing Machines, Conveyorized Cleaning and Pickling Machines; Dry-Off Ovens, Spray Booths, Electrostatic Spray Enclosures, Flow Coaters, Dip Coaters, Finish Baking Ovens, and Paint Stripping Equipment; Core Ovens, Soldering Ovens, Dehydrating Ovens, Heat Treating and Quenching Equipment for Aluminum and Magnesium; Dust and Fume Control Installations, and Many Other Units of Special Plant and Production Processing Equipment.

See Sweet's Plant Engineering File for Information and Representative Installations, or Write for Catalogue A-659

. . . the **EXPERIENCE** that goes into the **PLANNING** and **ENGINEERING** of **MAHON EQUIPMENT** is the item of **GREATEST VALUE to YOU!**

MAHON

What do you really know about

Southern California's "Sahara" movie site

America's New #2 Market

You may have all the facts and figures. But you can't really *know* the $9 billion Los Angeles metropolitan market (now second to New York in retail sales) just by studying statistics.

Only by seeing and studying Southern California first-hand can you assess your own business opportunities here.

And this time of year is particularly suited for a business trip. Now in Southern California you can enjoy the unique combination "tonic" of sunny days, plus new and relaxing things to see and do.

Make your plans starting now. Begin reaping the double benefits of a Southern California trip: A more profitable business future, a more productive *you*.

Free Color Map – Locates 645 sights in Los Angeles County, all Southern California. Plus homes of 80 TV and movie stars. *Mail the coupon today!*

ALL-YEAR CLUB OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
This advertisement sponsored by the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors for the citizens of Glendale, Hollywood, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Pasadena, Pomona, Santa Monica, Torrance and 182 other communities.

A Southern California
BUSINESS TRIP
PAYS TWO WAYS

All-Year Club Tourist Information Center
Dept. X-2
628 W. 6th Street, Los Angeles 17, Calif.
Please send me free Color Sight-seeing Map.

(Miss)
(Mrs.) _____
(Mr.)

Street _____

City _____

Zone ____ State _____

PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS

was really *planned* to happen as it did. A great deal of on-the-spot decision-making is involved even in a thoroughly planned operation, and only someone who has lived with the situation can say for sure how greatly these small decisions made under the impact of market conditions have influenced the course of the larger plan. And when these lucky experts come to speak, one usually finds that the notoriously selective human memory has interpreted past actions by the value of present results. If the operation was a failure, luck was bad; if the operation was a success, the planning was splendid.

A case in point

One of the clearest examples of intended obsolescence in recent years was the introduction of the "stereo" phonograph record and associated playing equipment. The change from conventional records and phonographs was functional. Though a considerable technological change was involved, no alteration in the appearance of either record or playing equipment was required. The new technique involved an undoubted potential for improving accuracy in the recording and the reproduction of sound, and it could honestly be maintained that stereo made existing equipment "obsolete."

Economically, some considerable functional advance was much to be desired by the manufacturers of phonographs. Despite the popularity of "high fidelity," the rate of increase in the market had slowed, and by the Winter of 1957–58, the pipelines from factory to consumer were well clogged with slow-moving items. Stereo offered manufacturers the chance to build a new replacement market and also to force rapid, sale-price disposal of stock-in-being on distributors and retailers.

The first successful demonstrations of stereo records and playing equipment were performed in the Fall of 1957 by Decca Records (Britain) in London and by the Westrex Corporation in New York. Almost immediately, the larger manufacturers proclaimed their intention to proceed as quickly as possible with the manufacture of stereo goods. The fact that the techniques had been developed by relatively small companies (Westrex was a subsidiary of Western Electric, but AT&T had agreed to divest itself of the subsidiary as partial answer to an antitrust problem) meant that secrecy was out of the question. Manufacturers, in this case, didn't want secrecy anyway, because part of their aim was to use the threat of obsolescence to push existing goods through the channels at increased speeds.

An initial delay developed because the two systems, British and American, were different in several details. Two meetings of the engineering staffs of

THE DIVISIONS OF THOMPSON RAMO WOOLDRIDGE INC.

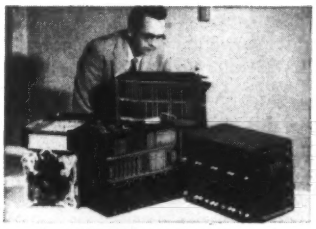
RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE

While it is now a division of **Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.** instead of a separate corporation, **Ramo-Wooldridge** remains an integrated organization for research, development, and manufacture of electronic systems for military and commercial applications. R-W's military work is covered by thirty-four contracts with the Army, Navy, Air Force, and other government and industrial organizations. These support a broad technical and—in some cases—manufacturing program in such varied fields as Electronic Reconnaissance and Countermeasures; Microwave Techniques; Infrared; Analog and Digital Computers; Air Navigation and Traffic Control; Antisubmarine Warfare; Electronic Language Translation; and advanced Radio and Wireline Communication.

In the commercial field, the well-known RW-300 industrial process control computer and associated equipment—the basis of the expanding business that **The Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Company** is doing with process industries—was developed and is manufactured by the Ramo-Wooldridge division.

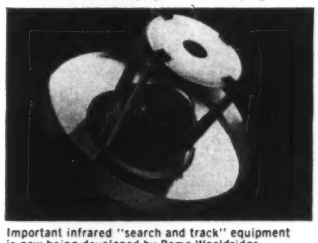
Men, machines, and manufacturing know-how from other TRW divisions will be added as needed to build up the growing production strength of the Ramo-Wooldridge division. In other ways, too, the availability of the special skills and facilities of the rest of the corporate family will broaden the services R-W can offer to its customers. However, R-W's major systems work will continue to be done in an organizational framework that brings the engineering and manufacturing groups into close-knit project teams in the division's own integrated development and manufacturing facilities in both Los Angeles and Denver.

Ramo-Wooldridge is production-oriented in the sense that its end objective is the manufacture and sale of equipment. However, because of the highly technical nature of its product lines, the R-W division will continue to give unusual emphasis to maintaining a high degree of professional scientific and engineering competence.



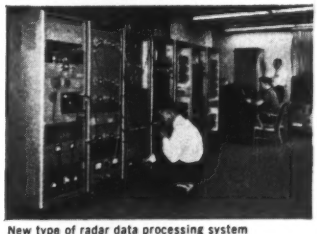
The completely transistorized RW-30 airborne digital computer has a volume of 4.19 cu. ft. and weighs only 203 lbs., including power supply

Ramo-Wooldridge is responsible for advanced electronic sub-systems development for application with both current and projected missile programs

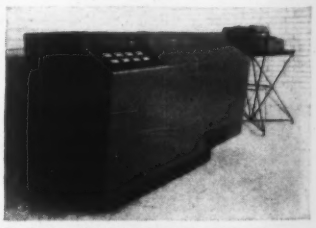


Important infrared "search and track" equipment is now being developed by Ramo-Wooldridge for applications in modern U.S. Military aircraft

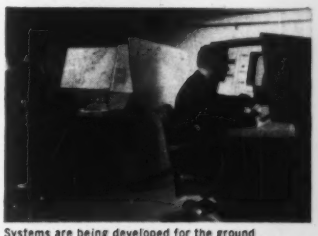
R-W is one of the major participants working with the Boeing Airplane Co. Systems Management Office on the U.S. Air Force Dyna-Soar project



New type of radar data processing system developed by R-W materially increases the capabilities of ground defense radar

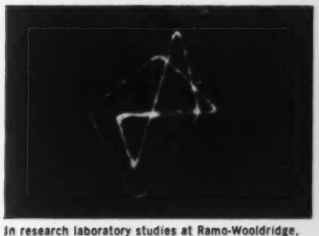


The RW-300 digital control computer has broad applications in automatic process control, data reduction and test facility operation



Systems are being developed for the ground processing and interpretation of photographic and other data collected by aerial reconnaissance devices

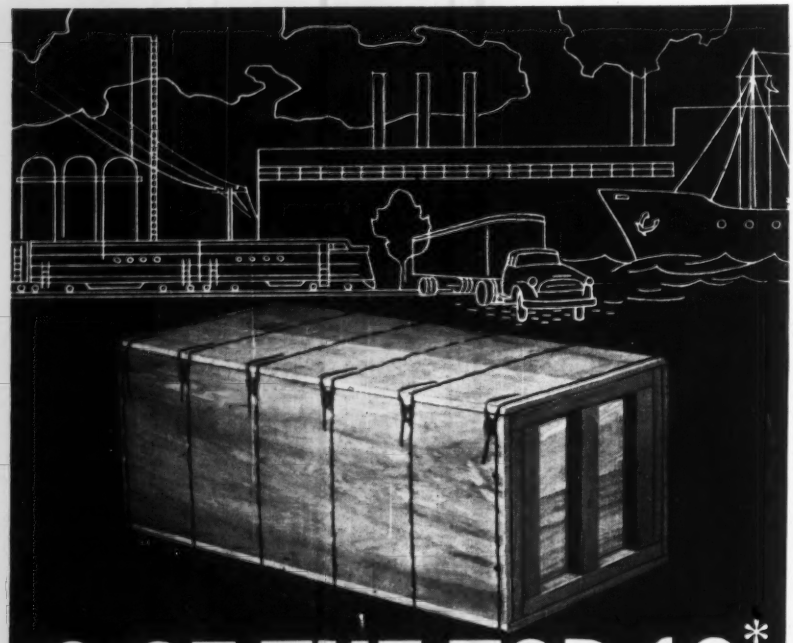
The Military and Ramo-Wooldridge are studying the use of automatic data processing techniques



In research laboratory studies at Ramo-Wooldridge, electrically-charged particles are contained and supported in a vacuum by an alternating electric field

Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.

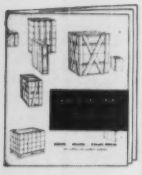
MAIN OFFICES
CLEVELAND 17, OHIO
LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA



9 OF THE TOP 10*
INDUSTRIAL COMPANIES
SHIP IN
WIREBOUND CONTAINERS

WHY? These nine companies make such widely varying products as automobiles, steel, electrical goods, petroleum and processed foods . . . and use Wirebound Containers to ship from over 200 different plant locations . . . to adequately protect their products in shipment and cut costs through savings in time, breakage and container costs.

Wirebounds can be adapted to your needs. The light-but-rugged woods, reinforced with strong steel wire, can be custom-designed to do any specific job better . . . whether you require a tough, rigid container or an unusually resilient one . . . a "see-through" crate or a bin to hold bulk product.



Follow the lead of these leading companies . . . the businesses that know how to get the most out of every dollar spent. Ship in Wirebounds!

Write for the informative booklet, "WHAT TO EXPECT FROM WIREBOUNDS"

Source: The Fortune Directory of the 500 Largest U. S. Industrial Corporations

WIREBOUND BOX
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
Room 1457, 222 West Adams Street, Chicago 6, Ill.

Wirebound
BOXES & CRATES

all the potentially important producers of stereo phonograph records were held in January and February of last year. (The meetings were not publicized because of a well-founded fear that the Justice Department might take an interest.) Significantly, the meetings failed to produce general agreement on the best technical approach to stereo. Nevertheless, the largest single company in the market—RCA Victor—decided to go ahead with the Westrex system as refined by its own engineers. All the other companies shortly fell into step behind the leader in the approved fashion, and marketing departments prepared to introduce stereo to the public in the Fall.

Many a slip

No engineering department in the industry was really happy with the decision to market stereo in the Fall of 1958—although, as the head of the largest such group said, "We'll get through it all right. We've learned to invent on schedule." Marketing departments, however, were convinced that delay increased the danger of the competition coming in first and slicing off an unduly large share-of-market. This fear was well-founded. Even before the policy decisions had been made in executive offices, one of the smaller record companies had come out with a line of stereo records (though the equipment on which they could be played did not yet exist, even in prototype). In the early Spring of 1958, one of the larger phonograph manufacturers held a press showing of its new stereo line and even advertised to the public that its stereo equipment was now on sale in the stores. If any appreciable demand had been stirred up by this announcement, the company would have had explanations to make to both its dealers and the public because the production lines were not yet in operation. But the gamble paid off. The company managed to tie its name to the new development without arousing the ire of disgruntled prospective purchasers.

All off schedule

In the end, nobody met delivery dates. RCA Victor engineers refused to release their designs for production on the deadline day. Westinghouse stylists were still unable to decide on cabinetry as late as mid-June, although introduction was scheduled for a trade fair in July. General Electric, which had manufactured the largest-selling quality "pickup" for conventional high fidelity installations, did not even begin production on its stereo pickups until the last week in September. As the result of the rush to meet release deadlines, the first stereo phonographs on the market were not—to put it mildly—of the quality expected from their emi-

Are Your Filing Methods As Fast as Your Machines?

ACME VISIBLE

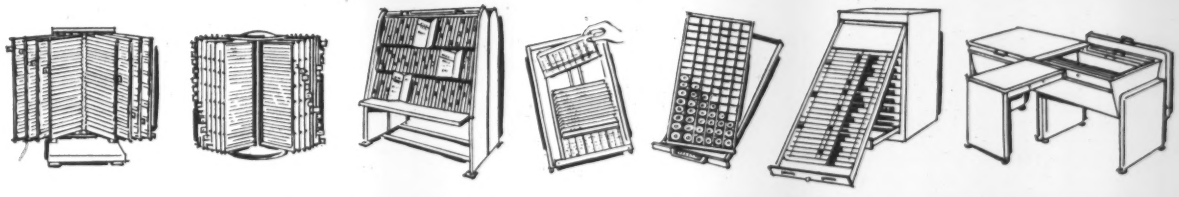
speeds the availability of source material

provides accessible filing for the products of

AUTOMATION

Electronic machines produce punched cards and tapes at astounding speed. Once punched many become permanent records to be used over and over again. Acme Visible Records and equipment provide for filing and fast finding, with SEEABLE indexing speed handling of this material to keep pace with machines.

ACME CARD HOLDERS with edge punched cards speed data input into high speed computors for tabulation and payment of fees to song writers and publishers. Conversion to this efficient automation control reduced personnel 50%, space 75% and increased production over 400% because now 40,000 cards do the job that formerly required 1,000,000 cards.



DESK STANDS ROTARIES FLOOR STANDS CARD HOLDERS TRAYS CABINETS EXPANDER CABINETS

Acme makes the most complete line of visible record equipment in the world. Let us show you how to save time, labor and money with an Acme Visible Record System designed to meet your specific requirements.

ACME VISIBLE RECORDS, INC.
Crozet, Virginia
District Offices and Representatives in Principal Cities

ACME VISIBLE RECORDS, INC., Crozet, Virginia
We are interested in filing B-259
☐ Tapes (approx. length)_____
☐ Edge-punched cards
☐ I.B.M. Cards
} _____ (Approx. number of records)
☐ Have representative call. Date_____ Time_____
Company_____
Attention_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____

nent manufacturers. Moreover, phonograph dealers, noting that the stereo items were not coming through on schedule, refused to be hustled into store-wide inventory sales, so that the anticipated clean-up of older models was not achieved.

Time will not only heal these wounds; it will turn them into battle ribbons. In two or three years, when stereo is solidly established, authorities will look back on the frenzied days in Spring and Summer 1958, and cite the introduction of stereo records and phonographs as an example of "planned obsolescence." And fair enough, too, for the obsolescence of conventional phonographs was certainly the industry's *intention*. But nobody who sat up with the patient through the feverish pre-introduction nights—as I did—could ever honestly say that the obsolescence was *planned*.

Planning vs. flexibility

One of the oddest features of the current business thinking is the prestige which the word "plan" has achieved among men who are most vocal in their loyalty to the concept of a free market economy. It was only a few years ago that Peter Drucker assured the nation that deep recessions were no longer possible because the essential cause of serious economic setbacks was a decline in business investment, and that long-range planning had now made such declines inconceivable. Nevertheless, the recession of 1957–58 was characterized by a very severe slash in business investment in reaction to prior overproduction of capital goods. (Partly due, by the way, to an unsuccessful pattern of artificial obsolescence in the capital goods market, especially in equipment for the manufacture of steel, nonferrous metals, and automobiles.) Planning, which is unresponsive to the market conditions, would be indistinguishable from the socialist administration of business. But Mr. Drucker thought such planning was a good thing, a sign of the maturity of our business leaders and the excellence of our present semi-competitive business structure.

The genius of capitalism is, in point of fact, its ability to react swiftly to market changes, and to the extent that any "planning" tends to lengthen that reaction time, it places the company involved at a severe competitive disadvantage. Notwithstanding the virtues of long-range planning as taught in business schools and reported at management conferences, it is unlikely that corporate policy-makers will carry the concept of long-range planning to the point of renouncing all flexibility of corporate action and reaction. Rigid long-range planning would be an especially severe handicap if it were applied to withhold innovation until some later time. The more one studies the question of "planned obsolescence," the more certain it seems that the phenomenon occurs because business men react to changing conditions, rather than because they plan.

Competitive free-for-all

The introduction of stereo illustrates some of the problems involved. Even technical discussion on an industry-wide basis was regarded as risky under the antitrust laws, and any large-scale agreement on marketing procedures would surely have called down the wrath of the Federals. Without a better espionage system than most businesses are willing to support, therefore, no company can be entirely sure how its competitors are proceeding with any innovation. The safest course is to rush ahead, full speed, and get your own version on the market as quickly as possible. Even where an entire industry starts with everybody at scratch—with a public announcement of a new process available to all by license, as the Westrex announcement of its stereo devices—each company scrambles forward at full tilt. The scramble gets even more frenzied when an individual company's research department comes up with something new and has no way of knowing for sure whether the competition has hit upon the same idea.

THE AUTHOR • Martin Mayer, author of the recent bestseller, *Madison Avenue, U.S.A.* (Harper & Brothers), has been a business news reporter and editor of several trade and consumer publications since receiving a degree in economic theory from Harvard in 1947. He is the author of a novel and an earlier nonfiction book, *Wall Street: Men and Money*, both published by Harpers. He is a regular contributor to *Esquire* magazine and has written for *Harper's Magazine*, *The Reporter*, *High Fidelity*, and numerous other publications.

Haste can be risky

"Planning," if the word means anything at all, implies that something is held back for the future. In a competitive consumer market, holding back can be profitable only if the item in question is not yet perfected—or, to put the matter more precisely, if it cannot be made to function properly when produced in large quantities. (RCA Victor gained nothing whatever by being first on the market with a gremlin-ridden color television set.) Otherwise, the overriding marketing necessity is to be *early*. Each year, as technical advances are made, companies vie with each other to be the first to get their new products before the public. Such a process is the essence of competition, but it prohibits meaningful planning.

Style obsolescence is more subject to planning than functional obsolescence—partly because it is less dependent on the accidental timing of technical innovation, partly because the discontinuance of a style tends to frighten the market (as Chrysler found out in the 1930's), and may even lead prospective purchasers to cherish rather than to disdain what they already own. Even here, however, the trick is to arrive at the preferred style ahead of the opposition, and the market researchers must work with the stylists to determine how quickly appearances can be altered.

The disastrous 1958-model automobiles led critics to wonder whether obsolescence, as a marketing device, had not finally lost its place in the American economy. Such a development, while not inconceivable, would be revolutionary and thus surprising. The feeling that last year's furniture is now "obsolete" has deep roots in the American past, in the psychology of mobility, the love for the frontier, the belief in progress. If ten years of depression did not interfere with the American notion that the new is better than the old, it seems unlikely that a one-year recession, however deep, can wield such influence.

The case against obsolescence

Regarded critically, patterns of obsolescence show many unfortunate facets. The discarding of "perfectly good" used wearing apparel and machinery is a well-known sin-and-shame. Nobody likes waste. Constant stress on the importance of newness diminishes respect for craftsmanship. It would be sad to think, as *Time* magazine does, that Americans are now buying cheap rather than good wrist watches because they wish to have something they can discard painlessly when fashions change. (One could also argue that high-priced watches have simply been losing ground to other big-ticket items in a period when consumers have had to think twice about major expenditures.) And within industry itself the need to get there first with anything new may produce diminished quality and some strikingly odd product features—like the first refrigerator cold controls, which were not connected to anything.

Nevertheless, the market wants newness, and producers must react to the market. Perhaps there would be less uproar over "planned obsolescence," from both conservative and radical social critics, if business men stopped stressing the very minimal amount of true planning that can, in reality, be applied to the problem of enlarging replacement markets. END

LOOK *for safeguards in industrial handcleaners*

SOOTHING LANOLIN

A rich lanolin content in West LAN-O-KLEEN Handcleaner combats the depletion of natural skin oils during washing. It has a retarding effect on the defatting action of soap. As determined by laboratory tests. And confirmed by years of industrial experience.

The lanolin in LAN-O-KLEEN is not milled into the soap by conventional methods. It is impregnated into a corn meal base by an exclusive process. In this way a higher content is achieved. But more important, the emollient is "free" lanolin. By being "free" its soothing and softening action is more positive and beneficial.

LAN-O-KLEEN offers still further advantages. Its corn meal base gently soaks up potential skin irritants with a soft, sponge-like action. A balanced combination of soaps provides high sudsing without excessive hand rubbing. Each pound bulks up to 50% more than most powdered soaps —and lowers costs with proportionately more washings.

FREE TRIAL OFFER. We'd be glad to supply a dispenser and five pounds of LAN-O-KLEEN for free trial. Or if you prefer, we'll send a sample for evaluation. Just call your nearby West office. Or mail the coupon below to our Long Island City headquarters, Dept. 1.

☐ Supply trial dispenser and 5 lbs. of LAN-O-KLEEN.

☐ Send a packet of LAN-O-KLEEN for evaluation.

Name _____

Position _____

PROGRAMS AND SPECIALTIES
FOR PROTECTIVE SANITATION
AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

WEST CHEMICAL PRODUCTS INC.

WEST DISINFECTING DIVISION

WEST CHEMICAL PRODUCTS INC.
42-16 West Street, Long Island City 1, New York
Branches in principal cities
CANADA: 5621-23 Casgrain Avenue, Montreal

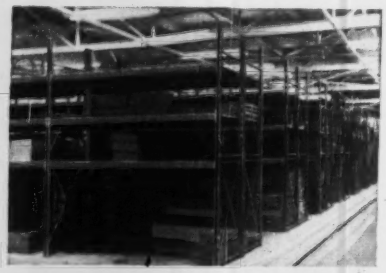
what is your material handling problem?

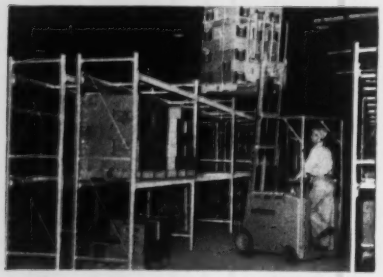
American

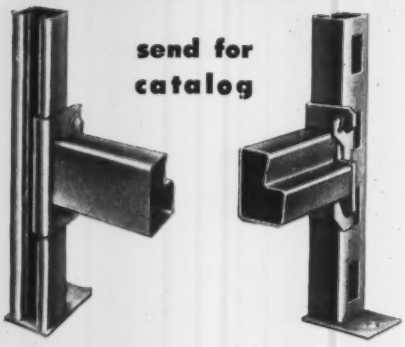
Slide-n-Lock adjustable

STORAGE RACKS

can show you the way to greater economy







send for catalog

because

"American" Stringers are one-piece . . . made of durable, continuous welded steel tubing, made from high carbon steel.

"American" Stringers have step construction for fast, simple conversion to decking . . . step is 1⅝" deep . . . thickness of finished 2" lumber.

"American" Posts are rugged . . . made from extra heavy gage steel . . . roll formed by special tooling.

"American" has positive double-wedging lock . . . safe-t-pin gives extra security against unhooking stringers.

"American" has smooth, aisle-side construction . . . no protrusions of any kind to tear clothes or create a safety hazard.

"American" has higher safety factors . . . 2.25 to 1 . . . for greater protection to truck operators and merchandise.

"American" Racks are easy to erect . . . no costly bolting . . . all parts hook into place.

"American" Racks are easy to adjust . . . all stringers can be moved independently of any other part.

"American" Upright Frames are cross braced against sway . . . turnbuckles provide ready take-up for uneven floors.

Left—smooth line construction of aisle side of post and stringer eliminates hazardous protrusions. Right—note rigid connection when stringer is "locked" to post. Stringers raise and lower like a window.

NO BOLTS

NO WELDING

AMERICAN METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

STORAGE RACK DIVISION

5959 Linsdale Ave. amp® Detroit 4, Michigan

EXECUTIVE BOOKSHELF

Brief Reviews of New Business Books

A Dangerous Frontier

LANDMARKS OF TOMORROW *by Peter F. Drucker. Harper & Brothers, 49 E. 33rd St., New York 16, 270 pages, $4.50.*

Unless man accepts moral and ethical responsibility for his awesome power and knowledge in the coming era of change, challenge, and hazard, it could well be, Mr. Drucker warns, "the last age of man."

Grooming for Leadership

APPRAISING EXECUTIVE PERFORMANCE *by Carl Heyel. American Management Association, Inc., 1515 Broadway, New York 36, 189 pages, $4.50.*

The best techniques for judging a subordinate's executive skills and attitudes and motivating his self-improvement through the planned appraisal interview are demonstrated by practical example.

Spurring Worker Output

THE SCANLON PLAN *by Frederick G. Lesieur. The Technology Press and John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, 169 pages, $4.50.*

A collection of articles by industrial relations experts and operating executives, evaluating and explaining an unusual program for encouraging worker participation in production planning through incentive bonuses.

Executives in Action

THE DECISION MAKERS: CASE HISTORIES OF SUCCESSFUL MANAGEMENT *by R. R. Conarroe. The Bureau of Business Practice, 100 Garfield Ave., New London, Conn., 180 pages, $10.*

Fifteen top executives, in candid profiles and interviews, reveal the management practices and concepts they have applied to meet business challenges and solve day-to-day problems—and the qualities of leadership which have carried them to the top.

Spotting Better Workers

BEHAVIOR OF INDUSTRIAL WORK GROUPS: PREDICTION AND CONTROL *by Leonard R. Sayles. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, 182 pages, $4.75.*

A field study of 300 work groups shows why some groups are "always troublesome," while others are cooperative, and suggests ways management can predetermine worker reaction to supervision.

"So then U.S. Steel invested $770 million in us"

An American baby is born every eight seconds—11,000 every day—4,000,000 a year. Our population will soon be over 200 million. And as our population grows, our production must grow. We'll need millions of new homes . . . new schools and hospitals . . . new highways to carry 75 million motor vehicles by 1970 . . . not to mention countless appliances and conveniences that haven't even been invented yet!

No temporary setback can stop the growing needs of our population. That's why United States Steel has gone ahead with expenditures totaling $770 million to provide more and better steels for tomorrow's citizens. This is the practical way that we've demonstrated our faith in the future.

USS is a registered trademark

USS **United States Steel**

How to choose the right "copy system"

If you need photocopies in some volume, choosing the right plan can make a lot of difference in your costs.

One basic question: Should you have a number of desk copiers—or a central photocopy station?

Which setup is right for you depends upon:

the *number of pieces* to be copied . . . *where* most of the work is . . . *how many* copies you generally want . . . and the copy *quality* you need.

Analysis of these factors generally points clearly either to a multi-unit setup or a central station.

Because we market *both types*, we can recommend the one that's best for your present and future needs.

The Photostat Corporation office near you also sells and services equipment for microfilm and offset duplicating systems—and knows how they can be used best. Your inquiry is invited.

PHOTOSTAT CORPORATION
P. O. BOX 1970 DMI, ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.

PHOTOSTAT — PHOTOCOPYING OFFSET AND MICROFILM EQUIPMENT

PHOTOSTAT IS THE TRADE MARK OF **PHOTOSTAT CORPORATION**

MANAGING YOUR INVENTORIES

continued from page 49

In addition, some other significant trends in management have aggravated the problem. One is the tendency to fill executive positions with "specialists" who have depth but not breadth of experience, and who are therefore more likely than ever to take a narrow, departmental view of inventory matters. Under conventional accounting systems, executive merit rating programs may also tend to produce the same results, for the simple reason that inventory costs, being charged to the company as a whole, usually do not enter into evalution of individual job performance. Likewise, value analysis programs in purchasing may have a similar effect when their sole aim is to minimize purchasing costs without consideration of the inventory costs of maintaining an undue variety of materials and components in stock.

A matter of mathematics

Sound inventory management can only be achieved by integrating the various factors which contribute to obtaining the most profitable turnover. This involves the use of some square root formulas and, in a few cases, more advanced mathematics. For many years, business executives who prided themselves on being practical men scorned such techniques as "too theoretical." Furthermore, office machines were not available to perform the required calculations, and executives believed the mathematical techniques were too complicated to be handled by clerks.

However, the introduction of electronic office equipment has resulted in an entirely new approach. In a recent survey (see DR&MI, September 1958), a group of 165 top executives cited inventory control as the paperwork area in which they expect to make the most progress through automation and mechanization during the next five years.

The value of the operations research method also has been recognized. Mechanized procedures that integrate order writing, invoicing, sales analysis, production control, and inventory records are now common. Under such systems, it is practical and economical to employ the most advanced techniques of scientific inventory management.

However, smaller companies, whose volume does not justify such high-priced equipment, can adopt the same scientific inventory practices by installing simple manual or semi-mechanical systems, utilizing graphs, charts, tables, or slide rules.

A good inventory management program contains the following features:

- Inventory policies are formulated by a top executive who has adequate ex-

Fleet Operators' Records Prove . . .

Rambler is the Smartest Buy

HERE'S WHY—

- **COSTS LESS TO BUY**—Rambler's retail delivered price is up to $214 less than comparable models of the other leading low-priced cars.
- **COSTS LESS TO OPERATE**—Rambler can deliver up to 6 more miles per gallon on regular grade gas—a big saving over comparable cars.
- **COSTS LESS TO MAINTAIN**—Rambler maintenance has proved to be up to 25% less than other leading low-priced cars according to Fleet Operators' Reports.
- **HAS TOP RESALE VALUE**—Rambler has the outstanding resale value in the low-priced field as proved by the N.A.D.A. Official Used Car Guide and Red Book Market Reports.
- **USES LESS PARKING SPACE**—Rambler can be parked with ease in spaces that won't accommodate the average-size car.
- **TOPS IN MANEUVERABILITY**—Rambler is easiest of all leading low-priced cars to handle in traffic—makes U-turns in streets 3 to 4 feet too narrow for others.

EVERY MILE YOU DRIVE YOU SAVE WITH RAMBLER

RAMBLER 4-DOOR SUPER SEDAN

FLEET LEASING ARRANGEMENTS AVAILABLE

If your firm leases fleet units, ask your leasing company for low Rambler rates or write us for the names of leasing companies with whom we have working arrangements.

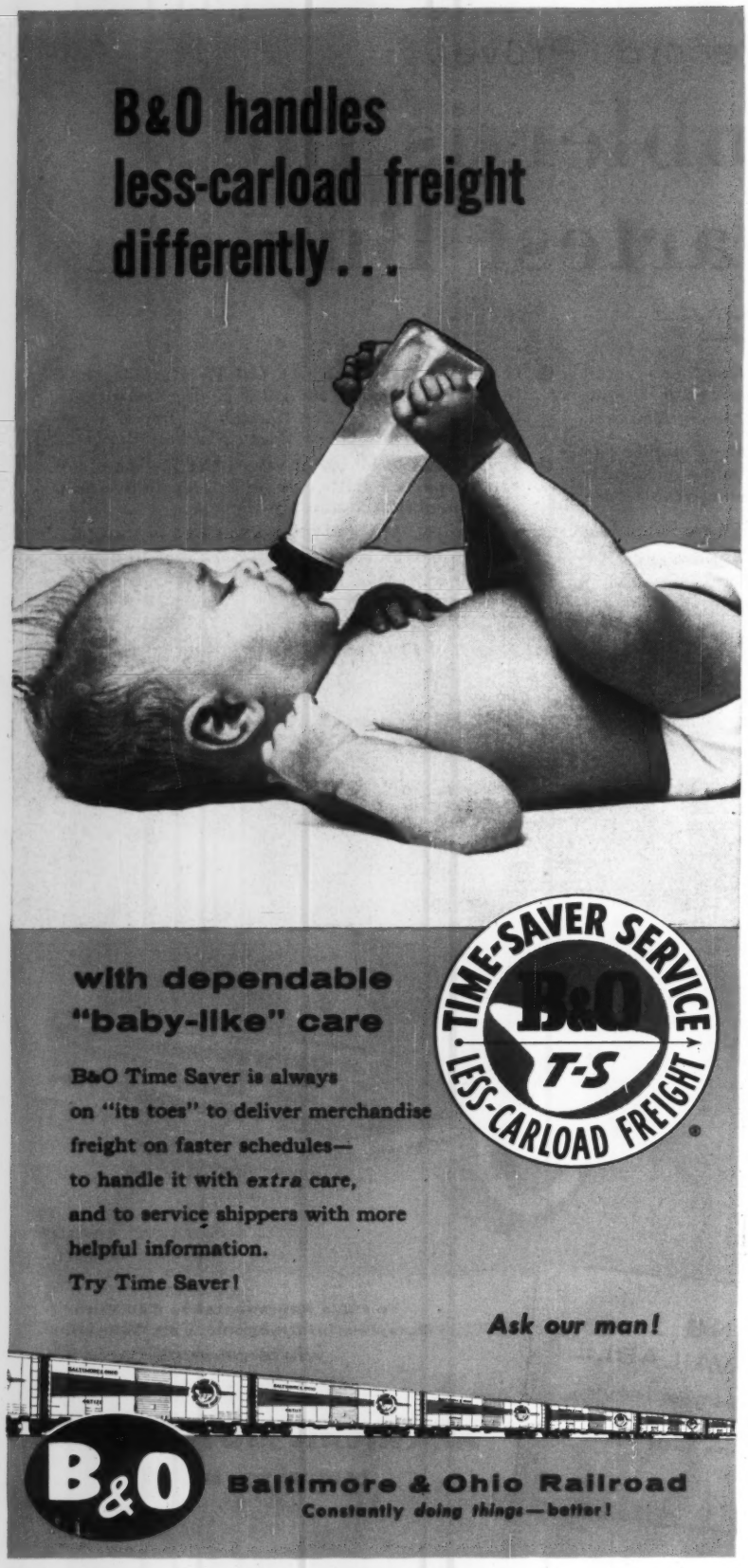
To Have Representative Call With Complete Information . . . No Obligation

WRITE OR WIRE

FLEET SALES

AMERICAN MOTORS CORP.

DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN



perience to evaluate all the factors necessary to determine the most profitable inventory practices. He also enforces adherence to these policies by departments whose operations are affected by inventory decisions.

- These policies are set down in writing. They are in sufficient detail to permit operating personnel in various departments to make prompt inventory decisions requiring a minimum of higher approval. They include specific instructions relative to revising order points, determining the size of production and procurement lots, arriving at make-or-buy decisions, determining what items are to be stocked at different points, including inventory carrying charges in selling prices, and selecting methods of shipment.
- Since inventory management requires an operations research approach, these policies incorporate formulas. Such formulas may be introduced directly into computers, or converted into charts or tables, making possible nearly automatic decision making.
- The policy requires that sales, manufacturing, and procurement obtain the same approval to exceed inventory levels as for other capital expenditures. In too many companies, management has found, a junior executive, who would have to get board approval for capital outlays above a certain amount, is allowed to expend several times more on increases to inventory, with no more justification than that he *feels* it is the right thing to do.

All department heads concerned are permitted to participate in the development of these policies. They evaluate the effect different policies will have on their operations. For example, the sales manager evaluates losses resulting from out-of-stock situations, and the plant manager determines the effect different inventory levels will have on production schedules. These factors and others are considered in forming final policies.

Choosing the policymaker

The reasons behind the adoption of the final policies which may place restrictions on their activities are explained to department heads. This is important, because ideal inventory management cuts across many department lines. Unless the program is clearly understood by all, it may well contribute to poor morale and poor teamwork.

The proper placing of responsibility for the over-all program is the most important step in establishing an inventory management program. The man chosen should have the authority and stature to see that the program is carried out. In retail and wholesale organizations, where the controller usually processes these qualifications, sound inventory programs are the rule rather than the exception.

However, in manufacturing concerns it is more difficult to place this responsibility. In the first place, the manufacturer's inventory problem is different from the distributor's. Though inventories represent a lesser investment, relatively speaking, they constitute a tougher problem, including as they do raw materials and work in process as well as finished goods. In addition, the organization structures of manufacturing companies are more complex, with greater decentralization of authority.

Unfortunately, in many manufacturing organizations the controller or treasurer lacks the authority or background necessary to spearhead an inventory program. Unless the controller has broad responsibilities which include absolute authority to place restrictive controls on sales and manufacturing operations, it is wise to locate the responsibility for inventory management elsewhere.

A top-level function

Placing the responsibility with a sales or a manufacturing executive may be dangerous, as individuals in these positions may be inclined to carry large inventories to achieve better customer service or longer production runs. If the company does not have a "strong" controller, treasurer, or vice president for finance, the task of making inventory policy may properly be assigned to an executive vice president, a vice president for planning, or a vice president for administration.

In smaller companies, which have no such job titles, it may be necessary to place the responsibility with the president or a staff assistant reporting to him. Since inventory management involves the analysis of detailed facts, it does not lend itself to committee-type action. Committee decisions are too apt to be influenced by personalities and general philosophies rather than cold analysis of factual data.

Few know carrying costs

Knowledge of the cost of maintaining inventories is the keystone of scientific inventory management, which entails comparisons of inventory maintenance costs with the effect of various stock levels on the sales effort and on manufacturing and distribution costs. Within a company, these carrying costs may range between 10 per cent and 40 per cent of the inventory value per year.

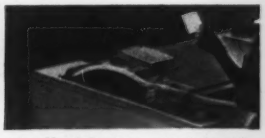
Few companies keep good records of their inventory carrying costs. Many accounting systems, in accordance with traditional principles established before World War I, relate most or all costs to direct labor. Such treatment may result in misapportionment of distribution and inventory carrying charges. Over the years, the relative importance of direct labor as the yardstick of total cost has

How to spot the 32 Elm account in 1½ seconds

NEW MOSLER REVO-FILE gives you accounts receivable fast . . . obsoletes all other card files

No fall out! Exclusive patented Revo-File belt keeps cards perfectly in place, protects against wear.

No attachments! No hole punching! Cards not attached to drum. Just drop your present cards into Revo-File.



No effort! Cards come to clerks with spin of drum. Revo-File available in manual and automatic electric models.

New Mosler Revo-File is the *unique* rotary active-card file. It's the *only* rotary card file that: cuts reference time to 1½ seconds; contains 5 times as many cards as other systems hold in the same space; reduces all finding locations to just one; eliminates changeover costs. Now there's no more tugging, toting, flap-flipping or pulling...Revo-File is *modern*...clerks work while comfortably seated. And remember, one quick spin of the Revo-File drum gives you *the* card you want...in just 1½ seconds. For further information, send coupon today.

NEW **MOSLER** REVO-FILE

...the modern rotary card file...another fine product of The Mosler Safe Co., 320 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 1, N. Y.

REVO-FILE DIVISION • THE MOSLER SAFE CO.
Department DR-259, 320 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.
Gentlemen: I have 2,500 or more cards and—

☐ I am interested in additional information on Mosler Revo-File.
☐ I am interested in a free 30-day office trial of Mosler Revo-File.

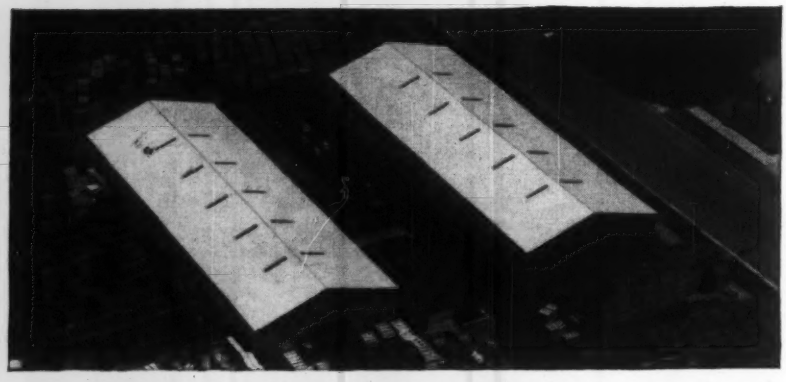
NAME_____

POSITION_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____



MOTOR WHEEL CORPORATION SAVED 50% ON THESE POLE-TYPE INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS

Both pictured general warehouses of the Motor Wheel Corporation have aluminum siding and roofing, skylights and asphalt floors.

Motor Wheel Corporation estimates these pole buildings were erected for half the cost of conventionally-built structures originally considered.

Regardless of the savings factor, Koppers pole buildings offer as many and more advantages than conventional structures. Pole Buildings are strong, sturdy, wind and weather resistant, and *permanent*, too! All poles and lumber in or near the ground are pressure-treated for protection against termites and decay. In addition, pole buildings go up quickly and easily; in weeks, not months.

You, too, can have the permanent, low cost, low maintenance building you need, fast with Koppers pole-type construction.

For complete information from one of our Qualified Contractors, mail the coupon today.

KOPPERS

POLE BUILDINGS

C-18-A

Wood Preserving Division, Koppers Company, Inc.
793 Koppers Building, Pittsburgh 19, Penna.
Please have one of your Qualified Contractors call.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone___ State_____

DRMI REPRINTS *only 30¢ each!*

All of these features have appeared in DUN'S REVIEW AND MODERN INDUSTRY. Please order by number and enclose payment when the order is under $2.10. Send your order to Readers' Service Department, DUN'S REVIEW AND MODERN INDUSTRY, 99 Church Street, New York 8, N.Y.

BR105—The American Office: Today and Tomorrow, *The Editors.* A 32-page extra emphasis feature. Inside the Improved Office, How the Future Office Will Look, How to Cut Down Paper Work, How Tight is the White Collar Shortage, etc.

BR101—Goods on the Move: New Horizons in Transportation, *Thomas Kenny and Carl Heyel.* A 24-page extra emphasis feature showing current advances in transportation, benefits of a good traffic department, what shippers want, how companies operate their own trucks, etc.

BR113—Adhesives Pave Way to New Markets, *Melvin Mandell.* Industry has been turning to new high-strength adhesives to improve present products and speed up production. Recent highlights on adhesive technology.

BR114—Recession Spurs Production Cost Cutting, *Melvin Mandell.* Ways in which many companies take immediately effective measures as well as long-term measures to cut production costs.

BR115—What Makes Executives Run?, *Arch Patton.* It takes more than money to motivate an executive to top performance. Here's how a company can provide the maximum incentive.

BR116—New Ways to Apply Heat, *Annesta R. Gardner.* How to get enough heat in the right place at the right time to solve product design and plant engineer problems.

BR102—The Results Approach to Profitable Management, *Edward C. Schleh.* When profits sag, management can often get amazingly fast corrective action by asking the few highly specific questions discussed here.

BR103—Product Testing: Everybody's Doing It, *Melvin Mandell.* Chances are your competitors and customers are testing products. Here's how it's done . . . and where you may have it done.

BR106—Future Executives—Handle with Care!, *William B. Given, Jr.* No company asset is more precious than its management timber. A distinguished industrialist tells why—and what we can do to protect it.

BR107—Automation, 1958: Industry at the Crossroads, *John Diebold.* A two-part feature showing the record to date and the shape of things to come in a lively field less than 10 years old.

BR111—You Can Improve Executive Meetings, *Hugh A. Gyllenhaal.* You can, that is, if you can sense, diagnose, and solve these subtle blocks to teamwork. Helpful suggestions.

been diminished by the greater relative expenditures in other areas (e.g. new facilities and equipment, distribution, research and development, manufacturing controls, and clerical personnel to maintain records required by operating departments and governmental agencies).

Inventory carrying costs include the following elements: (1) cost of capital invested in inventories; (2) markdowns due to obsolescence; (3) insurance charges; (4) local taxes on inventories; (5) cost of warehouse space; (6) clerical costs for stock record maintenance and the taking of physical inventories.

Under the typical accounting system, these costs may be included as indirect manufacturing costs, distribution and selling expense, or administrative expense. Write-offs for obsolescence, which can be the biggest single element of carrying costs, often are charged directly to profit and loss accounts and are not included in costs. With this confused accounting treatment, it is easy to understand why inventory carrying charges are hard to determine, and why sales and manufacturing executives lack the incentive to take a real interest in inventory problems.

THE AUTHOR • Robert H. Hinck, who is in charge of the Inventory Management Division of Wallace Clark & Company, Inc., New York management consulting firm, became associated with Wallace Clark in 1947, has a background of experience in manufacturing as a top production executive, and has successfully handled a variety of assignments in systems and procedures work and financial management.

Confusion hid carrying costs

Here is how the accounting aspect of inventory management was applied profitably by a manufacturer of replacement parts. This company had a better-than-average inventory policy. It knew its over-all carrying charges and had good records of the manufacturing set-up and unit costs. This information was used to establish economic production lots for replacement stocks. Quite properly, this led to a situation where an average two months' inventory was maintained on 20 per cent of the items which were most active, and an eight months' inventory on the least active items.

However, the over-all inventory carrying charges of 21 per cent a year, or 1.75 per cent a month, were spread equally over all sales. Detailed analysis revealed these charges were 1.5 per cent a month on the active items and 2.25 per cent on the slow items. This difference was accounted for by greater obsolescence on slow items and the fact that a

greater portion of the slow items was stored in outlying locations where warehousing costs were higher. As a result, the cost of carrying fast items actually amounted to only 3 per cent of their total cost, but equalled 18 per cent of the total cost of slow items. The analysis revealed slow-moving items were losing money, while fast-moving items were more profitable than reported. The situation was corrected at the next price increase. Most increases were applied to slow-moving items, and good competitive prices were kept on active lead items.

Diversification slows turnover

Another company broadened its regular product line and, at the same time, entered into a program of diversification which added many slow-moving items to the line. Inventories now turned over only once in every seven months, as compared with a former turnover of once in every three months. According to accounting records, profits on the original product line, before taxes, dropped under competitive pressure from 12 per cent to 5 per cent. Analysis revealed the reduction in profits was fictitious. Actually, the line proved more profitable than ever when inventory carrying charges were applied to individual product lines rather than to all products. This led to a reappraisal of pricing policies on items added to the line.

These two examples show how inadequate accounting treatment of inventory carrying charges can lead to a spiralling situation which progressively lowers profit margins. Under such conditions, profitable high-turnover items may be erroneously over-priced.

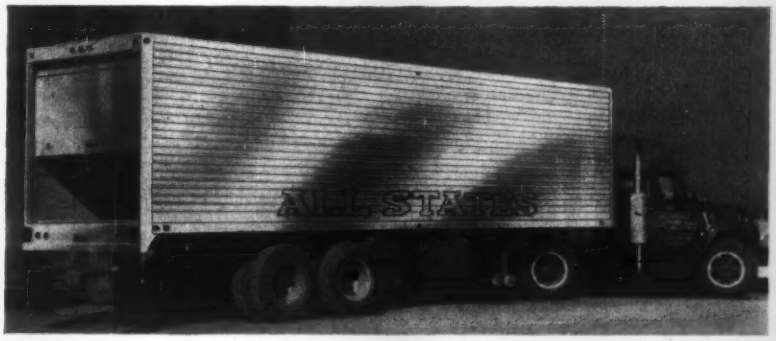
Fresh facts for better scheduling

Improved communications represent the one single step which will lead to improved inventory turnovers in the typical company. Providing production departments with prompt information on sales trends will allow prompt modifications in production schedules. This, in turn, will keep stock in better balance and permit equal or better customer service with less inventory.

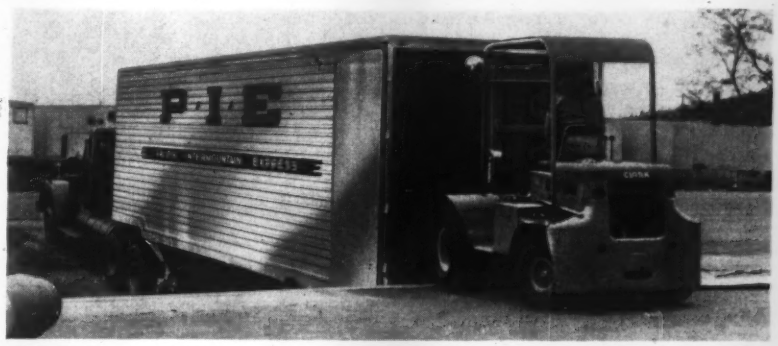
An example of this is seen in the experience of a manufacturer of a stock line of light machinery. He kept no perpetual inventory records, but instead took a monthly physical count of stocks. A monthly stock position list was sent to a central office where it was analyzed. Eventually decisions were made on the quantities to be manufactured. The actual directive to produce reached manufacturing five to nine weeks after significant sales trends appeared. The inventory was a confused picture of many out-of-stock items and a great many more over-stocked items. Relations between manufacturing and sales were badly strained.

Brown Trailers save on hauling everything from orange juice to steel

Operational Saving: $2.06 per hour—Kraft Foods achieved dramatic savings in cost of product distribution with aluminum trailers. Each refrigerated unit operates for $2.06 less per hour. They carry more payload, have helped reduce truck fleet by 120 units. Aluminum won't rust out from moisture.



Price Saving: Mass-produced custom models—Standard Brown trailers can be modified to meet specific customer requirements. A fleet recently delivered to an eastern operator had overhead rear doors because customer felt they were less susceptible to damage than hinged doors.



Weight Saving: 2,300 pounds per payload—500 pounds lighter Cushionair suspension and aluminum liner, floor, sills and wheels, convert deadweight into payload in this 40-foot trailer . . . one of 265 purchased recently by western-based common carrier.

Write for Folder BH-356

Brown TRAILERS division CLARK® EQUIPMENT

Brown is a trademark of Clark Equipment Company

CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY
BROWN TRAILER DIVISION
Michigan City, Indiana

To overcome this situation, a daily posted stock record was installed. Manufacturing became aware of significant changes in sales trends within a few days and was able to "roll with the punch," and inventories were balanced. The result was fewer back-orders and better customer service, with 30 per cent less inventory. In addition, within the next year, sales increased by 25 per cent. This was substantially more than the most optimistic forecasts. All agreed that the only explanation for this unlooked-for increase was the improved customer service resulting from better inventory management.

In this installation, the stock records were kept on punched cards which could be integrated economically with existing mechanized sales analyses and invoicing routines. The use of punched-card equipment permitted the use of certain sophisticated techniques, such as continuing revisions in order points and order quantities on the basis of forecasts and computed sales trends.

Understanding "safety stocks"

The explanation of how inventories can be substantially reduced by improved communications requires an understanding of the principles of "safety stocks."

Most successful stock record programs include the use of "order points." Replenishment orders are issued when the stock level hits the "order point." The "order point" is based on a "lead time quantity" and a "safety stock." The lead time quantity represents the average normal demand for goods during the time it takes to communicate the need, manufacture it, and ship it. The safety stock represents the probable above-average demand, caused by sales fluctuations, that will occur during the lead time period. The larger the safety stock, the less the chance of being out of stock. However, in determining the size of safety stocks, the loss occurring from out-of-stock situations should be shrewdly calculated.

Long lead times weaken the dependability of forecasts, making it necessary to carry larger safety stocks to insure against greater volume deviation from normal sales. Since safety stocks are, in effect, dead inventory, it is obvious that any steps taken to reduce the communication time, the manufacturing time, or the delivery time to the warehouse will bring about reductions in inventories.

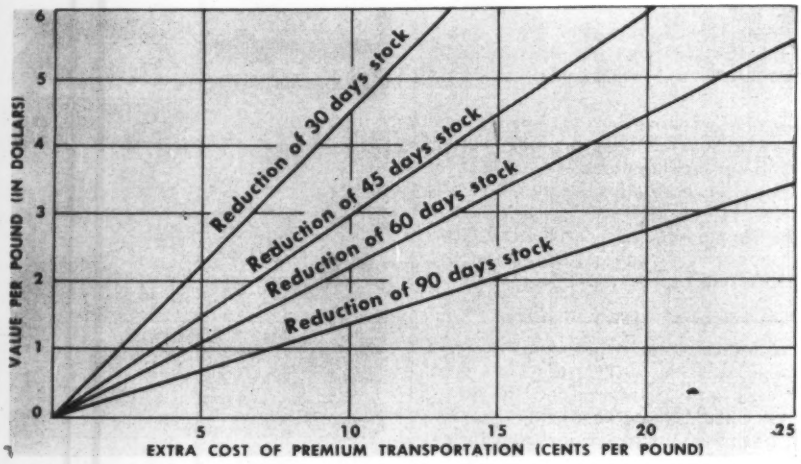
The principles behind safety stocks have been discussed in various technical journals during the past few years, but only a few companies have put them into practice. The proper size of safety stocks can be determined by the same statistical laws of probability, known and used by card players and crapshooters the world over. While safety stocks should increase with lead times, this increase should be in logarithmic, not arithmetic proportion. In general, safety stocks should be related to the square root of the increase in lead time.

The two most commonly used methods of computing safety stocks do not employ these principles. This leads to unbalanced inventories. Some companies compute safety stocks as a percentage of the lead time quantity. This causes inventories to be higher than necessary on long lead time items, and inadequate on short lead time items. In other companies, which base safety stocks on a fixed number of weeks supply, regardless of lead time, just the opposite will occur.

Two other factors which should be considered in determining the size of safety stocks are the volume of individual items and the average unit of sales. Statistical principles also apply in these instances. For example, a high-volume item requires a lower relative safety stock than a low-volume item. Here again, there is a logarithmic proportion. These calculations are simple fare for the electronic calculator. But they may also be applied manually using simple charts and tables.

The effect of these principles is illustrated by the experience of the manufacturer who decided to change his distribution policies. Instead of shipping from the one warehouse located at his plant, ten regional warehouses were established to give better service and take advantage of bulk shipping rates. No over-all increases in inventories were planned for it was intended to maintain the same inventory turnover rates. The laws of probability soon caught up with this decentralized operation. The branch warehouse safety stocks proved inadequate to handle the more volatile sales fluctuations which occur at lower volume levels. A reappraisal of the situation indicated that it was necessary to increase over-all inventories by 75 per cent to maintain adequate customer service. In some cases, branch warehouses had to be enlarger to carry the additional stocks required.

When Faster Shipping Pays Off

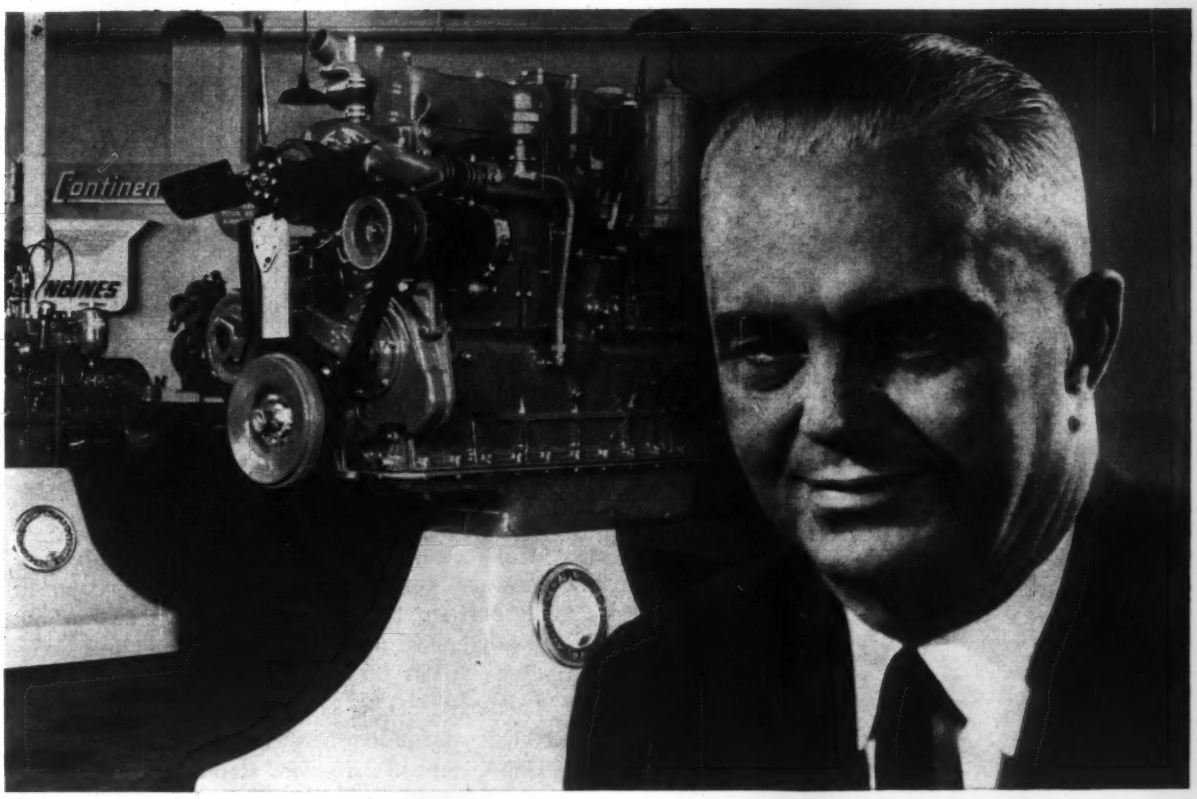


THE CHART ABOVE, *which assumes inventory carrying charges of 25 per cent of value (the approximate national average), shows break-even points for inventory reductions of 30, 45, 60, and 90 days resulting from the use of premium transportation. If point corresponding to value per pound of item and extra cost of premium transportation falls to left of break-even line, the faster shipping method will save money.*

Faster shipping for economy

The problem of large branch warehouse inventories may be overcome by use of premium types of transportation. Faster or more frequent shipments will reduce these inventories (see chart). In some cases the use of more costly LCL, LTL, or air shipments makes it possible to eliminate branch stocks completely. Whether or not premium transportation is economical depends on the amount of inventory carrying charges that will be saved by its use. In general, those items which cost more than $1 per pound or have a turnover of less than twice a year are candidates for premium transportation.

A good inventory management program is a positive approach to increased profits. It is a unique program because more profits can actually be obtained with less, rather than more, capital investment. In addition, it has no features which will necessitate bargaining sessions with labor. In fact, a good inventory program will be welcomed and supported by the unions. Adherence to the principles of inventory management results in a leveling out of production, thereby avoiding the disturbing effects of layoffs. END



"Heller working funds enabled us to weather the stormiest period in our history"

says, C. J. Reese, President, Continental Motors Corporation

"The use of a Heller Working Fund Program was a turning point in the history of our company," says C. J. Reese, President of Continental Motors Corp.

"When our major customers started to manufacture their own motors, we had to look for new markets. This meant a major shift in our product development, marketing and production. Heller funds and services helped us through this rough period, gave us the cash we needed to continue operating efficiently and profitably. Heller funds served the same purpose as operating capital, enabled us to build our organization and sales to new highs."

Continental Motors Corporation, today, is the world's largest independent manufacturer of motors for the industrial, aircraft, marine and transportation industries. Sales have grown from a few million dollars (when Heller funds were made available) to more than 100 million dollars annually. Continental Motors has outgrown the need for Heller funds, but like more than 10,000 other past Heller clients, has been helped to financial independence and increased profits through a Heller modern financing program.

How does Heller do it . . . by providing individually designed programs exactly fitted to a company's financial problems. Heller modern financing programs are extremely flexible and provide advantages that other types of financial assistance cannot match.

If your company can see opportunities for increased profits through the use of additional working funds, why not learn the facts about Heller modern financing? Write for a free copy of "Operating Dollars For Every Business" and for specific information pertinent to your own situation. Your inquiry will be treated in confidence and without obligation. Address L. A. Peterson, Vice President for prompt reply.

Capital and Surplus over $28,000,000

WORKING FUNDS FOR INDUSTRY

Walter E. Heller & Company

105 W. Adams St., Chicago 90, Illinois
342 Madison Avenue, New York 17, New York
Fulton National Bank Bldg., Atlanta, Georgia

conquest of the thought barrier

Over the years, we have been hearing of many "barriers" in science... the sound barrier, the water barrier, the thermal barrier.

Of all the barriers, the hardest one to break through has always been the thought barrier. Every one of these "barriers" has been conquered by men to whom the word, impossible, means only: "hasn't been done, *yet.*"

The sound barrier is a shattered concept, as discredited as the phlogistic theory.

Don Campbell's *Bluebird* stopped all talk of the water barrier.

The heat of air friction against the metal "skin" of an airplane was supposed to create a heat barrier at Mach 3. Materials now in production can safely withstand the much higher temperatures involved in flight at Mach 5.

An interesting point that all of these "barriers" have in common: each was conquered with the help of Nickel-containing alloys.

There's a very good reason. Nickel, and alloys made with it, have properties that are just not duplicated in any other metal.

So it is good to know that supplies of Nickel are ample, and promise to be abundant for a better world tomorrow. Inco-Canada has helped make this possible through intensive development of existing reserves and extensive exploration for new ones.

Inco's current report, "Progress in the Making" tells the up-to-date story of Thompson, Manitoba—the rich new source of Nickel. Write for your copy today. Address Dept. H-6.

INCO TRADE MARK

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

INCO NICKEL

Nickel makes metals perform better, longer

Trouble in the Laboratory

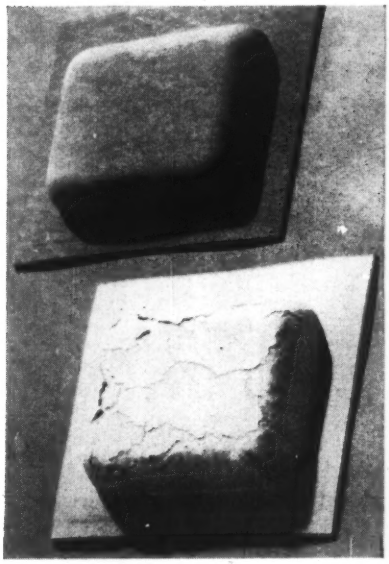
ALSO: ***New Formable Paper; Color for Security; Contract R&D***

BAD MANAGEMENT of research and development is more the rule than the exception in U.S. industry today, judging from the findings of a new survey conducted among 100 major companies by the well-known consulting firm of Booz, Allen & Hamilton, New York. Their conclusion: There's no dearth of opportunities to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of vital R&D in industry. In most of the companies studied, up to half the R&D personnel were not sure of company objectives. In only 23 per cent of the companies was there any formal method of evaluation of research —one reason, perhaps, for the fact that, on the average, two-thirds of R&D projects are classed as failures.

Another reason for poor results may be the frequent preoccupation of R&D labs with nonresearch assignments such as trouble-shooting and technical service. Although Booz, Allen & Hamilton recommends a minimum of such activities to help promote awareness of company objectives, it is critical of the fact that a median 44 per cent of effort is devoted to them. And, in some companies, trouble-shooting runs to an incredible 92 per cent.

To remedy the situation, the consultants make a number of recommendations, including:

- more control by top management
- more planning and detailing of company goals
- independent status for R&D—with the director reporting, perhaps, directly to top management rather than to sales or manufacturing
- participation by the research head in general company planning
- greater coordination of research with other company functions
- a greater spread in pay between recent graduates and experienced, mature researchers.



THERMOPLASTIC PAPER: *New formable X-crepe, at top, unlike conventional kraft paper, doesn't crack when stretched.*

Paper Rivals Plastic

A special, stretchable kraft paper developed by Cincinnati Industries, Inc., promises to perform many packaging jobs more economically than plastic, and find new parts applications as well.

So far it has only been formed into various packages, both rigid and flexible (see photo, left), but possible end-products include instrument panels and door panels with integral arm rests for cars, and even toe and heel structural parts for shoes.

The paper, which can be stretched 60 per cent, ranges in thickness from a sheet a few thousandths of an inch to multi-ply types, laminated with resins, up to a quarter of an inch thick. The resin used is high impact polystyrene, but other resins are under evaluation. The resin adds rigidity and a waterproof surface.

Better Plant Protection

The announcement that all White House employees will now carry color identification photos, instead of the old black and white pictures, highlights a trend toward this improved security measure. The Atomic Energy Commission is following suit, and a number of companies are adopting this improved identification method.

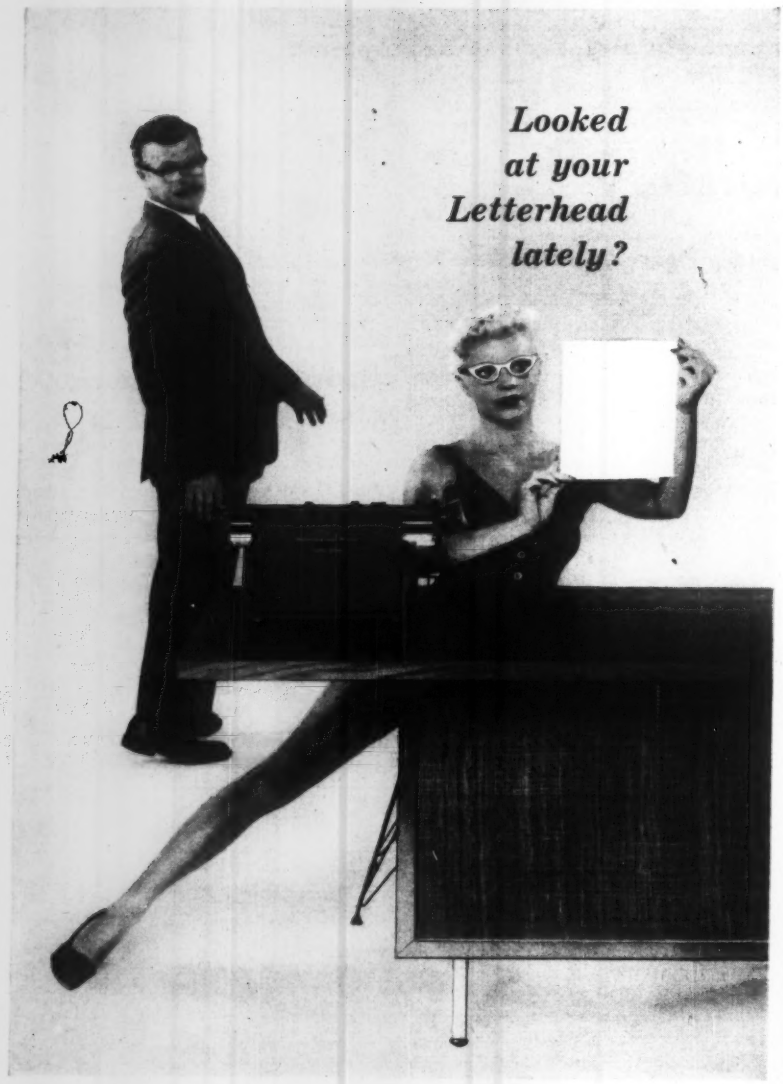
Cooperative Research

When a company can't afford a research project or hasn't the capability for making full use of the results, the logical answer is to share the costs—and the results. For some years now, companies have been sharing R&D costs through their trade associations (collectively spending about $26 million annually for this purpose). But a growing trend is toward sharing of costs between a few noncompeting companies.

GLASS VS. ICE: *An electrically conductive coating on this rear view mirror developed by Corning Glass Works heats the glass and removes ice. Already available for trucks and outdoor industrial vehicles, the new accessory will soon appear on cars.*

The latest example is a new brazing method developed by Armour Research Foundation Chicago, under a joint contract from Twin Coach Company of Buffalo and Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp. of Bethpage, N.Y. Originally developed for the Air Force, the "quartz lamp process" was brought up to a production method by the new contract.

Twin Coach had the idea for the further development and approached its old customer, Grumman, to share the ex-



Perhaps it's time for a fresh design and a bright new **WESTON** *paper*

Your printer, advertising agency or letterhead designer will gladly suggest a new design and a paper of appropriate quality from the complete family of Weston cotton fiber letterhead papers — including Old Hampshire Bond (Extra No. 1, 100%), Defiance Bond (100%), Winchester Bond (50%), Weston Bond (25%) and Weston's Hand Weave (25%). Write Dept. **DR** for samples.

BETTER COTTON FIBER PAPERS

Better Papers are made with cotton fiber

WESTON PAPERS · PROTECT YOUR RECORDS ·

BYRON WESTON COMPANY
Dalton, Massachusetts
Makers of Papers for Business Records Since 1863

WESTON PAPERS

Leading Makers of: LETTERHEAD PAPERS • POLICY PAPERS • LEDGER PAPERS • INDEX BRISTOLS

pense. In the past, the two companies have shared research costs performed in one or the other of the company labs. However, this was their first venture in cooperative contract research.

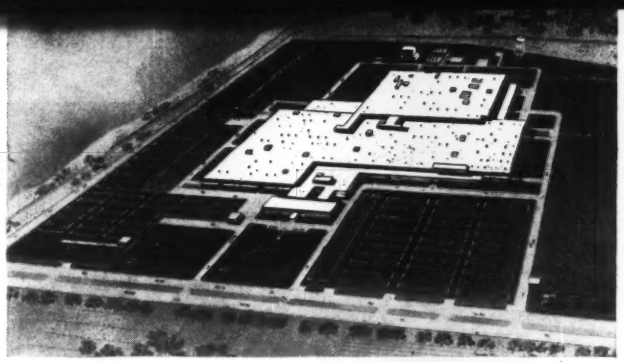
New Methods, Materials, and Equipment

Clear plastic: Just as mixing two metals often results in an alloy that is stronger than either, mixing two plastics can lead to a better product. Following this principle, Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Mich., has produced a copolymer molding plastic called Zerlon. Tough, clear, and easily processed, Zerlon is suitable for dials, escutcheons, and decorative items. It costs around 50 cents a pound.

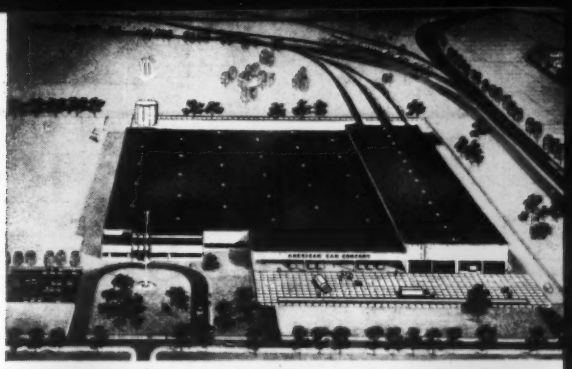
Heat meter: A new device measures the amount of heat used in an industrial process by summing the difference between input and output temperatures in heating water lines. Called the Pollux BTU meter, it is available from Air Conditioning Equipment Corp., New York.

Fleet washing: A chemical that destroys electrostatic charges is the key element in a new vehicle washing system of interest to companies that operate fleets of trucks or cars. As a result of the chemical's action, a truck can be cleaned in about ten minutes without brushing or rubbing. The equipment incorporat-

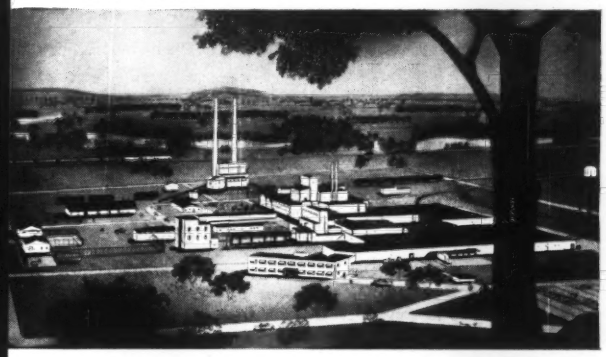
HIGH HOLDER: *Many companies use this Lantz "Hi-Hoist" in place of the extra man usually needed to hand tools and materials to a maintenance man working on a ladder.*



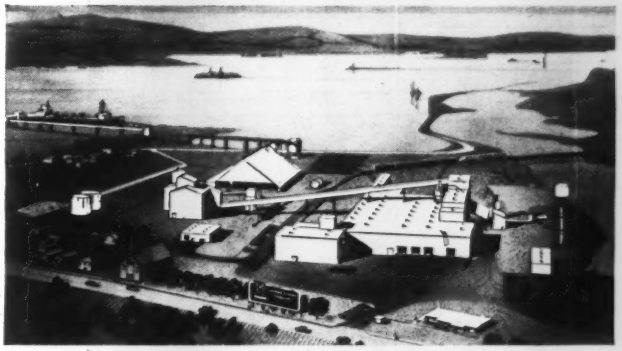
"PERFECT SITE" SAYS FORD of 203-acre site at Lorain, Ohio for its new assembly plant found with the help of the Central.



"CLOSE TO OUR SUPPLIERS" says American Can Company of Hammond, Indiana site for its new coil-processing center found with the help of the Central.



"GREAT NEW CELLOPHANE PLANT" owned by Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation at Olin, Indiana, located with the help of the Central.



"IN HEART OF MARKET" U. S. Gypsum new multi-million-dollar plant at Stony Point, N. Y.; the site was developed with the help of the Central.

What the New York Central has done for these site-seekers—*it can do for you!*

Ford Motor Company, American Can Company, U. S. Gypsum, and Olin Mathieson are only a few of the many companies which have made use of the New York Central Plant Site Consulting Service to spot worthwhile locations for their new plants.

Don't think for a minute that this service is limited to large companies. Literally hundreds of firms of all sizes have made use of this Central service in the last two or three years. Completely confidential, it is available without charge. Appraisals are carefully tailored to your type of operation and to your markets.

At the present time, we have many worthwhile plant site opportunities on tap which are described in detail in illustrated folders, on the industrial areas listed in box.

Your inquiries are invited. For more information, write to: Arthur E. Baylis, Vice President, Dept. E, New York Central Railroad, 466 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Plant Site Opportunities

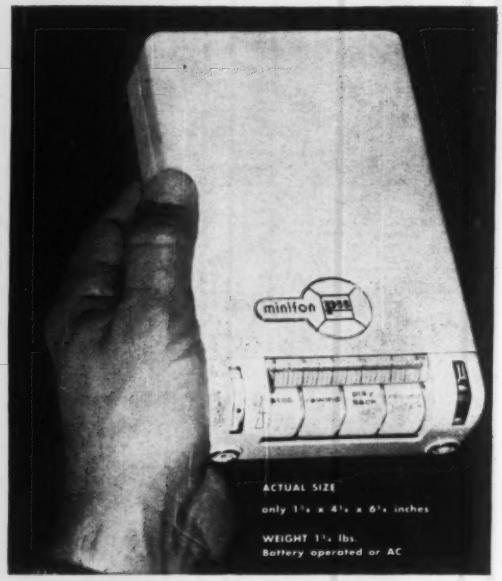
New York Central has 15 illustrated brochures filled with details on the following industrial areas. Feel free to write for the ones you want.

1. Albany, Troy, Schenectady
2. Ashtabula
3. Buffalo-Niagara
4. Cal-Sag (Chicago Area)
5. Chicago
6. Cleveland
7. Detroit
8. Elkhart
9. Gardenville, N.Y.
10. Industrial Parks in Ill., Ohio, N.Y., Mass., and Mich.
11. Rochester
12. St. Lawrence Seaway
13. Syracuse
14. Utica
15. Youngstown

Large or small, there's a "Central" location on the modern 11,000-mile rail network of the New York Central System that meets your plant site requirements.

Amazing Precision Pocket-Size Recorder

Now Records Up To 4 Hours Plays Back Immediately!



Minifon

Smallest, Lightest

RECORDER

•

Records Everything

•

Takes Notes

•

New Low Price

"Minifon Does Best Job", *says Executive!*

"I've tried other types of recorders and have discarded them all since I learned about MINIFON." Nothing can match the convenience and lightweight of this remarkable pocket-size, highly faithful recording instrument." Today major industrial concerns insist that their executives carry Minifon recorders on all business trips, because Minifon is the only foolproof way to record on-the-spot information from contacts in the field.

Minifon hears everything said and forgets nothing—eliminates the time, labor and errors-of-memory that go into written reports. And a Minifon with automatic push button controls is ready to take notes any time, anywhere, under any conditions—you can even "talk to it" while driving a car or flying a plane! For details and **NEW LOW PRICE** mail coupon below!

GEISS-AMERICA, CHICAGO 45, ILLINOIS, Dept. DR-2
Exclusive U.S.A. Importers

Please send me completely illustrated brochure on the MINIFON recorder.

Name_____

Name of Company_____

Address_____

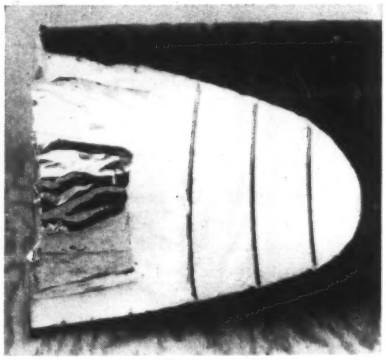
City_____ State_____

FIRE PROOF: *To prove that its latest motors can operate at extreme high temperatures, Westinghouse engineers set one down on a gas range. Various inorganic insulation materials were developed to enable this motor to run at more than 1,000°F.*

ing the chemical is available from Allied Structural & Plate Corp., Chicago.

No runs in this hose: All-Dacron jackets are the new industrial fashion—as a covering for fire hoses. Companies whose plants are plagued with corrosive atmospheres find the new B. F. Goodrich fire hose lasts much longer.

Cost-cutter: Cutting rates on high-alloy steels can be increased at least 25 per cent, and as much as 33 per cent, with a new cutting fluid developed by Shell Oil Company, New York. The water-soluble fluid, Dromus E, should be used with throwaway carbide insert tools.—M.M.



LIGHT-WEIGHT DUCTING: *This self-insulated air ducting is strong enough to be buried underground to carry heat to outlying plant buildings. Developed by Standard Plastics, Inc., Fogelsville, Pa., the ducting is urethane foamed around a steel coil and wrapped with waterproof polyethylene.*

Ryder Truck Rental

enables modern management to achieve uninterrupted trucking operations. Renting Fords or other dependable trucks from Ryder lets you budget transportation costs in advance, release vital working capital, keep executive talent free of truck-management problems. Ryder's transportation engineers can show you how!

RYDER SYSTEM, INC.

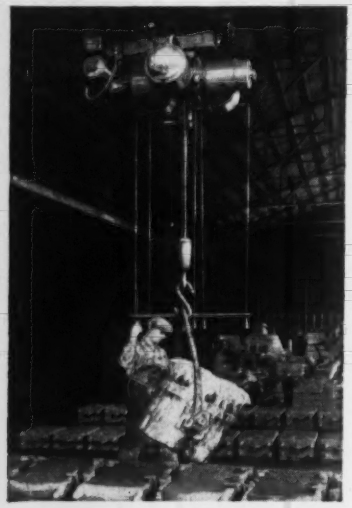
GENERAL OFFICES: ENGLE BUILDING, P. O. BOX 33-816, MIAMI, FLORIDA

Ryder System, a fast-growing publicly-owned company, also operates modern truck lines in 20 Eastern and Southern states. Write today for information on Ryder System or for brochure, "How Modern Management Can Profit from Truck Leasing."

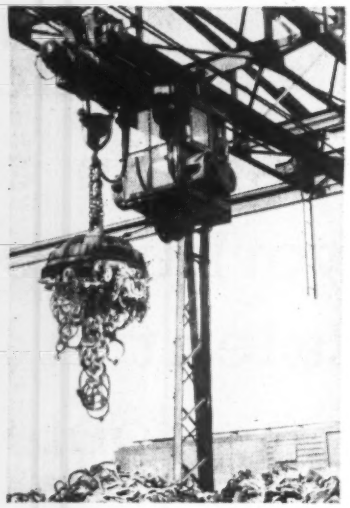
SHEPARD NILES
HOISTS

CUT HANDLING COSTS

in YOUR plant with the right hoist



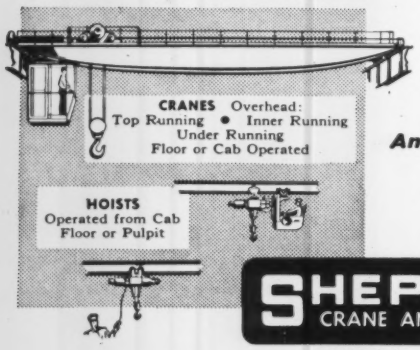
FLOOR-OPERATED HOIST
Operator primarily occupied with other duties, uses hoist for fast, efficient short hauls.



CAB-OPERATED HOIST
Cab operator moves loads at high speeds, can quickly spot material for handling.

WHICH Shepard Niles hoist fits your plant's needs . . . a floor-operated hoist where the operator is freed for other duties or a cab-operated hoist where the operator is engaged full time moving loads through the air? Shepard Niles manufactures both types in capacities from 1 to 20 tons.

Send for the descriptive bulletins on both Cab and Floor Operated Hoists . . . or ask that a Shepard Niles representative call — there's NO OBLIGATION.



Building
America's Most Complete Line of Cranes and Hoists Since 1903

SHEPARD NILES
CRANE AND HOIST CORPORATION
2995 Schuyler Ave., Montour Falls, N. Y.

IT PAYS TO BE WEATHER-WISE

continued from page 45

For another pharmaceutical concern, Weather Trends did an analysis of the previous Summer to determine if the sales of a suntan lotion should have been greater for different market areas. This latter study was strictly climatological, while the poison ivy and hay fever jobs included a long-range forecast, interpreted for the client's specialized needs.

Climatology is closely related to meteorology. Sometimes a client only needs a good summary of climate in each of his markets. Weather Trends devised a simple map for a clothing manufacturer which shows the "average dates of first topcoat weather" in cities throughout the United States. The manufacturer uses the map in planning his co-operative advertising with retailers and has distributed copies of the map to all customers as an aid in their own sales promotion work.

A matter of psychology

In helping to make marketing decisions, a consultant firm like Weather Trends often needs to go beyond the science of meteorology itself and determine the effect of weather upon consumer psychology. For example, the client may need such information as:

- Is it better to advertise an air conditioner on the first or third day of a heat wave, bearing in mind the importance of the competition's plans?
- Do warm, humid nights stimulate demand better than hot afternoons?
- Will newspaper stories about 90-plus temperatures have a psychological effect, even though the discomfort index is not too high?
- Do the answers to such questions differ in various parts of the country and at different times of the year?

Not all weather consultants handle such a wide range of problems, however. Some of the weather experts engage almost exclusively in rain-making. Such a firm is W. E. Howell Associates of Lexington, Mass. Most of its work is for hydroelectric companies, sugar refiners, paper makers, and some large agricultural and state clients.

Another company, the Allen Weather Corp., tends to specialize in navigation problems. Its president, Louis Allen, has developed a ship weather-routing system which the Maritime Administration has found results in an average saving of $5,954 per passage in time, fuel, and heavy weather damage. Instead of simply sending their ships over the traditional routes, steamship companies operating throughout the world get Allen to pre-compute the best route for the particular ship and cargo before each ship leaves port.

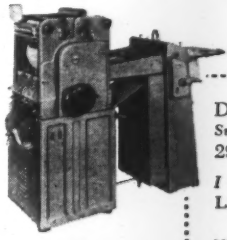
Other consultant concerns like Weath-

"HOW CAN WE GET THIS PRICE CHANGE OUT IN AN HOUR?"
"GEORGE'S DUAL-LITH. HOW ELSE?"
"HOW ABOUT THOSE FORMS, GEORGE?"
"LETTERHEADS? LET GEORGE DO THEM."
"I EXPECT THAT MEMO IN 20 MINUTES, GEORGE!"
"THERE ARE TIMES WHEN I ALMOST WISH WE DIDN'T HAVE A DAVIDSON DUAL-LITH!"

No matter what the demand, seems George *can* do it – on the DUAL-LITH! This is a picture of George's DUAL-LITH . . . there are a number of other models – if you need 'em. And every one is designed to turn out quality offset – *fast!*

The DUAL-LITH is the ultimate in simplicity. It's inexpensive to own and to operate. And it speeds your paper work no end! We could tell you here about each and every one of the DUAL-LITH's features and advantages. But we'd rather make this statement: Nobody in the world makes better small offset equipment than DAVIDSON! And if taking the *work* out of paper work is one of your problems – you really ought to find out more about DUAL-LITH!

Call your distributor (he's listed in the Yellow Pages) – or send the coupon to us today – for free descriptive folders about the many DUAL-LITH models! Davidson Corporation, 29 Ryerson Street, Brooklyn 5, New York. Subsidiary of Mergenthaler Linotype Company.



Davidson

DAVIDSON CORPORATION
Subsidiary of Mergenthaler Linotype Company
29 Ryerson Street, Brooklyn 5, N. Y.

I WANT to know more about DUAL-LITH. *Send free folders!*

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

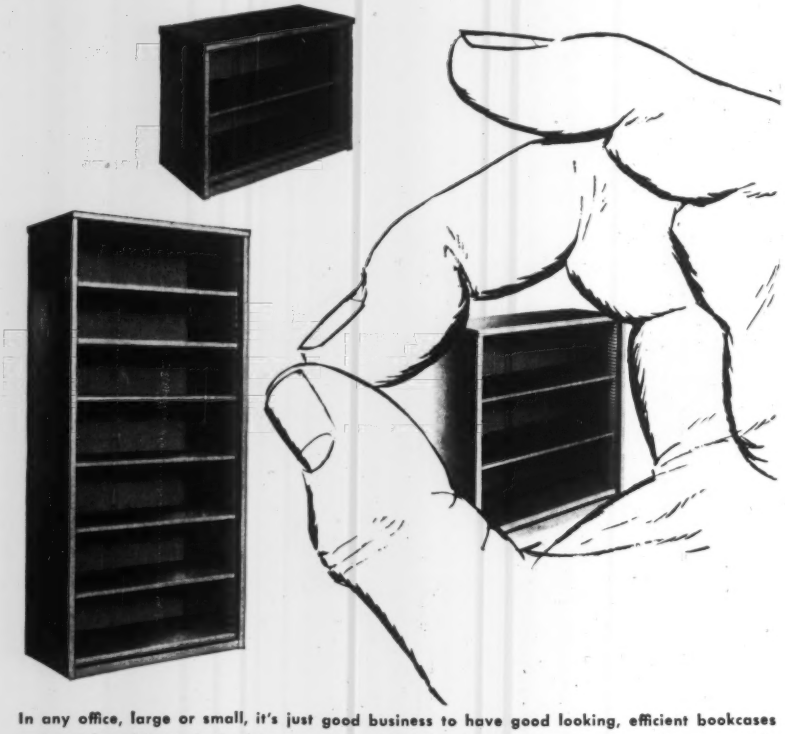
City.....Zone.....State.....

DR-259

from coast to coast

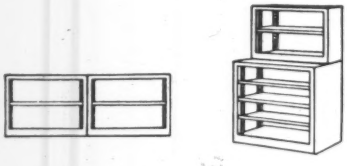
BORROUGHS
BOOKCASES and SUPPLY CABINETS

get the OK for design and value



In any office, large or small, it's just good business to have good looking, efficient bookcases and supply cabinets. And when you can get the best in appearance and quality at sensible prices, there's no need to look further. Borroughs has bookcases and supply cabinets to improve any office. There's a wide range of sizes and styles, from 29" to 84" high units, with or without doors, and in a choice of 4 modern colors. If you want more facts quickly, do this today . . . **send for literature**

All models have sliding shelves that are adjustable without bolting.



These setups show how attractively and efficiently you can arrange Borroughs cabinets—two 29" cabinets side by side—a 29" x 12" cabinet on top of a 42" x 18" cabinet. Many other combinations can be created to suit almost any situation.

BORROUGHS MANUFACTURING COMPANY OF KALAMAZOO

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE AMERICAN METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY OF DETROIT

3064 NORTH BURDICK ST. amp® KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

er Corporation of America handle a wide range of weather and climate problems, specializing in rain-making, round-the-clock forecasting, and engineering studies. Weather Corporation's services are used by builders in estimating the degree of risk in bidding on fixed-time contracts and planning large jobs; by shipowners in planning routes; by gas or electric companies in load-planning and meeting repair demands; by insurance companies and law firms in determining the role of weather in accidents and disasters; by department stores and retail food chains in forecasting consumer demands.

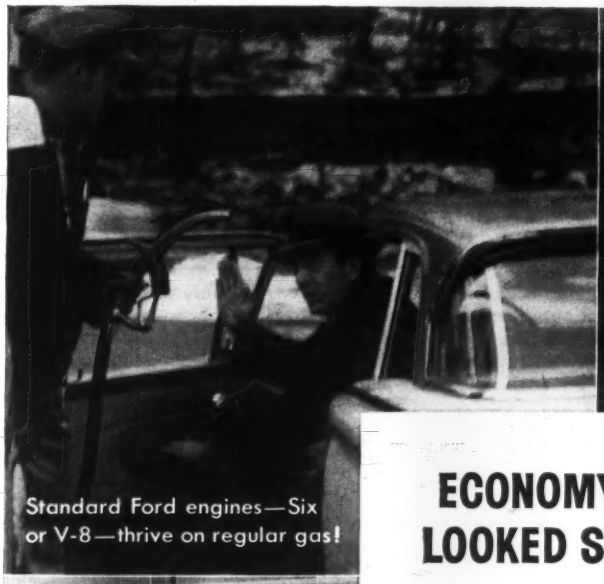
For steamship and stevedore companies, the Weather Corporation helps cut labor costs in loading and unloading ships. Once hired, every member of a crew is entitled to four hours' pay. At strategic times each day, the hiring bosses are told how much rain, if any, probably will fall during the period when labor is needed. They can then decide the risks in hiring or not hiring a crew. If the rain is likely to be light, hatch tents can be set up and the job can proceed, but if heavy rain is predicted, loading and unloading operations must be halted. If fog will delay the arrival of a vessel, the hiring of crews is postponed. Sometimes such advance information can result in a saving of several thousand dollars in a single day.

THE AUTHOR ● Frank M. Kleiler, who holds down the post of executive secretary of the National Labor Relations Board in Washington, is a free-lance magazine writer by avocation. His career includes stints as a reporter on the *Washington Evening Star* and the *Boston Herald* and Government jobs as clerk to the chairman of the National Mediation Board, director of disputes for the Wage Stabilization Board, and regional director for the NLRB in Pittsburgh.

Buying in the rain

For food chains, the Weather Corporation starts with an analysis to relate historic sales records with weather history and to find the buying patterns on cold, hot, or rainy days. It provides long-range weather probabilities used in advance planning and daily forecasts on which earlier plans are revised. The stores can then adjust their inventories, call in additional clerks in good weather, sell out perishable merchandise ahead of bad weather, adjust bakery schedules, and reduce transportation costs.

Almost every industry could plan its purchasing, manufacturing, and sales activities better if it had reliable weather forecasts for weeks, months, or years in advance. The Weather Bureau itself



Standard Ford engines—Six or V-8—thrive on regular gas!

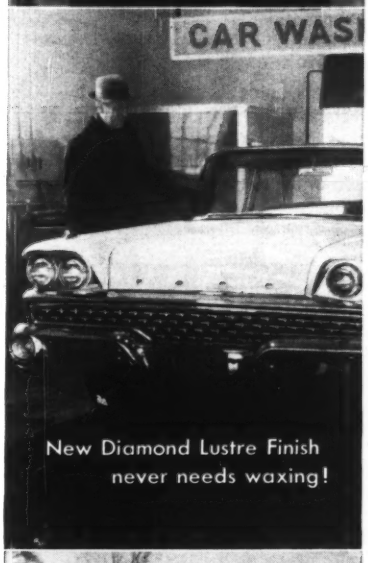
New aluminized muffler lasts twice as long!

ECONOMY NEVER LOOKED SO GOOD!

This 59 Ford is a specialist in cutting costs. With Ford's Mileage Maker Six or Thunderbird V-8, you use *regular* gas . . . for a savings of up to one dollar on every tankful.

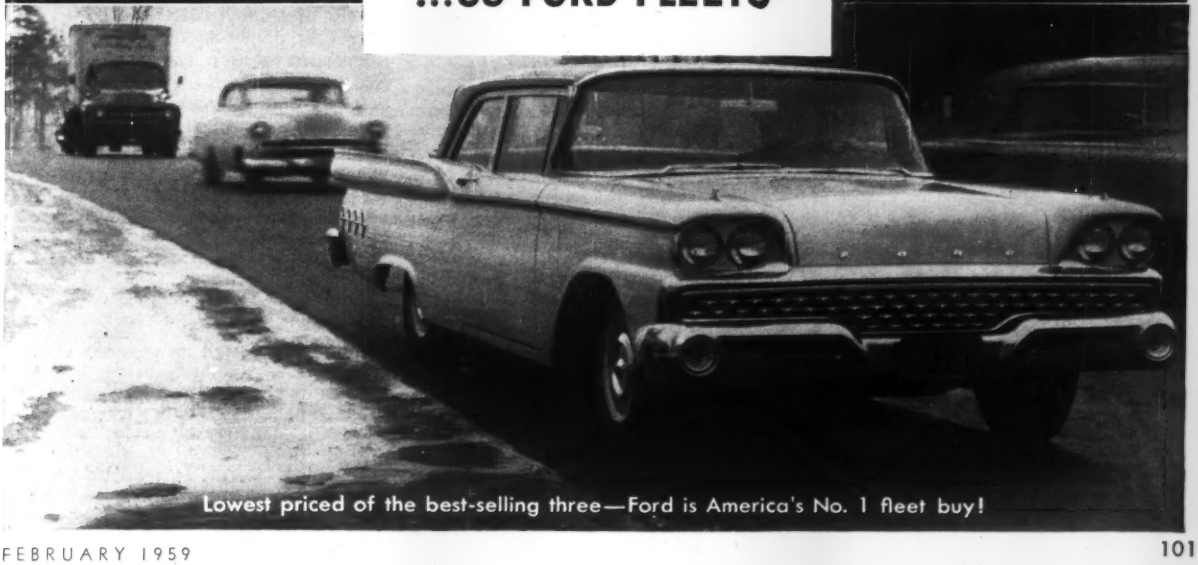
And this is only the start! Ford's new aluminized mufflers bring you *twice* the muffler life. You'll go 4000 miles without changing oil with Ford's new, standard Full-Flow oil filtration. Ford's new Diamond Lustre Finish never needs waxing or special upkeep—you polish simply by washing. Then, there are the famous low Ford prices. They *start* lower than any of the most popular three. When you wrap all this in Ford's elegant Thunderbird styling, you wonder how anyone could go anything but Ford for '59.

...59 FORD FLEETS



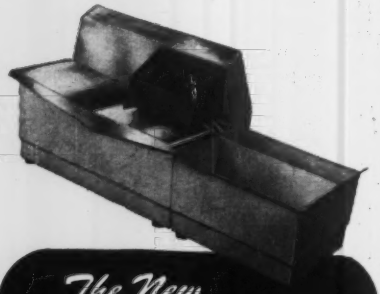
New Diamond Lustre Finish never needs waxing!

Savings and stamina make Ford New York's favorite '59 cab by 5 to 1!



Lowest priced of the best-selling three—Ford is America's No. 1 fleet buy!

WAITING FOR THE MAIL WASTES SALARY HOURS
GET FASTER MAIL DISTRIBUTION FOR 10 DAYS
FREE!



The New SPEED-O-PRINT Automatic MAIL OPENER

ELECTRICALLY OPENS UP TO 600 ENVELOPES PER MINUTE — ANY SIZE, ANY THICKNESS.

See for yourself how much sooner the day's work gets started when incoming mail is distributed and ready for attention mere minutes after its arrival. Use the Automatic Mail Opener in your office for 10 days without cost or obligation. See how it eliminates slow, costly hand work, how cleanly and safely it opens mail up to 30 times faster than old-fashioned ripping or slashing. *If your office receives more than 25 letters per day, you'll save time and money with a "Speed-O-Print Automatic Mail Opener Try it and see!*

SPEED-O-PRINT CORPORATION
1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago 13

MAIL TODAY

Please send additional information and literature on your NEW AUTOMATIC MAIL OPENER.
☐ Also send name and address of your nearest authorized dealer.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
ATTENTION

makes 30-day outlooks, but they are so generalized that they amount to little more than estimates of the rainfall and temperature for the next month. Inevitably, therefore, when a business man engages a private meteorologist he hopes for a better forecast than he could get from the Government. A private weatherman concentrating on a specific problem usually can state the weather probabilities or possibilities in terms which are more helpful in making business decisions than can the Weather Bureau, but long-range forecasting is the toughest problem that confronts the men in the weather business, and it's still a long way from being an exact science.

How far ahead?

The American Meteorological Society holds that "issuance of detailed day-to-day weather forecasts for more than two or three days in advance is misleading and is not justified by present meteorological knowledge." Yet there is a wide range of professional opinion on this point. "Requests for long-range forecasts," says Dr. Jerome Spar of New York University's Department of Meteorology and Oceanography, "elicit a wide variety of responses from the meteorologists—all the way from a flat refusal to give a forecast more than two days in advance to a cheerful willingness to issue specific day-to-day forecasts for years ahead."

Dr. Spar has found seven different techniques being used by long-range forecasters, but he reports a shortage of information on the accuracy of such forecasts. Long-range forecasts usually are made only in response to a specific request, and there is no systematic or objective way of verifying them.

Long-range forecasting methods probably will improve with more study and experience. Until they achieve usable accuracy, Dr. Spar believes that the services of meteorologists to industries must be in the area of climatological estimates and analyses. "An intelligent and discriminating application of climatology," he says, "can be of great service to industry in reducing weather-connected losses and increasing operational efficiency. Many industries are already aware of the great reservoir of climatological data that is available to them, and some are learning how to apply the data."

Uncle Sam lends a hand

At one time it appeared that the Weather Bureau and the private meteorologists might become professional rivals. In 1953, the Department of Commerce created an advisory committee on weather services consisting of meteorol-

How Weathermen Work for Industry

The weather forecaster can offer a valuable assist in almost every area of business management. Here are some of his specific functions.

PRODUCTION—Wherever the manufacture of a product is affected by weather, meteorologists supply interpretative forecasting to permit better planning of work schedules.

ADVERTISING — Weather probability studies enable advertisers of seasonal items to time their campaigns for increased effectiveness.

SELLING—Correlation of weather history with sales records makes it possible to estimate markets and fix realistic sales goals or quotas.

INVENTORY CONTROL — Where weather affects the procurement or use of materials, careful forecasting prevents purchasing agents from being caught with inventories too low to provide a safe margin or too large to store economically.

SHIPPING—Choosing the best route for a truck or an ocean liner is done better with the help of an up-to-the-minute forecast at the time of departure.

CONSTRUCTION — Scheduling such work as the pouring of cement or painting is done more efficiently with pin-point weather forecasting.

NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT—Expert weathermen supply specialized advice in designing airplanes for trans-oceanic service, developing paints for the South American trade, making blue prints of prefabricated houses to sell in Alaska, or designing any item affected by climate or weather.

CHOOSING PLANT SITES—If heat, cold, or rainfall make a difference in economy of plant operation, a good climatologist can assist in finding the best locations.

PLANT DESIGN—Architects are turning to meteorologists and climatologists for advice on such diverse questions as how high a smokestack must be to hold air pollution to the minimum and how much insulation is necessary to reduce heating or air conditioning costs in a given part of the country.

INSURANCE—Weather studies help self-insurers and insurance companies in determining the weather factors in accidents, estimating the odds of property loss in the event of disasters, and establishing "design" conditions before risks are calculated and rates set.

ogists outside the Government. The committee found "a feeling among many Weather Bureau employees that encouragement of private meteorology is incompatible with the growth of the Bureau." Concluding that they were not getting the cooperation from the Government they deserved, the private weathermen recommended changes by which the Bureau would actively encourage the growth of private meteorology.

The Weather Bureau soon was advising business concerns to hire their own meteorologists or use consultants instead of calling upon the Government for specialized counsel on weather problems. In 1957, the relationship between the Government and private weathermen was described by Louis S. Rothschild, who was then Under Secretary of Commerce, as follows:

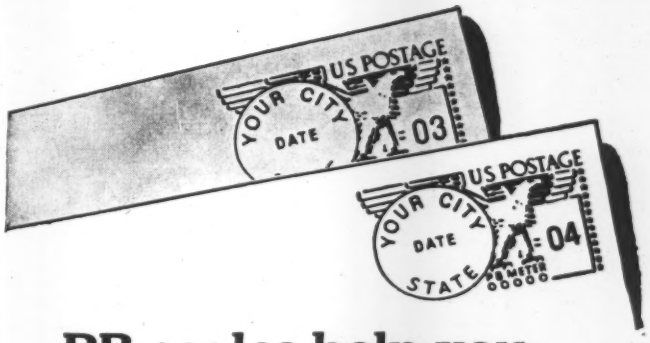
> The Weather Bureau normally acts as a *wholesaler* of weather information, while the private meteorologist normally acts as a *retailer;*
>
> The Weather Bureau observes, collects, analyzes, and distributes the basic weather information on which all Government and private meteorologists depend;
>
> The Weather Bureau normally provides information to an entire industry, while the private meteorologist normally provides information to individual companies in that same industry.
>
> The Weather Bureau normally provides information to all individuals in a community, while the consultant weather firm normally provides information to relatively few clients in that community.

Salaries and services

Meteorologists can be hired at salaries comparable with those of engineers. The range is from $6,000 a year for a beginner to a top of about $18,000. Meteorological consulting firms charge anywhere from $25 for a short-range forecast to $20,000 for comprehensive annual service. The American Meteorological Society wants to maintain professional standards. Business men can check on the services of anybody in the field by contacting the AMS headquarters in Boston.

Consultant and staff meteorologists use about the same basic weather and climate data supplied by the U.S. Weather Bureau. The maps, reports, statistical tables, and scientific research reports are sold at cost, and for a monthly fee any private meteorologist can hook on to one or more of the Weather Bureau's Teletypewriter systems.

Many business men have become expert in the use of official Weather Bureau information to solve their specialized problems without the help of private weathermen. These amateurs are finding it increasingly difficult to compete with the professionals who have mastered the tricks of locating the



PB scales help you offset higher postal rates!

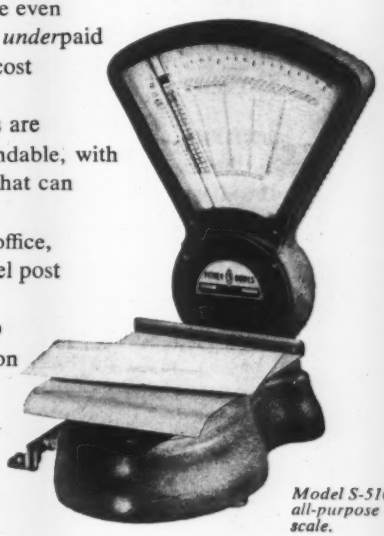
Your postage costs have gone up from 3¢ to 4¢ an ounce for first class letter mail, from 6¢ to 7¢ for airmail. (That makes it 64¢ a pound for regular letters, $1.12 for airmail!)

Since August 1st, when the new rates took effect, a *precision* mailing scale has been more of a must in your office than ever! *Over*paid letters will cause even heavier hidden postage losses; *under*paid letters cause "Postage Dues," cost you good will!

Pitney-Bowes' mailing scales are fast-acting, accurate and dependable, with widely spaced chart markings that can be read *correctly* at a glance.

There are models for every office, large or small, including a parcel post scale of 70 lb. capacity.

Ask the nearest PB office to demonstrate, or send the coupon for a free illustrated booklet.



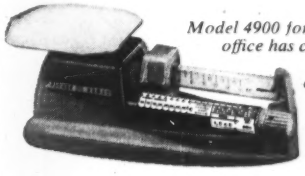
Model S-510, all-purpose scale.

FREE: *Handy desk or wall chart of latest Postal Rates, with parcel post map and zone finder.*

PITNEY-BOWES Mailing Scales

PITNEY-BOWES, INC., 1599 Walnut St., Stamford, Conn.

Originator of the postage meter . . . offices in 121 cities in U.S. and Canada



Model 4900 for the small office has convenient postage computer.

PITNEY-BOWES, INC.
1599 Walnut St., Stamford, Conn.

Send free booklet ☐ *rate chart* ☐

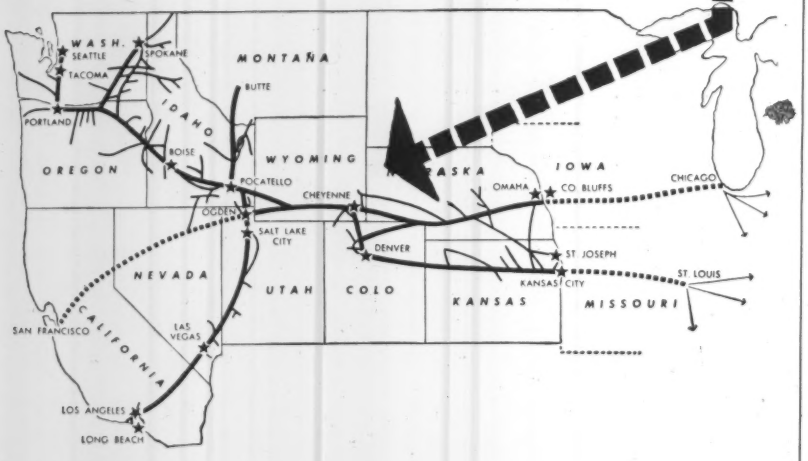
Name _____

Address _____

check your plant site requirements

. . . against what the Union Pacific has to offer you in the 11 Western states it serves. In all probability you'll find exactly the plant site you seek. Simply get in touch with your nearest U. P. representative or contact us direct.

- ☐ **Raw Materials**
- ☐ **Power**
- ☐ **Labor** *Skilled and Unskilled*
- ☐ **Market Availability**
- ☐ **Transportation**
- ☐ **Living Conditions**
- ☐ **Educational Facilities**



UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

Industrial Development Dept.

UNION PACIFIC *Railroad*

OMAHA 2, NEBRASKA

needed data quickly and translating it into practical advice on business problems, but there are certain jobs which can be managed on a do-it-yourself basis.

Little meteorological expertise is required to correlate a specific business activity with weather conditions. Wholesale bakers know from recorded experience which retail outlets sell less bread on rainy days (because the shoppers stay home) and which outlets sell more on the same days (because they provide telephone delivery service or are located near a convenient bus or train stop where the husband can buy a loaf on the way home from work). By keeping close tabs on the local weather forecasts, they can adjust route deliveries accordingly. Many department stores regularly attach weather reports to the daily sales records. They use them in determining the "planned" sales figures for the same day a year later, making an appropriate allowance for the weather.

Weather facts for sale

Do you need climate information in planning a sales and advertising campaign, estimating a market, or selecting a new plant site? An expert climatologist may answer your questions quickly and precisely, but many business men are getting what they need directly from Weather Bureau publications at nominal cost. For 20 cents you can get a book containing 46 charts showing climatic data throughout the United States. For a nickel a copy you can have a more detailed summary for each state or territory, containing climatic tables, precipitation and temperature tables, special frost tables, and supplementary information. If your business is world-wide, another nickel will bring you a pamphlet showing the mean and extreme temperatures and the monthly and yearly precipitation for each of 387 reporting stations outside the United States. A twenty-page price list of specialized weather and climate publications can be obtained free by writing to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Francis W. Reichelderfer, chief of the U.S. Weather Bureau, tells of a survey several years ago which showed savings of more than $1 billion annually in business, industry, and agriculture by the routine use of the Government's daily reports, forecasts, storm warnings, and climatological data. T. F. Malone, director of research for the Travelers' Insurance Company and a pioneer in applied meteorology, observes that "a 25 per cent improvement in the effectiveness of applying weather data would mean an additional saving of a quarter of a billion dollars a year." END

Which Dwyer compact kitchen fits your business needs?

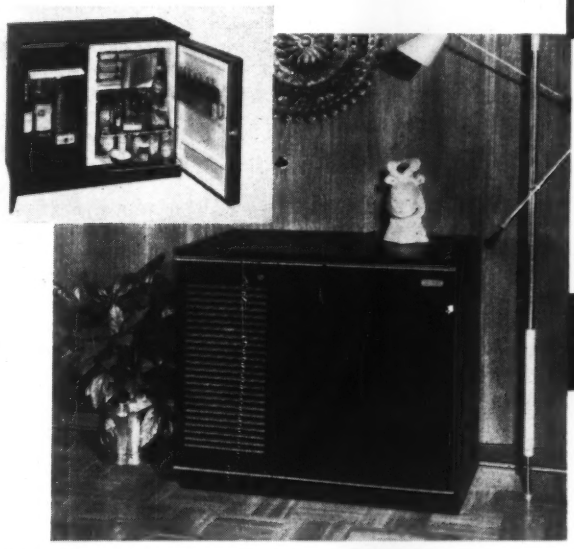
Thousands of companies have installed practical, convenient Dwyer Kitchens in the office, employee lounge and factory. Perfect for lunches . . . conferencing through the noon hour . . . evening sessions . . . coffee breaks or night-shift meals. *The payoff* in time saved, employee and customer relations makes you wonder why you didn't get a Dwyer before!

FOR THE EMPLOYEE LOUNGE

A complete kitchen in just a few feet of space. Available in several models from 39″ to 69″ in length, with big refrigerator, freezer, deep sink, storage and gas or electric range. Sealed in Lifetime porcelain for easy cleaning, lasting beauty, and durability.

FURNITURE-STYLED "400" FOR THE OFFICE

A flick of the finger lifts the top to reveal a deep sink and electric range. Below is push-button refrigerator with large freezer for plenty of ice cubes, plus storage cabinet and cutlery drawer. Key lock. Also available without sink. Blonde or dark mahogany color.



MAÎTRE "D" FOR EXECUTIVE HOSPITALITY

A refrigerated beverage bar for light refreshments and snacks. Freezer will hold nine ice cube trays; refrigerator has roll-out shelves. Beverage keeper with utensil drawer, cutting board, towel rack. Key lock. Plugs into 110 AC outlet. In handsome ebony with gold anodized aluminum trim.

Dwyer Products Corporation
Dept. J-2502, Michigan City, Indiana

Gentlemen: Please send me full information on:

☐ Employee Kitchens ☐ "400" ☐ Maître "D"

NAME_____

COMPANY NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY, STATE_____

☐ Also send details on Dwyer Snack Bars for the home recreation or game room.

The outlook for '59 at National Steel

Equipped with the largest ingot capacity and the most modern and efficient facilities in its history—results of a multi-million-dollar program of building and improvement—National Steel is better prepared to serve its customers than ever before . . . better prepared to supply expanding steel requirements basic to the continuing growth and prosperity of our country.

Result for 1959: greater capacity for standard steel products prominently identified with National Steel. Hot and cold rolled sheet and strip steels, for instance, for today's better automobiles and a wide range of other products for industry, farm and home; more tin plate for the billions of containers needed for the year's pack of food and countless other commodities.

Ahead for '59 at National Steel are further extensions of steel's utility—through a consistent program of research and development from which has come such recent National Steel achievements as:

New GLX-W steels—a major breakthrough in steelmaking . . . This new series of columbium treated, high-strength mild-carbon steels brings important *cost* and *weight* savings to steel users. Where design permits the replacement of carbon steel with GLX-W steels, weight savings of from 20% to 35% and cost savings of from 10% to 25% can be realized. When replacing alloy steels, the cost savings can range from 25% to 35%. With an exceptionally fine grain structure, the new series offers superior qualities of strength, toughness and weldability. These new steels come from the metallurgical research of our Great Lakes Steel Division, a leading producer of flat-rolled steels and of the famous N-A-X High-Strength steels.

New steels in colors, textures, patterns . . . glowing enameled colors and vinyl-laminate finishes from our new Enamelstrip Division. The imaginations of engineers and designers are about the only limits on the application of these steels for decorative and protective purposes. Available in coils and sheets, Enamelstrip products provide important manufacturing economies. The beauty of their finish is not impaired by the most severe fabrications.

Steel buildings in color, a National first. Our Stran-Steel Division now offers its new low-cost, pre-engineered Stran-Steel buildings in *Stran-Satin color*. Your choice of six warm hues factory-applied—the vinyl-aluminum coatings give outstanding service life, will not fade or peel.

New zinc-coated steel. From metallurgical research of our Weirton Steel Division new types of zinc-coated steel have been developed: Weirkote with spangle-free surface, Weirkote with minimized spangle and Weirkote with differential coatings. These zinc coatings of Weirkote, including the conventional spangle surface, are applied by the new continuous method and will not flake or peel under any fabricating process used for *uncoated* steel. This quality eliminates the need for plating or dipping after fabrication in many applications. Weirkote and Weirzin, from our Weirton Steel Division, reduce the cost, add to the quality of finished products.

At National Steel, the outlook for 1959 is for a year of continuing improvement in facilities, products and service. If *your* outlook includes areas in which we may be of help, our organization is very much at your service. National Steel Corporation, Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

National Steel

Serving American Industry through Weirton Steel Company • Great Lakes Steel Corporation
Stran-Steel Corporation • Enamelstrip Corporation • The Hanna Furnace Corporation

SBA chief Barnes gives some pointers on the new law aimed at easing the little fellow's financing problems.

New Help for Small Business

PAUL WOOTON, *Contributing Editor*

THE BRAND-NEW small business investment Act will do more to stabilize and strengthen the over-all economy than any peacetime legislation since the passage of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act.

So says Wendell B. Barnes, head of the Small Business Administration, which will administer the law passed by Congress last August to provide financing facilities for small businesses.

Everybody benefits

Barnes' optimism is based on the fact that this new concept of corporate financing can be applied to a large percentage of the country's 4.3 million business establishments. He feels that his enthusiasm is shared by most of the financial community.

Lack of capital which has retarded the growth of thousands of small businesses now can be overcome, Barnes believes, by the establishment of private investment companies which will lend needed funds for sound financing, expansion, and new product development. The loans can run from five to twenty years. State and local development companies also may obtain loans for site acquisition and plant construction for small concerns.

While a major long-term effect of the Act will be the establishment of new companies, Barnes points out that the immediate benefits will come from providing going concerns with funds for modernization and expansion.

Tax relief spurs growth

However, tax benefits provided for in the Act already are resulting in the creation of new companies. Corporations with no more than ten stockholders now have the option of being taxed as if they were partnerships. An original investor in a small business may deduct stock losses within certain limitations. A taxpayer also has the option of paying the estate tax over a period up to ten years if the estate consists principally of small business holdings. A small business is allowed a three-year carry-back on new operating losses, and it may write off 20 per cent of the cost of depreciable, tangible personal property in the year of acquisition. The write-off, however, is limited to $10,000. The minimum accumulated earnings credit is increased from $60,000 to $100,000.

Administrator Barnes points out that licensed small business investment companies will be privately owned and privately operated. He sums up the main features of the investment act as follows:

How it works

Licensed companies will make loans and purchase debentures issued by small business concerns. The debentures are to be convertible into stock.

Small business investment companies will be licensed only after the need for small business financing in the area has been established.

Licensed companies must have a minimum of $300,000 paid in capital and surplus, but the Small Business Administration can purchase a maximum of $150,000 of subordinated debentures. In addition, SBA can lend such companies up to 50 per cent of their capital and surplus. For the purposes of the Act, these subordinated debentures can be treated as capital.

Wendell B. Barnes

Licensed companies are exempt from the Securities and Exchange Commission's requirements of 300 per cent asset coverage against borrowings and are eligible for certain discretionary SEC exemptions.

SBA will charter investment companies if state officials cannot grant such companies powers to operate under the Act.

Private funds must be employed in the program to the maximum possible extent. Federal funds to the extent of $250 million are authorized for loans to licensed companies and to state and local development companies. Of this sum, $50 million has been appropriated.

Funds also are available for use of schools and state agencies in research on the problems of small business.

An SBA division is in operation helping small concerns obtain Government contracts.

Regulations aren't so tough

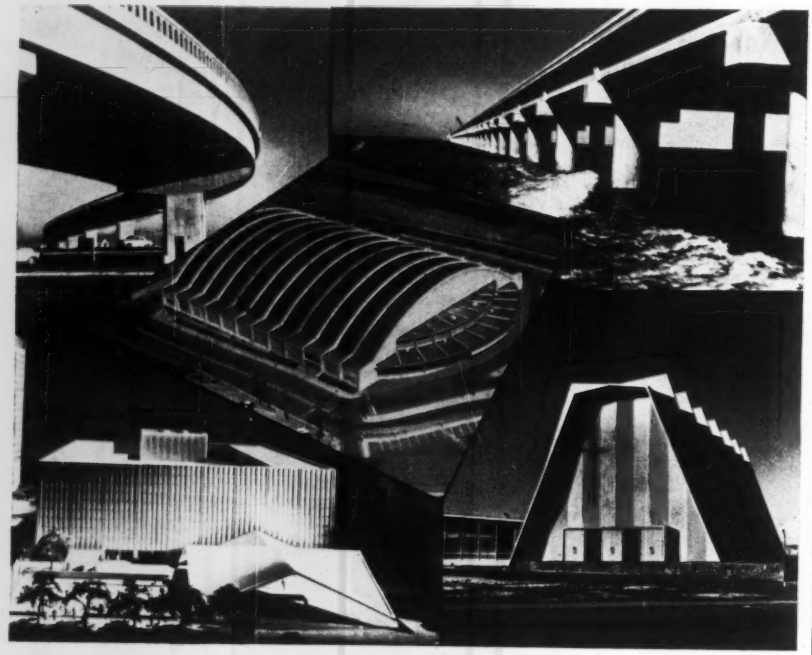
There have been some complaints that the regulations implementing the Act are too technical and complex. Barnes admits the regulations are not simple, but they follow the requirements of the Act.

Although they are set up to make loans to small concerns which have been unable to obtain long-term loans, the small business investment companies are not going to grant loans without reasonable assurance of repayment. They will look for concerns with prospects for growth.

Barnes points out that loans extended to implement promising product ideas

IN
IDEAL
MARKETS

...new concepts in concrete



Where Ideal markets cement, concrete projects of outstanding design, made with Ideal Portland cement, herald the growing importance of concrete for every type of architectural and construction use.

PORTLAND IDEAL CEMENT

IDEAL CEMENT COMPANY
DENVER, COLORADO
LISTED ON THE NEW YORK AND PACIFIC COAST STOCK EXCHANGES

15 PLANTS AND 4 TERMINALS SERVING SOME OF THE MOST RAPIDLY GROWING AREAS OF THE NATION

can foster business growth and advance the economy as a whole.

Major headache: investigation

A problem that will be common to all the investment companies is the high cost of investigating small concerns. Some think ten applicants will have to be examined for each one accepted. The investment companies will be looking for concerns whose net income can be brought up to the $150,000 or $200,000 level before they are turned over for public financing. However, the small business investment companies will have to compete with other concerns making venture capital investments. The SBIC loans are in no way subsidies.

Ten or more persons (fewer if permitted by state laws) may join in setting up a small business investment company. The SBA will purchase $150,000 of the company's subordinated debentures to help it get organized. They will be junior to other obligations of the company.

For the capital advanced to the small business, the investment company takes debentures which are convertible into the stock of the small business. It may also make secured loans of five years or more.

Banks and other investors may acquire the stock of the small business investment company. Bank holdings of such shares may not exceed 1 per cent of the bank's capital and surplus. Efforts will be made by some companies to confine stock ownership to the community in which the enterprise will operate.

Other provisions

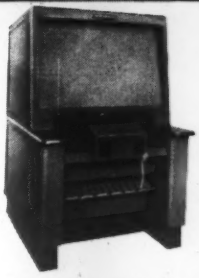
The percentage of borrowings of an investment company to its paid-in capital and surplus may not exceed a ratio of four to one without SBA approval. SBA will charge 5 per cent interest on subordinated debentures purchased from the SBIC. The 5 per cent rate also will apply on loans from SBA to SBIC. An SBIC may obtain stock of small business concerns only through the conversion of debentures.

SBA is precluded from buying more than $150,000 of subordinated debentures in any one small business investment company where several are owned by the same group. Financing extended to any one small business concern by an SBIC may not exceed 20 per cent of the investment company's capital and surplus without special permission.

Existing state chartered investment and state development companies may convert to an SBIC with the approval of SBA.

SBA may make loans to state development companies, but the total loans outstanding may not exceed the total amount put up by other sponsors. Provision is made, in addition, for loans for specific small concerns. END

Ozalid speeds design from idea to finished product



Micromatic combination viewer-enlarger-processor gives big, sharp prints from unitized microfilm in *just one minute*—automatically . . . gives a bright, clear, easy-to-read image on its big 24x 36" screen. Send to Ozalid, Johnson City, N. Y., for folder No. H-2.

OZALID DIRECT COPYING is a favorite in the engineering and architectural fields because it saves drafting time, safeguards valuable originals . . . and provides as many prints as needed . . . fast! And the Ozalid *full line* of quality products allows complete versatility of application . . . efficient coordination of any business system. Products like Microline, sensitized materials, design equipment are all available from one manufacturer. See your local Ozalid representative. He'll explain how Ozalid, the traditional leader in the field of modern reproduction, can speed up and simplify your own operation.

WHITEPRINT MACHINES • MICROFILM EQUIPMENT • AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS
SENSITIZED MATERIALS • PRODUCTS FOR DESIGN • LITHOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS

OZALID®

A Division of General Aniline & Film Corp., In Canada, Hughes-Owens Co. Ltd., Montreal

Paint on Fire Protection!

with decorative

Saf

"stops all fires"

Trade Mark

FIRE RETARDANT PAINTS

Highest Ratings by far... from Underwriters' Laboratories

- STOPS FLAME SPREAD
- INSULATES
- DECORATES

Your buildings need Saf PROTECTION

...provide it as part of regular maintenance!

Write today for full descriptive information, "Paint on Fire Protection" to:

ALIM CORPORATION 11 Park Place, New York 7, N.Y. —*National Sales and Service*

BALTIMORE PAINT AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION

2325 Annapolis Avenue, Baltimore 30, Maryland —*Manufacturers*

WANT DAILY FACTS on each truck trip?

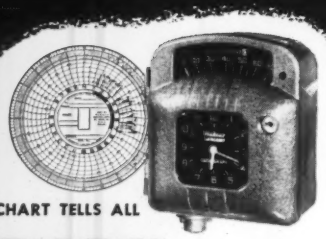


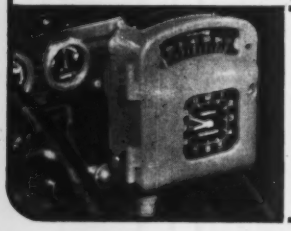
CHART TELLS ALL

WAGNER SANGAMO **TACHOGRAPH** "supervises"

truck operation for little more than 2¢ per day

When you equip a truck with a Tachograph you are able to get a complete graphic report on all starts, idling, stops, and speeds encountered on the run. The chart (which costs you about 2¢ each) is taken out of the Tachograph at the end of the day. The data recorded provides you with the information you can use to cut unscheduled stops, plan better routes, lower operating and maintenance costs, and help make drivers more safety conscious. *For details, mail the coupon.*

WS59-2



Wagner Electric Corporation

6439 PLYMOUTH AVE. • ST. LOUIS 14, MO.

Please send a copy of Bulletin SU-3

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

We operate_____ Vehicles

MISSILE PROGRAM

continued from page 39

Once a missile has been assembled, it takes considerably more than the pressing of a button to get it off the ground —as pictures of the activity surrounding a countdown have proved to America. Ground support equipment at the launching site, in fact, is estimated to account for 70 per cent of the cost of an ICBM.

Ground support equipment

A recent study by the Aircraft Industries Association gives some interesting information on this little-known side of the missile program. The AIA study lists ten major items required for ground support of Bomarc, a 250-mile-range surface-to-air missile designed to destroy the enemy far from its intended target. Among these major support items are:

1. Missile exerciser: A device for putting the missile through a dry run to see that components are functioning properly.

2. Checkout bench: a variety of devices used to check the condition of the missile's electronic equipment.

3. Straddle transporter: An over-size straddle truck which moves the missile from its assembly and maintenance hangar to the launcher shelter and positions it on the launcher.

4. Launcher erector: A hydraulically activated mechanism, similar to a dump truck's unloading mechanism, which lifts the missile to a vertical firing position.

5. Jet fuel cart: A tank truck which supplies fuel for the liquid rocket which boosts the Bomarc up to the altitude where its ramjet engines take over.

6. Gasoline fueler: The tank truck which supplies the 80-octane gas used to power the two ramjet engines.

7. Acid trailer: Another tank truck which supplies the nitric acid which oxidizes the booster fuel and starts the booster motor.

8. Air and helium supply: Compressor plant (also including storage containers, dryer, refrigeration systems, receivers, and control cubicle) used to supply helium and high- and low-pressure air to missiles.

9. Beacon test equipment and launch

THE AUTHOR • Herbert C. Rosenthal left the trade paper field in 1944 to found Graphics Institute, of which he is the director. He has written for a number of national magazines, including *Printers' Ink*, *Pageant*, and *Coronet*. His most recent contribution to DR&MI was "On the Way: 193 Million Customers," November 1958.

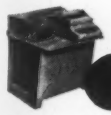
It used to play music . . . now it writes your letters!

Auto-typist record "memory" roll operates the typewriter to write personalized letters . . . by automation!

Remember the player piano and how it played music as if by magic? It was the *roll* with its perforations that played the notes. Similarly, Auto-typist's paper record "memory" roll . . . heart of the Auto-typist . . . "plays" the keys on the typewriter to write your letters . . . automatically and accurately! Auto-typist eliminates routine typing and dictation, and is the answer to any volume repetitive correspondence problem.

Auto-typist can be used with any standard model typewriter, and one person can produce 100 to 125 letters a day . . . 3 to 4 times normal manual typing output! And, it's so simple . . . precomposed numbered letters or paragraphs are perforated on the paper record memory roll, which will store up to 250 lines of copy. Letters or paragraphs are numbered to correspond to push-buttons, then Auto-typist automatically picks them out and types them perfectly! Manual insertions can be made at any time. See how Auto-typist can save you money!

Send coupon for full information, and get your free copy of the new booklet, "60 Best Business Letters" to help you with your correspondence. Covers all types of business.



Auto-typist

American Automatic Typewriter Co.
Dept. 42
2323 N. Pulaski Road, Chicago 39, Illinois
Gentlemen:
Please send me full information about Auto-typist and free booklet, "60 Best Business Letters."

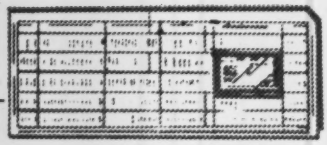
Name .....

Company and Title .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

AMERICAN AUTOMATIC TYPEWRITER COMPANY • 2323 NORTH PULASKI ROAD • CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS
MANUFACTURERS OF AUTO-TYPIST, COPY-TYPIST AND CABLE-TYPIST



Have You Heard About Automation for the Engineering Dept.?

Filmsort®

Aperture Cards

The engineering department has its own automation system. The engineers call it automated documentation.

The input is microfilm of engineering drawings. The running time is almost no time at all. The output is prints from electrostatic masters, vellums or sulphite at the lowest costs yet.

For automated documentation, the engineers use a special card—the Filmsort aperture card. You can find out more about this new form of automation by asking for our booklet, "The Filmsort Aperture Card for Your Engineering Drawings and Allied Records."

The Filmsort Company
Pearl River, N.Y.
A DIVISION OF MIEHLE-GOSS-DEXTER, INC.

THINKING

OF A MOVE?

It will pay you to investigate all of the many advantages of

San Bernardino County in Southern California
(America's largest county, B.A.)

We will custom tailor to your individual requirements, confidential market research studies, site analysis facts, regional data and any other requested material. No obligation, of course.

Write on your company letterhead, in confidence to . .

Art Groos/Director of Industry
County Board of Trade Dept. DR-4
San Bernardino, California

control console: The places where the buttons are pushed which automatically check out, prepare for launching, and launch missiles within two minutes of the initial alert signal.

10. Cycle checkout van: A big repair truck which visits each launch shelter every six months and checks each missile for combat readiness.

Better business on Main Street

In addition to awarding contracts to manufacturers of specialized equipment, the missile program provides a general business stimulant to companies in areas where launching sites are built. The Army's Engineer Corps, for example, has awarded large contracts for the construction of missile bases to general contractors without special missile experience. Other local business men around missile bases and test centers supply fuel and transportation for the missiles, as well as shelter, food, and other consumer goods for the base personnel and their families.

During World War II, U.S. production of military aircraft topped 85,000 in 1943 and 95,000 in 1944. It then fell sharply until the Korean War, when military plane output hit 10,000 in 1953. But annual production goals for our intercontinental ballistic missiles and intermediate range ballistic missiles are only in the hundreds.

This explains the sad experience of the metalworking company which came to the Army's Redstone Arsenal with a plan to cut the cost of a small component the Arsenal was buying from $10 to $2–$3 per unit. All the company needed, it assured the Army, was $3 million to tool up for a 10,000 daily production run. Sorrowfully, the Arsenal officials explained that 10,000 units exceeded the *yearly* requirements.

Instead of going into the mass production of units, the big missile appropriations are being spent for skilled and highly-educated labor, delicate electronic equipment, and new developments in metallurgy, ceramics, and other fields.

A typical ballistic missile today costs about $100 a pound, even excluding the cost of the warhead—a considerably higher price per pound than an airplane. But fewer airframe pounds are required per missile. And, despite the

How Industry Gains by the Missile Program

The technological implications and benefits of the missile program are too numerous and pervasive to be set down in a manageable list, but they're visible in almost any company that is at all deeply involved in missile work. Just coming in contact with the advanced thinking and grueling demands of the missile makers has been enough to jolt many manufacturers out of technical ruts.

Missile making calls for teams made up of practically every type of technical specialist, producing valuable cross-fertilization of ideas as by-products.

Technological dividends can best be grouped under four main headings.

New manufacturing techniques: The most important new manufacturing technique stimulated by the missile program is numerical control of giant machine tools (see DR&MI, August 1958, page 46). These machines are not only faster but are capable of cutting hitherto impossible shapes.

Chemical milling is another advance. To create special tapers or depressions in parts, North American Aviation developed a fine technique for removing metal by acid etching.

Honeycomb construction, the strongest known, has been greatly advanced by missile makers. Forming of hard-to-cut alloys with explosives is another new manufacturing method that should soon be available to civilian industries. The missile makers have also pioneered new fastening methods of unusual tightness.

New products: All of the missiles that have been fired to date have been test vehicles. They contain delicate instruments whose output is relayed home by compact telemetering devices. These same machines can also be applied to remote control of factory processes and utility operations.

Three-dimensional TV may produce the big business that color TV thus far has failed to attain.

Some scientists see satellites as potential relay stations for intercontinental TV transmission.

There is also talk of using missiles to transport mail across the continent or to Europe in minutes. But this development may have to wait for the Buck Rogers era.

New materials: A number of metals that were either unknown, existed as laboratory curiosities, or were available only in gram lots, are now going into missiles (see DR&MI, October 1958, page 38).

Manufacturing capacity: Military necessity has forced the creation of large-scale production capacity in materials—such as titanium—that would not otherwise have been available in large quantity for decades.

Excluding the transistor and miracle drugs, practically all the great technical advances of our time have been paid for by defense budgets. As the missiles take over from manned aircraft, they should become our most important source of future technology.

The FIRST NATIONAL CITY BANK *of New York*

Head Office: 55 Wall Street, New York

77 Branches in Greater New York

74 Overseas Branches, Offices and Affiliates

Statement of Condition as of December 31, 1958

ASSETS

Cash and Due from Banks	$1,767,601,412
United States Government Obligations	1,511,901,738
State and Municipal Securities	520,511,051
Other Securities	108,335,782
Loans	3,836,340,391
Customers' Acceptance Liability	98,668,993
Federal Reserve Bank Stock	18,600,000
International Banking Corporation	7,000,000
Bank Premises, Furniture and Equipment	47,129,511
Items in Transit with Overseas Branches	995,347
Other Assets	9,398,216
Total	$7,926,482,441

LIABILITIES

Deposits		$7,009,693,334
Liability on Acceptances and Bills		102,912,162
Foreign Funds Borrowed		1,245,700
Reserves:		
Unearned Income		33,878,912
Taxes and Accrued Expenses		57,293,047
Dividend		8,280,000
Shareholders' Equity:		
Capital (*12,000,000 Shares—$20 Par*)	$240,000,000	
Surplus	380,000,000	
Undivided Profits	93,179,286	713,179,286
Total		$7,926,482,441

Figures of Overseas Branches are as of December 23.

$543,001,604 of United States Government Obligations and $5,249,300 of other assets are pledged to secure Public and Trust Deposits and for other purposes required or permitted by law.

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

Affiliate of The First National City Bank of New York for separate administration of trust functions

CITY BANK FARMERS TRUST COMPANY

Head Office: 22 William Street, New York

Capital Funds $34,595,373

We shall be glad to send, upon request, a complete copy of the 1958 "*Report to the Shareholders*" of THE FIRST NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK and CITY BANK FARMERS TRUST COMPANY.

DIRECTORS

STANLEY C. ALLYN
Chairman of the Board, The National Cash Register Company

GEORGE F. BAKER, JR.
Trustee, George F. Baker Trust

CHARLES M. BRINCKERHOFF
President, The Anaconda Company

PERCY CHUBB, 2nd
Partner, Chubb & Son

CLEVELAND E. DODGE
Vice-President, Phelps Dodge Corporation

R. GWIN FOLLIS
Chairman of the Board, Standard Oil Company of California

DeWITT A. FORWARD
Vice-Chairman

J. PETER GRACE
President, W. R. Grace & Co.

JOSEPH A. GRAZIER
President, American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation

HARRY C. HAGERTY
Financial Vice-President, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company

H. MANSFIELD HORNER
Chairman, United Aircraft Corporation

KEITH S. McHUGH
President, New York Telephone Company

ROGER MILLIKEN
President, Deering, Milliken & Co., Incorporated

EDWARD S. MOORE, JR.
Executive Vice-President, National Biscuit Company

CHARLES G. MORTIMER
President, General Foods Corporation

ALEXANDER C. NAGLE
20 Exchange Place

CHARLES C. PARLIN
Shearman & Sterling & Wright

RICHARD S. PERKINS
Vice-Chairman

JAMES S. ROCKEFELLER
President

HOWARD C. SHEPERD
Chairman of the Board

WILLIAM C. STOLK
President, American Can Company

REGINALD B. TAYLOR
Williamsville, New York

ALAN H. TEMPLE
Vice-Chairman

LEO D. WELCH
Executive Vice-President, Standard Oil Company (New Jersey)

ROBERT WINTHROP
Robert Winthrop & Co.

SENIOR MANAGEMENT

HOWARD C. SHEPERD
Chairman of the Board

JAMES S. ROCKEFELLER
President

RICHARD S. PERKINS
Vice-Chairman

DeWITT A. FORWARD
Vice-Chairman

ALAN H. TEMPLE
Vice-Chairman

J. HOWARD LAERI
Executive Vice-President

GEORGE S. MOORE
Executive Vice-President

THOMAS R. WILCOX
Executive Vice-President

GEORGE A. GUERDAN
Vice-President—Operations

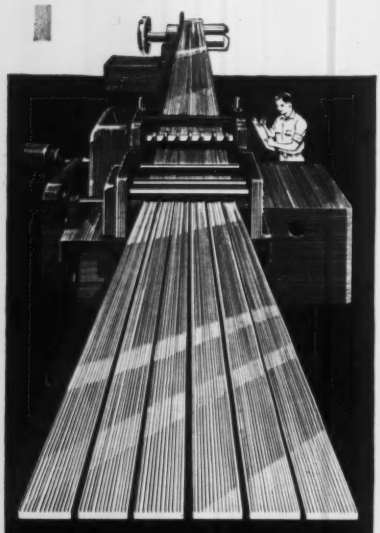
YODER

Rotary Slitters

Product dependability—integrity of manufacture—engineering for specific production needs have all contributed to establish Yoder equipment as the industry standard of excellence. Since 1909 Yoder-built machinery, including Pipe and Tube Mills, Roll Forming Equipment and Rotary Slitters, have earned world-wide customer satisfaction and recognition.

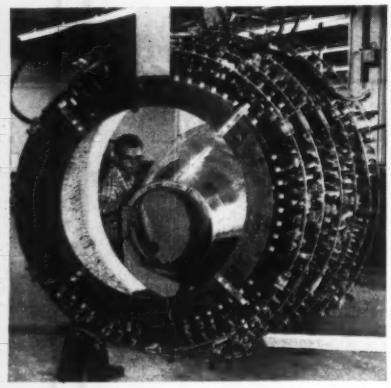
Profit from Yoder's years of engineering and service experience. Send today for the illustrated Yoder Slitter Book.

THE YODER COMPANY
5500 Walworth Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio



ENGINEERING YODER MANUFACTURING

ROTARY SLITTING LINES
PIPE AND TUBE MILLS
(ferrous or non-ferrous)
COLD ROLL FORMING MACHINES



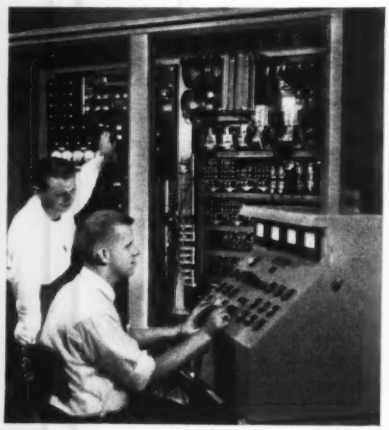
THIS CIRCULAR OVEN *was devised by Chrysler engineers to duplicate severe temperatures encountered by ballistic missiles reentering the atmosphere. The nose of a Redstone missile is readied for testing.*

higher sales price resulting from costlier labor and materials, missiles require 30 per cent less man-years production time than aircraft for the same dollar of sales.

Back in 1954, the Air Force was spending about 90 per cent of its procurement dollar for aircraft and only 10 per cent for missiles. In 1958, about 35 per cent of USAF procurement money was spent for missiles, and estimates are that this year the figure will be better than 50 per cent.

How this switch to missile development has affected the aircraft industry was recently described by Gen. Orval R. Cook, president of the Aircraft Industries Association:

These changing requirements on the part of our customers have dictated some major readjustments in the industry. There is, for instance, a trend toward fewer but more highly skilled personnel. The U.S. aircraft industry now employs about 750,000 persons, a drop of about 150,000 from



HIGH PRECISION *electric controls which will guide the launching of the mighty Atlas from Vandenberg Air Force Base, Calif., undergo exhaustive tests before leaving Rundel Electric Company, Millbrae, Calif.*

TEL-A-STORY SOLVES YOUR SALES PROBLEMS AT:

- Point of Purchase
- Conventions
- Sales Meetings

GIVES YOUR PRODUCT A COLORFUL MOVING MESSAGE THAT SELLS

The Tel-A-Story Automatic Projector will sell your product using twelve 35mm or 2" x 2" square transparencies on a 156, 330 or 600 sq. in. picture screen. Copy changes automatically every six seconds. Economical to own and use. Ideal for any type product or service.

Write Dept. D-2 for illustrated brochure and prices

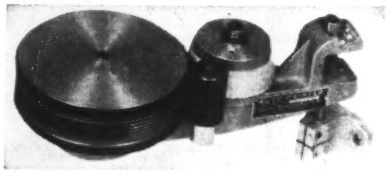
TEL-A-STORY, INC.
523 Main Street, Davenport, Iowa

Panama-Beaver

Carbon papers
Inked ribbons
Unimasters

Coast to Coast Distribution
MANIFOLD SUPPLIES CO.
Brooklyn, New York

THE "WHIPPET" MARKER



Automatically dates, codes, or marks production runs of cartons, packages, filled bags, boxes, rolls, cans, etc. For candy manufacturers, food packers, distillers, oil companies, etc. Send for free catalogue.

THE INDUSTRIAL MARKING EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.
655 Berriman Street, Brooklyn 8, N.Y., Dept. DR

WILL YOU SMOKE MY NEW KIND OF PIPE 30 Days at My Risk?

New principle that contradicts every idea you've ever had about pipe smoking. **I guarantee it** to smoke cool and mild hour after hour, day after day, without rest, without bite, bitterness or sludge. Prove it to yourself. Smoke a new CAREY PIPE without a cent of risk on your part. Send name now for **free facts.** No obligation. Write: **E. A. CAREY, 1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 82, Chicago 40, Illinois**

In 106 Cities—
NO ADDRESS IS COMPLETE Without a Postal Zone Number

The Post Office has divided 106 cities into postal delivery zones to speed mail delivery. Be sure to include zone number when writing to these cities; be sure to include your zone number in your return address—after the city, before the state.

mid-1957, but, on the average, the skill level of these employees has increased considerably.

At the same time, there has been a tremendous increase in the number of scientists and engineers in industry's total labor force. Accompanying this expansion in the size of this group has been a change in its composition, with virtually every scientific field now being represented on the research and engineering staffs of our member companies.

One interesting by-product of this increased emphasis on research and development is the emergence of many American universities as major missile contractors. More than 90 of them have secured contracts, and they continue to bid against private contractors.

In some cases, it's only fair to point out, sudden contract cancellations resulting from rapid obsolescence and Congressional budget-cutting make aircraft and missile manufacturing a risky business. For example, Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc., Dallas, recently lost a $100 million contract for the F8U-3, a Navy all-weather fighter, because Con-

How One Company Broke into the Missile Business

Delicate missile parts may seem a far cry from equipment for artificial breeding of cattle, but that's how far the Space Age has taken Standard Plastics, Inc., of Fogelsville, Pa.

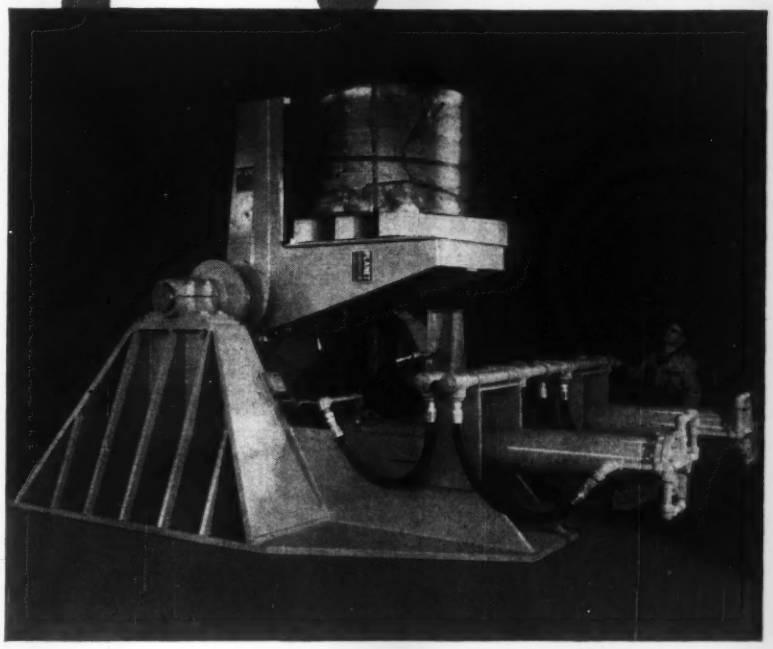
When a company processing bull semen for the artificial insemination of cows asked Standard Plastics to come up with a packaging and insulating material which would keep the semen at an extremely low temperature, company researchers learned how to use urethane foam, one of the best heat insulators around. Urethane foam also happens to be an excellent shock absorber, although it isn't much heavier than soapsuds. Some of the giant corporations holding prime missile contracts heard of Standard Plastics' skill in packaging with urethane and approached the company to design a shockproof package for some of the costly electron tubes that go into missiles and their ground support gear.

Next, Standard Plastics was asked to make a giant storage container for the warhead of the mighty Atlas. After that came a foam container for the delicate instruments that go inside a nose cone to test its ability to reenter the atmosphere without burning up.

The net result was a burgeoning business in missile parts and accessories that may soon run into millions. All of which proves that even companies without the faintest apparent hope of cracking the missile market may really have the odds in their favor.

PV

PLANET VERSATILITY...



HEAVY DUTY UPENDER

TURNS 50,000 LB. STEEL COIL

Planet Corporation's Upender is another example of why Planet is known throughout industry as a versatile organization . . . and as an organization which manufactures quality equipment. Planet's Upender turns 50,000 pound coils from a horizontal position to vertical, or vice versa, and it is made to take day in, day out abuse. Although upenders are not unique (as is most of Planet's equipment) it is evidence of Planet's competence in creating and building even the heaviest of materials handling equipment.

PLAN WITH PLANET If your plant has a production, materials handling, or automation problem, let Planet demonstrate how its versatile engineering skill, and production and erection know-how can help you. It has paid many leading industrial concerns whose names are household words to "Plan with Planet" . . . *it will pay you too to use Planet Versatility.* Write or phone today!

PLANET CORPORATION

• ENGINEERED HANDLING SYSTEMS
• AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT
• FOUNDRY HANDLING EQUIPMENT

1835 SUNSET AVENUE
LANSING, MICHIGAN

92

gress told the Navy it could have only one new fighter of this type. The Navy, although it wanted the F8U-3, decided to keep the McDonnell Aircraft Company's F4H-1 instead.

Currently, aircraft companies hold an estimated 80 per cent of the prime contracts for major missile components—propulsion, guidance, and warhead, as well as structure. But the Chrysler Corp. has managed to dent the airplane manufacturers' line as the prime contractor for the Redstone and Jupiter. And some of the electronic and rubber companies have been selected for prime contracts. Reports have spread that General Motors and Ford (with its recently acquired Aeronutronic Systems, Inc.) are also actively looking for prime contracts.

What it takes to be a "prime"

A company seeking a prime contract should be able to assume full responsibility for system development and program management, Army Ordnance advises. Research and development contracts for an entire missile system are usually awarded, through formal advertising and negotiation, to one prime contractor, who has responsibility for initial production of all system components, including the missile and launching and handling equipment, as well as guidance, documentation, and testing equipment.

Various components, sometimes of a higher value than the prime contract, are procured on subcontract from other manufacturers. The smaller company, the Army advises, would do well to concentrate on superiority of individual components so that its reputation for reliability and superior performance will lead prime contractors to its door.

Industrial leaders, looking beyond its immediate military applications, see many uses for missile technology.

Hall Hibbard, Lockheed Aircraft vice president, foresees the development within the next 40 years of passenger-carrying missiles for domestic use. And Peter J. Schenk, a General Electric official, expects missile-launched satellite stations to circle the earth, transmitting back a picture of cloud masses to help improve weather forecasting.

Solar Aircraft is already at work designing a missile fire engine. Mounted on airport control towers, this missile would be electronically guided in 30 or 40 seconds to any airport crash. There it would drop by parachute a device which would automatically spray the wreckage with chemical foam to prevent fire.

Northrop Aircraft's Radioplane Division is designing a cross between a helicopter and a missile. It is hoped this pilotless gadget will perform such tasks as spraying crops from the air or laying cable. Radioplane already produces a camera-carrying guided missile for the Signal Corps that General Manager M. W. Tuttle believes can be used for map making, aerial prospecting, and forest surveys.

Hundreds of other peacetime uses for missiles are at various stages of gestation, from the half-formed idea to the detailed design drawing. It's a fair guess that whether or not your company takes an active part in the missile program, the products and by-products of missile making will have an increasing impact on your business for years to come. END

Where to Look for a Subcontract

Missile subcontracts aren't easy to come by, but if your company can prove, on a competitive basis, that it's fitted to make one or more of the thousands of different specialized components that go into the "big birds," you might find it well worth your while to approach one of the current (as of January 1) prime contractors listed in the table below.

Prime contractor	Missile	Service	Status
BENDIX AVIATION CORP., Mishawaka, Ind.	**Talos**	*Navy*	Production
BOEING AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Seattle, Wash.	**Bomarc**	*Air Force*	Production
	Dyna-Soar (a)	*Air Force*	Research
	Minuteman	*Air Force*	Development
CHANCE VOUGHT AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Dallas, Texas	**Regulus I**	*Navy*	Operational
CHRYSLER CORP., Detroit	**Jupiter**	*Army*	Production
	Redstone	*Army*	Operational
CONVAIR DIVISION, GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP., San Diego and Pomona, Calif.	**Atlas**	*Air Force*	Development
	Tartar	*Navy*	Development
	Terrier	*Navy*	Operational
CURTISS-WRIGHT CORP., Utica, Mich.	**Dart**	*Army*	Production
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Santa Monica, Calif.	**Genie**	*Air Force*	Operational
	Honest John	*Army*	Operational
	Little John	*Army*	Development
	Thor	*Air Force*	Production
EMERSON ELECTRIC COMPANY, St. Louis, Mo.	**Honest John**	*Army*	Operational
	Little John	*Army*	Development
FAIRCHILD ENGINE & AIRPLANE CORP., Hagerstown, Md.	**Bull Goose**	*Air Force*	Development
FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY, Los Angeles	**Corporal**	*Army*	Operational
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, Utica, N.Y.	**Sidewinder**	*Navy*	Operational
GILFILLAN BROS., INC., Los Angeles	**Corporal**	*Army*	Operational
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORP., Akron, Ohio	**Subroc**	*Navy*	Development
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Culver City, Calif.	**Falcon**	*Air Force*	Operational
LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Sunnydale, Calif.	**Polaris**	*Navy*	Development
MARTIN COMPANY, Orlando, Fla.	**Bullpup**	*Navy*	Production
	Dyna-Soar (b)	*Air Force*	Research
	Lacrosse	*Army*	Production
	Mace	*Air Force*	Production
	Matador	*Air Force*	Operational
	Pershing	*Army*	Development
MARTIN COMPANY, Denver, Colo.	**Titan**	*Air Force*	Development
McDONNELL AIRCRAFT CORP., St. Louis, Mo.	**Green Quail**	*Air Force*	Development
NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., Inglewood, Calif.	**Hound Dog**	*Air Force*	Operational
NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., Hawthorne, Calif.	**Snark**	*Air Force*	Production
PHILCO CORP., Philadelphia	**Hound Dog**	*Air Force*	Operational
RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Waltham and Lowell, Mass.	**Hawk**	*Army*	Production
	Sparrow III	*Navy*	Operational
SPERRY UTAH ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, Salt Lake City	**Sergeant**	*Army*	Development
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS COMPANY, Waltham, Mass.	**Plato**	*Army*	Development
TEMCO AIRCRAFT CORP., Dallas, Texas	**Corvus**	*Navy*	Development
WESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY, New York	**Nike-Ajax**	*Army*	Operational
	Nike-Hercules	*Army*	Production
	Nike-Zeus	*Army*	Development

First choice with businessmen... the "Thermo-Fax" Copying Machine

No other office machine does so many jobs so easily...for so little!

Billing, accounting, addressing, communications . . . businesses throughout America use the "Thermo-Fax" Copying Machine—in over 100 different ways—to speed work and cut costs. It's completely electric, completely clean. It makes dry copies of business papers in just four seconds without the use of chemicals or negatives.

"Thermo-Fax" Copy Paper is available in a variety of colors to expedite communications. These are reasons why more businessmen buy and *prefer* "Thermo-Fax" Copying Machines—proved by recent surveys made by leading business publications. See this office machine that does more, quicker, at lower cost. Phone your dealer or mail the coupon.

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

...WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW

Thermo-Fax® COPYING PRODUCTS 3M COMPANY

THE TERMS "THERMO-FAX" AND "SECRETARY" ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY Dept. HQ-29, St. Paul 6, Minn.
Please send me details on how the "Thermo-Fax" Copying Machine will help me cut costs in my business.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

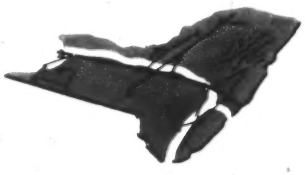
LOOKING FOR FAST SHIPPING?

COME TO "UPSTATE, N.Y."

new market place of the world

The St. Lawrence Seaway... the N.Y. State Thruway and a fast growing system of superhighways... extensive rail and air facilities... the barge canal... all these offer shipping services ideal for any manufacturer seeking a new plant site.

Upstate, N.Y., offers fast shipping... overnight nearness to the rich markets of the East and Canada... an abundant, stable labor force... plentiful, low-cost Niagara Mohawk power, and more. Write for complete information on our site and building inventory, our services to executives seeking a plant location. Director of Area Development, Dept. D-2, Niagara Mohawk, Syracuse 2, N.Y.



POWERED BY
NIAGARA
MOHAWK

NIAGARA MOHAWK

This Telephone Program Pays Off

HOW GOOD are your company's customer relations? No better, probably, than the telephone manners of your employees. Courteous, intelligent handling of every incoming call is undeniably one of the best and easiest ways of making business friends and influencing prospects. But, beyond issuing occasional admonitions and reminders, not many companies have a positive program for "managing" this vital business asset.

One large concern, however, has come up with what it believes is a successful plan for reducing the number of lost sales and disgruntled customers traceable to bad telephone manners.

Employee cooperation is the principal ingredient in the continuing program for communications courtesy which has been in effect at the American Cyanamid Company since October 1957. Its plan, developed by Harold Dunning, communications supervisor, is designed to get three main points across to the company's 30,000 employees:

- Carelessness and rudeness in dealing with customers by telephone cost the company money.
- Discourteous telephone contacts within the company complicate the already difficult job of keeping the company's diversified, widely-scattered operations working together smoothly.
- The "telephone personality" each employee presents has a real bearing on his progress with the company.

Employees first were introduced to the Cyanamid program through interoffice memos which explained the objectives and listed the scheduled events. Next, showings of a twenty-minute slidefilm, "The Connecting Link," were arranged at all company offices and installations across the country.

The film's message is addressed to the secretary who forgets to take important messages; to the salesman who wastes his customer's time by not having data handy when he calls; to the bad-tempered employee who growls at all callers and slams down his receiver; to anyone who occasionally is guilty of other breaches of telephone etiquette.

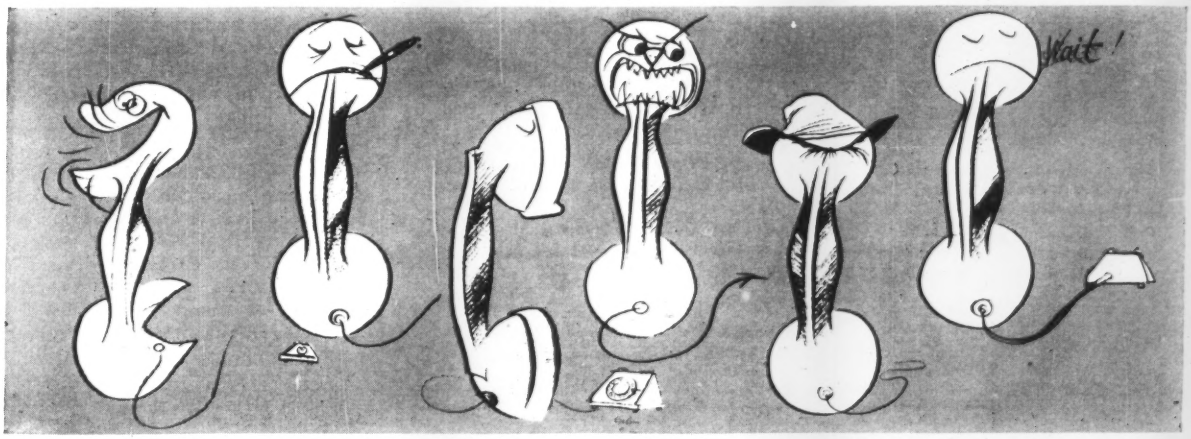
Cleverly written and illustrated articles appearing in the company's employee publications have helped drive home the point that "your telephone personality *is* you, your company, and your department." Robert Osborn, the well-known illustrator, was asked to create the cartoon images of several familiar "telephone personalities," including the mumbler, the gabber, and the shouter (see below).

American Cyanamid has broadened its communications improvement program to include instruction in sending and receiving Teletype messages and the courteous treatment of visitors. —C.K.

Here is a checklist of telephone taboos which American Cyanamid drew up to impress upon its employees that such breaches of telephone etiquette have costly consequences, and that "your telephone personality is you and your company."

DO YOU:

1. Fail to identify yourself when answering your phone at work?
2. Forget to take a message, or take a garbled, incomplete one?
3. Interrogate the caller with questions like "Who's calling?" and "What do you want?"
4. Leave the caller hanging for several minutes while you look up some fact, without first asking if he would rather have you call him back?
5. Carry on a conversation in your office while talking to someone on the phone?
6. Let the phone ring three or four times before answering?
7. Talk with a cigar, cigarette, or pencil in your mouth?
8. Bang down the receiver?
9. Just hang up when a call has been misdirected to you instead of transferring the caller to the proper department?
10. Fail to keep handy information you are likely to be called about?
11. Repeatedly interrupt a caller in mid-sentence?
12. Speak so indistinctly that you are asked to repeat several times?
13. Dial a wrong number because you *thought* you remembered it?
14. Have someone else place your calls for you?
15. Ask the long-distance operator to call you back when your party is on the line?
16. Sign off abruptly without giving the caller a chance to finish?



". . . and I said to him . . . and he said to me . . . and I said . . . and he . . ."

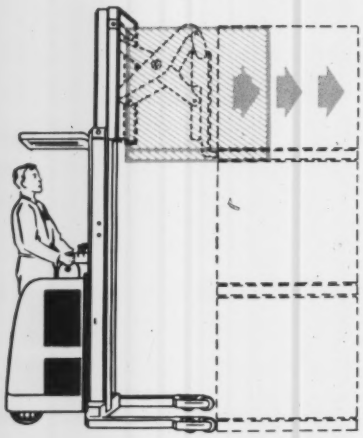
"H'lo, I wanna blumble the fluggle for more pwomisan. Okay?"

"Who? He's not here now . . . I don't know where he is. No, I don't know . . ."

"Miss Jones, get me Sam Whatsisname!"

"No, my name isn't Bill Brown . . . nope . . . nope, but you're getting warm."

*"Just a minute . . .



CUT AISLES IN HALF
INCREASE STORAGE
by 1/3rd

Here's dramatic proof of the savings in space made possible with the Raymond Reach-Fork® truck. Right angle tiers in 6-ft. aisles* . . . forks extend into rack to pick up or deposit load . . . gives up to 50% more space.

The truck with "boarding house reach"
Telescopic or Non-telescopic Models
Capacities: 2,000 or 3,000 lbs.

Ask about lease rental
and deferred payment plans

*Aisle widths vary with load size.

SEND TODAY!

The RAYMOND CORPORATION
4657 Madison St., Greene, N. Y.
☐ Send "Reach-Fork" truck bulletin
☐ Have RAYMOND representative call

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

GETTING WORLD TECHNOLOGY

continued from page 43

companies to obtain overseas process technology in areas where they will also have the opportunity to build any plants required. These plant design and construction concerns, such as Scientific Design Company, New York, and Blaw-Knox Company, Pittsburgh, offer the advantage of longtime overseas relationships and experience in translating European technology according to American standards. Through these companies, overseas processes have been translated into hundreds of millions of dollars in American plants.

Some foreign inventors also bring their creations to this country to market them. For example, the nation's leading telephone utilities are now studying a Belgian improvement on the common hand set. It was brought over by the inventors, Marcel and Robert Demeulenaere, who have already put it into production in Europe. The advance, called "Teledial," memorizes frequently dialed numbers which can be called simply by pushing a single button.

Although these methods of obtaining foreign technical know-how may suffice for many American concerns, most companies in fast-moving industries such as chemicals, plastics, electronics, and instrumentation can't afford to wait for news of foreign developments to be published. Articles submitted to foreign trade journals usually require from six months to two years for publication, and it takes from two to six months longer for abstracts to be translated and published. Other vital developments are withheld from publication or simply overlooked by the busy executive.

And, of course, once information on a new development is published, everybody is in the same position to bid for it. Companies naturally prefer exclusive deals under which they are the only ones authorized to manufacture and profit from a certain item.

The permanent observer's role

These companies find that they must have a direct pipeline to overseas sources. Most of them accomplish this by sending executives overseas on frequent visits, often in conjunction with an important gathering of technical men, such as the Atoms-for-Peace Conference. Others subscribe to various overseas intelligence services. But an increasing number maintain permanent representatives, mostly in Europe.

Many executives with long experience overseas favor the last approach, asserting that short visits are inefficient or even useless. They also say that foreign business men will not talk business unless they are well acquainted with the visitor or the company he represents. In

. . . WHERE THERE'S A GROWTH SITE FOR YOUR NEW PLANT

Furniture making has tripled in Virginia since the start of World War II. So has pulp paper output. Yet Virginia's fast-growing hard and soft woods more than keep pace.

Raw materials of many kinds are just part of the total growth factor that favors your plant in Virginia. For here you have labor-management harmony and overall southern production advantages *as close as you can get them* to the Northeast and within easy range of top midwestern and southern markets.

Want more facts? Or perhaps we can do your preliminary site hunting for you without cost or obligation. And on a completely confidential basis. Write, wire or telephone today.

Virginia Dept. of Conservation and Economic Development
DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
State Office Building, Richmond, Virginia Telephone: MIlton 4-4111 Ext. 2255

DO YOU NEED

A LOW-COST SOURCE IN METAL FABRICATING?

Two large, well equipped plants at Aurora, Ill. and York, Pa. geared to economical production . . . Know-how, based on experience in handling thousands of special items . . . Products, parts, sub-assemblies, merchandising units, etc. made to your specifications.

All types of modern equipment, including coil steel slitting, leveling and edging, press work, all types of welding; also electrostatic finishing . . . Experienced design and engineering.

Direct inquiries to: **H. G. Knuth**
LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INC.
General Offices, 47 Montgomery St., Aurora, Illinois

Coming Next Month

PLANNING TOMORROW'S PLANTS

Industry Gears Up for a Decade of Expansion

In next month's issue, DR&MI's editors bring you a comprehensive *Special Report to Management* devoted entirely to *Plant and Facilities Planning for the '60's*, a problem of top-priority concern to management in successful companies throughout the United States today.

Take a look at the contents of this big feature, the product of months of editorial research and scores of meetings and interviews with top company men across the nation:

How to Plan for Expansion

Companies are finding that their facilities planning today must be far more systematic and precise than it was a decade ago. What techniques are currently being used, and how do they pay off? An exclusive nationwide survey will show how companies are tackling their planning and financing problems.

Design for Profit-Making

In the past decade, there have been sweeping changes in methods of design and construction of industrial plants. How can your company take advantage of these new techniques?

Where a New Plant Makes Sense

Better methods of site selection are giving some companies an important edge over competition. Behind-the-scenes case histories show how they do it.

Planned Industrial Districts

Packaged homes for industry are gaining in importance—they've tripled in number since 1950. What do they have to offer? Is this the answer for your company?

Don't miss this Special Report to Management in the March issue of

DUN'S REVIEW
and Modern Industry

addition, the competition among those going overseas for information is getting so intense that the neophyte often finds the best sources already tied up by his more experienced competitors.

Today there are some 70 technical observers in Europe ferreting out new ideas. They even have their own association, American Scientific and Technical Representatives in Europe, with headquarters in London.

Most of the observers are trained scientists and engineers, frequently of considerable reputation, and practically always holding an advanced degree. Their job is to gather information and spot possible deals. Situations calling for a considerable cost outlay or a licensing agreement are usually referred to higher authority. Observers can be expected to learn about new developments six months to two years before their problematical publication.

Although most of the 70 observers are employed by giant, diversified companies, one equipment maker with only 600 employees finds it worthwhile to maintain an observer in Europe.

Using European idea scouts

An alternate practice is hiring a European professional as a part- or full-time observer at a European salary. The disadvantage here is that the European can't be expected to know the American company and its requirements as well as an American. In general, this practice is recommended for the smaller company with narrower interests. The giant, diversified companies, with their greater interest in "fundamental" research, require observers who are long-time employees and must be paid on the American scale.

Cooke of American Cyanamid
"Combining recruiting with idea-scouting just alienates your contacts."

Still another technique employed by companies with many overseas interests, such as Burroughs Corp., is to use all foreign-based technical people as part-

never before

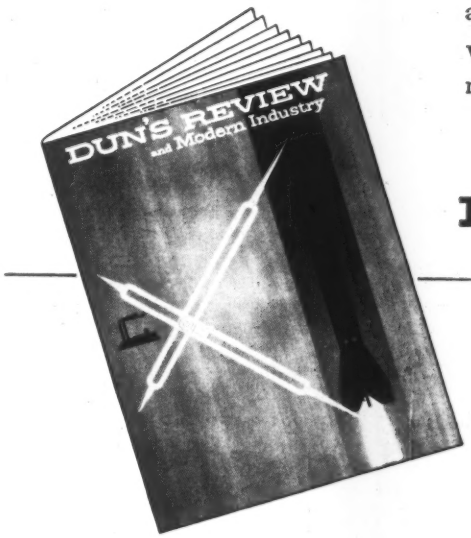
...has one magazine offered such concentrated readership at the decisive core of American business

The circulation of DUN'S REVIEW and Modern Industry has been built name by name, company by company, until it represents an unmatched audience for those who sell products or services to business and industry.

- **Over 53,000 readers are Presidents**
- **Over 88,000 readers are Corporate Officers**
- **Three quarters of the readers have the title of General Manager or higher**
- **Total circulation is 120,000**
- **Pass-along readership boosts total audience to 300,000 management people**

These men set the policies which govern buying in their companies. They decide what expansion of capacity is needed, what equipment is obsolete, what new equipment to buy. But they seldom see salesmen of the equipment or services needed. Yet they can be reached through advertising directly to management in DUN'S REVIEW. No other general business or news magazine delivers as much of its circulation among top executives who make important decisions.

Want to influence the business decisions of these men? Advertise in



DUN'S REVIEW
and Modern Industry

The magazine of Presidents
... and men who are going to be!

...**"SITE-SEE" INDUSTRIAL COLORADO**

Executive's portfolio *without obligation.* A concise, up-to-the-minute presentation of Colorado's wealth of Industrial opportunities. Complete data on Colorado's booming expansion, vast new markets, new space-age minerals, resources, plus Pleasant Living . . . the Industrial bonus of Colorado's magic climate. Discover today why growing industries are "Site-Seeing" Colorado. Inquiries remain confidential.

Send for your portfolio of Industrial Colorado

COLORADO
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT
11 STATE CAPITOL
DENVER 2, COLORADO

How's Your
BUSINESS CARD?

Get your FREE copy of our useful folder, *Business Card Buyers' Guide.* Then turn to the handy check list to gauge business card effectiveness. See for yourself how your business card rates. If the tests show room for improvement, HILL's 44 years of specialized experience is at your disposal.

Learn how Hill craftsmanship can create for you a business card you'll be proud of . . . one that makes a favorable impression on your prospects . . . one that truly reflects the character, personality and prestige of your salesmen and your company. All of this can be yours at prices much lower than you'd expect.

If you use 5,000 or more cards a year, write today for your free *Business Card Buyers' Guide.* Just tell us how many cards you use a year and please send a sample of your present card.

If it's worth seeing, put it on a Hill

R. O. H. **HILL,** INC.
270 (D-023) Lafayette Street
New York 12, New York

Attached is a sample of our business card. We use _____ per year. Please send me my free copy of Business Card Buyers' Guide.

NAME_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ ZONE_____
STATE_____

Fine Business Cards and Letterheads Since 1914

Kovach of Foster Grant
"The Common Market will make European and American technical objectives more alike."

time observers. The restriction here is that when a good deal is spotted, the part-time observer may not be free to follow it up.

Not all experienced executives are in favor of technical observers. Dr. Leslie K. Gulton, president of a comparatively small manufacturing company, Gulton Industries, Inc., Metuchen, N.J., derides the practice. He declares that a company executive can accomplish more in six weeks than a highly trained technical man can in six months, because an executive appreciates marketing problems. However, Dr. Gulton is in a better position to trade for overseas technology than most Americans. He is European-born and has run companies overseas.

Hiring a full-time observer is an expensive proposition. His salary ranges from $12,000 to $22,000 a year, and the tab can go as high as $50,000 a year if it covers travel, office space, secretarial help, and semi-annual liaison trips to the United States.

However, the returns can more than offset the costs. For instance, one American drug company is understood to be grossing $40 million a year on a tranquilizer formula imported from France.

Rating the candidates

Experienced executives recommend picking a man out of the ranks who knows the company objectives. Some executives feel that foreign-born observers with long residence in the United States are the best candidates. But others say a multi-lingual American is better equipped because he has no stake in European rivalries.

For the small company that can't afford to send or keep a man overseas, or for the large company that wishes to supplement its other foreign sources, subscribing to one of the overseas technical observation services is a good idea. Armour Research Foundation in Chicago formally organized the first such service in 1956. Operating from a base in The Hague, five trained professional men cover all of Europe. Direct contact between the fifteen to twenty noncompeting subscribers and the observers insures high efficiency. The observers also visit the United States twice a year to check on client needs. Cost to each subscriber is $9,000 a year, which is about what Stanford (California) Research Institute charges for a similar service. One American company gained so much useful technology this way that it dropped its subscription temporarily in order to digest all the material it had acquired.

Foster D. Snell, Inc., New York, has just announced a roughly comparable service. Snell, in association with consultant Robert S. First, offers an exclusive, comprehensive report to subscribers, but less restricted reports are available at lower cost. Aries Associates, Stamford, Conn., also makes European technical surveys for customers. Similar services may be set up by other research organizations. None of these organizations acts as intermediaries for licenses.

Originating R&D overseas

An intriguing alternative to buying the results of overseas research and development is originating R&D projects at foreign labs, especially if they can be paid with blocked dollars. Several research organizations and institutes are involved in this type of program. A. D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., has established a laboratory near the University of Edinburgh for this purpose. And Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, has placed a few contracts for American companies at its European laboratories, although their main purpose is to serve European industries. Franco-American Research Corp., New York, and Aries Associates have also acted as brokers in placing some contracts overseas for some companies.

All of these organizations emphasize that the main reasons for having R&D performed overseas are that comparable American talent is tied up or nonexistent, a fresh line of attack is needed, or the top man in the field is less likely to be tied to a company lab. The fact that out-of-pocket expenses are about 50 per cent under American industrial research rates should not be a consideration. Both Dr. Leland M. White, director of research, U.S. Rubber Company, and Dr. R. W. McNamee, manager of research administration, Union Carbide Corp., assert that this reduced cost is sometimes offset by added communication costs and the effects of possibly poorer communications.

continued on page 126

AMERICAN TRUST COMPANY

San Francisco

Statement of Condition, December 31, 1958

RESOURCES		LIABILITIES		
Cash on Hand and in Banks	$ 289,101,703.30	Deposits		$1,673,330,429.83
U. S. Government Obligations	489,107,588.33	Acceptances Outstanding		1,370,136.95
State, County and Municipal Bonds	93,568,449.98	Reserve for Unearned Discount		15,532,091.52
Other Bonds and Securities	23,538,153.56	Reserve for Interest, Taxes, etc.		14,942,315.57
Stock in Federal Reserve Bank	3,000,000.00	Other Liabilities		4,929,873.50
Loans and Discounts	895,280,884.25	Capital Funds:		
Bank Premises and Equipment	16,514,564.39	Capital Stock ($10.00 par value)	$27,812,500.00	
Other Real Estate	1.00	Surplus	72,187,500.00	
Customers' Liability under Acceptances	1,352,824.80	Undivided Profits	16,636,836.70	116,636,836.70
Accrued Interest Receivable and other Assets	15,277,514.46			
Total Resources	$1,826,741,684.07	Total Liabilities		$1,826,741,684.07

United States Government and other securities carried at $209,565,775.40 are pledged to secure U. S. Government Deposits, other public funds, trust deposits, and for other purposes as required or permitted by law.

DIRECTORS

FRAZER A. BAILEY
San Francisco

WAKEFIELD BAKER
President, Baker & Hamilton

KENNETH K. BECHTEL
Chairman of the Board Industrial Indemnity Company

COLBERT COLDWELL
Coldwell, Banker & Company

PETER COOK, JR.
Rio Vista

RANSOM M. COOK
Senior Vice President

PAUL L. DAVIES
Chairman of the Board, Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation

CHARLES ELSEY
San Francisco

B. R. FUNSTEN
President, B. R. Funsten & Co.

HENRY Q. HAWES
San Francisco

WILLIAM L. KEADY
President, Fibreboard Paper Products Corporation

HARRIS C. KIRK
President

J. R. KNOWLAND
Publisher, Oakland Tribune

DANIEL E. KOSHLAND
Chairman of the Executive Committee Levi Strauss & Company

ROGER D. LAPHAM
San Francisco

JAMES K. LOCHEAD
Piedmont

DONALD MACLEAN
President, California and Hawaiian Sugar Refining Corporation

J. W. MAILLIARD, III
Vice President Mailliard & Schmiedell

DONALD H. McLAUGHLIN
President, Homestake Mining Company

ROBERT W. MILLER
Chairman of the Board Pacific Lighting Corporation

GEORGE G. MONTGOMERY
President, Kern County Land Company

HERMAN PHLEGER
Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison, Attorneys

ALLAN SPROUL
Kentfield

MARK R. SULLIVAN
President, The Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company

BEN F. WOOLNER
Attorney

100 BANKING OFFICES SERVING NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

MEMBER FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

How you may

SAVE $5000 to $15,000 A YEAR

on multiple shipping costs!

If you regularly address 5 or more cartons per shipment, you can make important savings and avoid costly errors by addressing your multiple shipments with

STEN•C•LABLS*

As a by-product of office procedure

You can prepare STEN-C-LABLS at the same time as your invoice, order, bill of lading or shipping papers—whatever your procedure or equipment—manual or electric typewriters, electric billing or accounting machines, slave machines or various IDP systems.

Imprinting direct to PANL-LABL on carton

Your shipping department makes unlimited impressions with STEN-C-LABL Applicator direct to PANL-LABL printed on carton eliminating expensive, time-consuming gummed labels. All addressing errors, mis-shipments and repetitive writing are avoided.

There's a **STEN•C•LABL*** *to fit every multiple shipping need*

. . . for imprinting on PANL-LABLS, gummed labels or tags . . . whatever your requirements.

You might be shocked . . .

. . . to find how antequated and outdated your present method of addressing multiple shipments actually is. *Five minutes of your time* in checking your multiple shipping procedures may save you thousands of dollars!

Send for **FREE BROCHURE** *giving full details!*

STEN•C•LABL, INC.

Dept. DR-2, 1821 University Ave., St. Paul 4, Minn.

Please send me FREE BROCHURE on saving with STEN-C-LABLS.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

*Registered U.S. Pat. Off. The term STEN-C-LABL is the trademark and exclusive property of STEN-C-LABL, Inc. All STEN-C-LABLS are manufactured exclusively by STEN-C-LABL, Inc., St. Paul, Minn. under U.S. Pat. No. 2,771,026. Other patents pending.

Gulton of Gulton Industries

"Any time is a good time to start looking for technology overseas."

Where to look

Experienced executives do not agree on any one area which offers the best opportunities for idea prospecting. But, generally, they rank Germany and Great Britain on a par, technologically, and list France, the Lowlands, Italy, Japan ("a real comer"), Sweden, and Austria just behind them in that order. However, within each of these countries there exist individuals, companies, and laboratories that are the equal of any in the world. For example, there are excellent labs in Austria that are eager to do business.

The six-nation European Common Market, established last month, will tend to erase national technical specialization in Europe and greatly expand production, making the search for technology overseas even more worthwhile.

Merging objectives

At the same time, European technical objectives should come closer to ours, points out George P. Kovach, director of research, Foster Grant Company, Leominster, Mass. Already, larger production units are being formed by mergers within the ECM but across national borders. As a result, trading or licensing overseas technology will be more efficient, and it will be less necessary to extrapolate or redesign a European product or a process and its associated equipment up to American dimensions.

European industry's interest in automation, mechanization, and labor-saving devices also should be intensified, says Dr. E. W. Cooke, American Cyanamid's chief idea scout in Europe.

Companies active in this special phase of international trade have encountered several obstacles. One is the fact that most foreign interests want a whopping initial "earnest" payment, and a high royalty—without offering exclusivity.

American companies, on the other hand, are leery of buying a pig in a poke. They prefer to pay a reasonable royalty on an exclusive basis (at least within the United States). If the development pays off, it should return to the source a handsome income based on high sales.

More payment problems

The compromise that frequently results, after months or years of periodic meetings around the conference table, calls for an annual advance against royalties (to insure activity on the part of the American licensee), with royalties often running as high as 5, 6, and 7 per cent of gross sales. The size of the royalty is closely tied into the question of exclusivity.

There is another impediment to negotiating with foreigners. At least three foreign governments, France, Great Britain, and Japan, must approve all contracts between nationals and outsiders relating to licenses or exchanges of technology. Some American executives have been disconcerted to see weeks of costly but fruitful negotiations negated by an official stamp of disapproval. In general, there is less interference in hard-currency countries.

Hobson of United Fruit

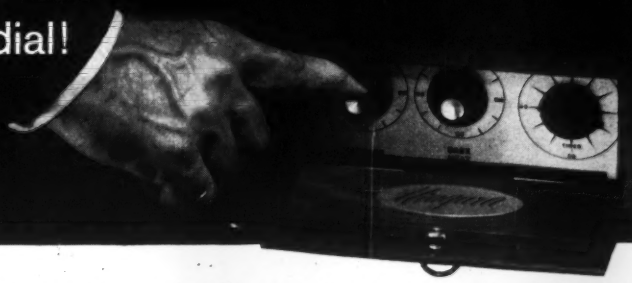
"Research costs in Europe run from 25 to 50 per cent of comparable American rates."

As overseas technology (exclusive of Russia) approaches the extent of American technology, the natural effect will be more trading than purchase of technology. If both participants are equally strong and well diversified, it is much more sensible to set up a long-term trading agreement than a one-shot monetary deal. Already most of the negotiations over technology between giant American corporations and their foreign counterparts are on a trading basis.

Moreover, some smaller companies are following suit. For example, an American manufacturer of automatic electronic controls wanted to balance its line with a series of mechanical con-

HOW TO EASE "EXECUTIVE TENSION"

while you work...
just by
turning
this
dial!



Feel alert and on top of any job, with controlled heat and stimulating massage to help you look better, feel better daily while you work! **NOW! HEAT AND MASSAGE BY NIAGARA AVAILABLE TO YOU IN THE REMARKABLE EXECUTIVE CHAIR!** YOU can't do your best under tension! That's why so many busy executives who used to be handicapped by simple tension, fatigue and plain overwork now enjoy Niagara's controlled heat and gently penetrating massage daily . . . right in the office while they work! JUST A TURN OF THE DIAL sends Niagara's unique action radiating throughout the body (not only through bones but even muscles and soft tissue as well) promoting a marvelous feeling of relaxation or stimulation controlled according to your needs! This unique action helps increase circulation in areas of application . . . gives a feeling of triumph over simple tension and fatigue . . . helps you look better and feel better! AND HERE'S YOUR UNQUALIFIED GUARANTEE! You must enjoy wonderful relief from tension and fatigue within minutes after you start to use your heat and massage executive chair or lounge chair in your office—or—your Niagara consultant will refund the purchase price at once. **NIAGARA®** EQUIPMENT IS USED BY ONE MILLION AMERICANS including many of America's leading executives. You can get the facts about easing executive tension and fatigue by sending for this recently published booklet. No charge. No obligation. **Niagara Therapy Mfg. Co., Adamsville, Pa.**

Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping

Niagara HEALTH APPLIANCES

The Executive Chair by Niagara with heat and massage action to help relieve stiff aching muscles, postural fatigue and simple executive tension.

Niagara Therapy Mfg. Corp., Dept. DR-2
Adamsville, Pa.

Please send me the facts about easing executive tension.

Name_____

Address_____

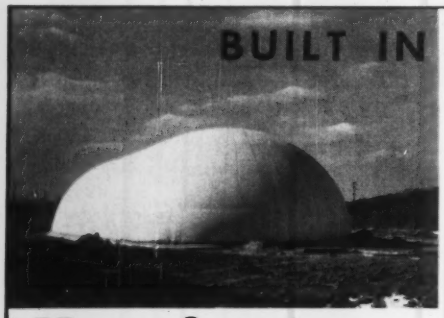
City_____ State_____

reduce production costs,
COMPETE MORE FAVORABLY...
by preventing toe injuries in your plant

PROTECT WORKERS WITH
HY-TEST
SAFEty SHOES FOR EVERY NEED

HY-TEST SAFEty SHOES
Division
INTERNATIONAL SHOE COMPANY
1509 Washington Ave.
St. Louis 66, Mo.
Teletype: SL300
927 N. 3rd St.
Philadelphia 23, Pa.
Teletype: PH476

H225... One of more than 90 HY-TEST SAFEty SHOES, OXFORDS and BOOTS for Men and Women in Industry.



BUILT IN 1 HOUR!

Ever faced with seasonal and emergency storage problems – winter construction delays? Hoosier Air Structures give you the fastest, most economical solution. Up or down in an hour! Low pressure air supports it – obstruction free – yet withstands high winds, heavy snow. Made of rugged, long-life vinyl coated nylon. Sizes from 20x30 – 10 feet high to 60x120 – 30 feet high. Write for Catalog AS1..

Hoosier TARPAULIN & CANVAS GOODS COMPANY, INC.
Industrial Division 1302 West Washington Street • Indianapolis 6, Indiana

DR. FELIX ZANDMAN, *Polish-born inventor of a new stress analysis system, at work in his European laboratory. The photographic technique, which does away with expensive, time-consuming plastic models, has been licensed to Tatnell Measuring Systems, a subsidiary of Budd Company, Philadelphia.*

trols. Instead of taking years to develop and engineer the new line, it sought out a non-competing German maker of mechanical controls. A technology trading agreement was consummated under which both companies turned over complete sets of blueprints to the other. Each is to continue to inform the other of any new improvements. At practically negligible cost, each company is able to market in its own country a proven line of equipment.

How idea-swapping works

In general, companies in hard-currency countries are more prone to trading deals, while companies in soft-currency areas prefer the American dollar —under the urging of their respective governments.

American trade associations are also getting into the act. The Truck Body & Equipment Association of America has set up a program of free exchange of technical information with its French counterpart.

A few American companies are even going beyond trading. To exploit some new overseas development, they are setting up joint American companies with the foreign originator. Mobay Chemical Company, Pittsburgh, is a good example. It was jointly set up in 1954 by America's Monsanto Chemical Company and Farbenfabriken-Bayer, A.G., of Germany to make versatile urethane plastic.

Although many American companies are hiring outstanding foreign technical men, experienced executives warn against trying to combine recruiting with idea-scouting or license negotiations. If overseas companies and universities think an American visitor is trying to shanghai their best men, they will refuse to swap ideas or enter into any other kind of negotiations with him,

To the 53,402 Presidents served by

DUN'S REVIEW and Modern Industry

Is there a young executive in your organization who should receive a personal copy of DUN'S REVIEW AND MODERN INDUSTRY?

Perhaps you alone can answer that question, because you are alert to the potentials of your management men.

One of the best ways of developing managers equal to the demands of tomorrow is to expose up and coming men to DUN'S REVIEW AND MODERN INDUSTRY.

And no "educational course" ever presented the subject matter more palatably than DUN'S REVIEW AND MODERN INDUSTRY.

Hundreds of companies now subscribe for promising young men in their executive training program. Many send it to their employees' homes where reading time does not come out of the busy work day.

If you want to help encourage in this way the development of managers of tomorrow in your company, there is no more economical time to do it than now at this special annual rate in contrast to the regular $5 rate:

3 or more subscriptions ordered at the same time only $3.35 each (regularly $5)

These rates apply to U.S.A., Possessions, and Canada. Elsewhere, double.

To order simply send the names, addresses, and titles on your company letterhead. We will bill your company.

Circulation Department
DUN'S REVIEW and Modern Industry
99 Church Street, New York City 8

says Richard D. Coveney, vice president of A. D. Little.

In addition, once a foreigner comes to work in this country, he no longer has an intimate knowledge of what projects are under way in his native land and may even lose his more analytical, mathematical way of approaching problems, one of the worthwhile reasons for hiring him in the first place, says Dr. Jesse E. Hobson, vice president and director of research, United Fruit Company, Boston.

An efficient but expensive way of hiring foreign professionals and still preserving their distinctive outlook is to establish them in a lab on their own soil. Three American companies, RCA, Monsanto, and IBM, have labs in Zurich, while two companies support labs in the Low Countries, but do not officially acknowledge the relationship. Smith, Kline & French is now building a new research laboratory in Great Britain. The IBM lab is the largest, with more than 25 professionals, according to Dr. E. R. Piore, IBM's director of research.

Although these overseas labs generally are set up by giant corporations, one of them is supported by an equipment manufacturer that grosses less than $10 million a year.

Payoff from overseas labs

Overseas labs offer many advantages to American companies:

- They provide work and spend money in countries in which the parent company may do business.
- They could, within the ECM, support local manufacturing operations if American companies are forced to establish them in the face of potentially higher tariffs.
- Where income is gained overseas through local manufacturing operations, sales of goods or services, or licensing deals, they are a way of building equity instead of paying high tariffs or waiting for the money to be released.
- Staff members can also double as technical observers or be brought here to act as short-term consultants.

Considering the high failure rate of R&D projects and the often sluggish pace of product or process development, management, as a means of diversifying or outdistancing competition, is not overlooking any opportunity to buy pay-off technology overseas, rather than developing it at home. Although some industrialists have avoided importing such technology or stamped "top secret" on all overseas deals, alert and progressive managements actually publicize their extensive foreign observation and licensing activities. Just as it is socially fashionable today to buy foreign cars, it is now economically fashionable, if not vital, to import foreign technology.

END

Free 112-page Book

filled with photos and facts about latest industrial data on 123 Minnesota cities, their available sites, and names of local contact. A gold-mine of site-finding facts! For your copy of "Minnesota Welcomes New Industry," write on your firm's letterhead:

Dept. of Business Development, State Capitol, Dept. 428, St. Paul 1,

Minnesota

Let Your Influence LIVE!

Remember The Salvation Army in your last Will and provide a memorial through generations to come.

A Gift with Profit is a Wise Investment

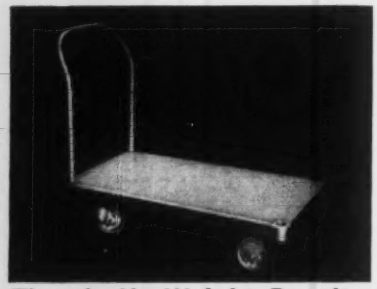
Send for valuable free booklet "City of Refuge" which points out how actual savings can be effected in income and inheritance taxes through a gift or bequest to The Salvation Army or through an Income Gift Contract Investment.

This brochure describes the work done in healing the sick, mending the broken-hearted, cheering the desolate, turning souls to Christ and caring for those forgotten by others. As the old rhyme has it, "A man should choose with careful eye, things to be remembered by."

Write today for FREE Booklet

THE SALVATION ARMY

Extension Dept. DR-29
860 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10, Illinois



There's No Weight Penalty with Magliner Magnesium Platform Trucks

Push the load . . . not the truck! You can't make—*or save*—a penny pushing and handling deadweight! That's why thousands of lightweight Magliner trucks are in daily use in large and small companies alike.

Only ¼ the weight of steel-and-wood equipment, Magliners cut down on operator fatique . . . increase work output . . . save handling dollars! Easy to manuever and easy to operate, Magliner platform trucks move loads faster and cheaper . . . keep your men in a working mood, too!

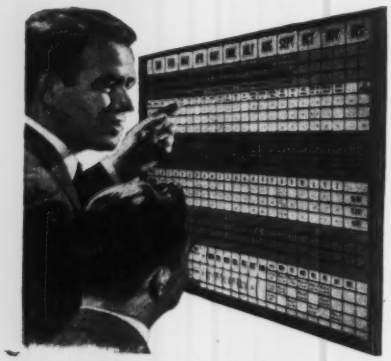
Made from the world's lightest structural metal, Magliner magnesium platform trucks are strong, tough—built for years of rugged, dependable service. Before you buy get the facts about Magliners! Write today for bulletin MPT-211 and the name of your nearest Magliner representative.

MagLiner

MAGLINE INC.
P.O. Box 252
Pinconning, Mich.

In Canada:
Magline of Canada, Ltd., Renfrew, Ontario

You Get Things Done With Boardmaster Visual Control



- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture of Your Operations—Spotlighted by Color
- ☆ Facts at a glance—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ☆ Simple to operate — Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ☆ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 300,000 in use.

Complete price **$49.50** including cards

FREE 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. D-200
Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

WHAT'S HAPPENING TO SELLING TERMS?

continued from page 51

Before 1900, the reasons for change in selling terms were primarily financial. Vendors shortened their terms and began to offer cash discounts to speed collections and, notably, to reduce credit losses. The latter seems to be the least of the influences affecting present day changes in terms.

Terms for all occasions

The fact is that in modern times the tendency has been for terms to change in all directions. Some vendors have reduced cash discounts to reduce costs of doing business, while simultaneously granting longer terms to attract customers. At the same time, others have increased cash discounts to attract customers, while granting shorter terms to speed collections and thereby cut down on the cost of borrowing money. Very frequently, the squeeze between rising costs and falling profit margins has done more to motivate changes in terms than has credit policy. Still other vendors have been driven to change terms simply to meet the sales competition of those who changed their terms. Included in this last category are concerns which have reduced cash discounts in lieu of increasing their selling prices, while lengthening net terms as a form of financial assistance to their customers.

Into today's pattern of confusion and bewilderment enters yet another element, namely, that customers have frequently taken the bit in their teeth and more or less dictated the terms under which they would pay, regardless of stated terms. Another element of confusion emerges in that suppliers often are not in agreement with their customers, or for that matter, with each other, as to how a particular set of terms is to be interpreted. The fact that suppliers often deviate from their stated terms in administering the terms adds one final note of confusion.

A backward glance through history shows how all this came about. During the 18th and 19th centuries, credit and credit terms were dominated by an expanding frontier. In the colonial era, for instance, importer-wholesalers located in the important trading centers along the Atlantic Coast sold merchandise to country stores and traders pushing inland. The ordinary terms of sale called for payment in from six to twelve months, but accounts were often balanced only at the end of extended periods, which often ran on from year to year. Creditors were frequently more worried about whether they would be paid than about how long they would have to wait for payment. Shopkeepers were, because of lack of ready cash, frequently willing to pay a premium for extra time to pay.

In those days, every sale was a horse trade. By the turn of the 19th century, conditions had stabilized enough to cause terms to shorten somewhat. Terms from 1800 to the beginning of the Civil War ranged from six to eight months.

This did not mean there were no risks involved. On the contrary, to the normal hazards in an unsettled country were added the recurring panics arising from speculation and an uncertain monetary currency. Losses were heavy, and there was a high percentage of business failures.

How cash discounts emerged

It is difficult to pinpoint exactly when the practice of offering cash discounts first came into being. A fairly accurate guess is that, sometime between 1820 and 1840, suppliers began to give varying discounts of up to "5 per cent off" for "cash payment," which in those days often meant payment within ten to 30 days.

In any event, terms shortened noticeably during the Civil War. By the end of that war, suppliers frequently sold on short terms of 30 and 60 days, although 4 per cent discounts and four months net terms also were quoted.

From 1865 to 1879, credit conditions were greatly disturbed by uncertainties over the value of currency. But when the veil was lifted in 1879 by currency stabilization, the modern-day development of formal selling terms began. Not too much information is available as to what happened to selling terms between 1880 and 1910. But this much is known—there appears to have been a great variety of discounts and terms. Before 1900, for instance, manufacturers of iron and steel were granting credit discounts as high as 10 per cent. Cash discounts of 5 per cent and net terms of up to 180 days were not unusual.

But from 1910 to 1920, there were forces working toward uniformity. The principal forces were trade associations. Their efforts are described in considerable detail by Dr. W. H. Steiner, whose book *The Mechanism of Commercial Credit*, published in 1922, is regarded as one of the finest volumes on credit terms and practices ever published.

Steiner, in describing the development of terms in 43 basic industries, credits sixteen national trade associations with taking specific actions in the form of resolutions and recommendations offered at their conventions which resulted in greater uniformity of terms for those industries.

This trade association activity was

halted, however, by two Federal regulatory agencies. One was the Anti-Trust Division of the U.S. Department of Justice. The other was the Federal Trade Commission. Between 1920 and 1933, there was a surge of cases involving prosecution of trade associations for price-fixing. Since 1940, a rash of "cease and desist" orders have been issued with great vigor by the Federal Trade Commission under the Federal Trade Commission Act and the Robinson-Patman Act.

Because the Federal Government regards with great suspicion any attempt to promote uniformity of selling terms in industry, the entire initiative for setting terms of sale rests with the individual business man. He literally has been forced to make his decisions alone. And this, in turn, accounts not only for the great variety of selling terms existing today, but also for the ever present condition of change in modern-day selling terms.

Nevertheless, some trend toward uniformity has taken place. When Steiner wrote his book almost 40 years ago, he made an industry-by-industry tabulation of prevailing terms in 232 industries. He found that as communications developed and transportation systems cut down on the time element in ordering and receiving goods, and as the financial and industrial system of the country grew in strength, credit terms had been shortened from twelve months or more common in the 1700's to 30 and 60 days, and inducements for prompt payment had been reduced accordingly.

Today's discount picture

The DUN & BRADSTREET study of prevailing terms and practices among manufacturers and wholesalers shows how this principle has evolved since 1920. Disregarding the 33 per cent of those concerns using two or more sets of selling terms, the survey found these discounts granted by the following percentage of business concerns who confine themselves to one set of terms:

- no discount granted, 32 per cent
- ½ per cent discount, 6 per cent
- 1 per cent discount, 19 per cent
- 2 per cent discount, 38 per cent
- all others, 5 per cent

In the "all others" industries are a variety of discounts, such as 3 per cent in costume jewelry, 4 and 5 per cent in carpets and rugs, 6 and 7 per cent in certain types of men's furnishings, notably neckwear, and 8 per cent in women's apparel.

As for the period of time in which customers are allowed to earn cash discounts, the periods are generally ten days, 10th of the following month, and 10th and 25th. The table on page 51 gives the complete picture.

The practices under which net terms are administered when no cash discount is offered by vendors, or when, where offered, it is not earned, are shown in detail in the table on page 51.

It is important here to investigate the influences that are causing terms to change and some of the predominant trends.

A Midwestern manufacturer of abrasives replying to the survey writes as follows:

> We have a strong feeling that in a hard and tight money market, cash payments should be emphasized, and in an easy money market cash terms should be deemphasized. We sincerely believe that in an easy money market our terms of discounts should be reduced from 2 per cent to 1 per cent. We tried that once in the face of competition, but the pressures were so great that we had to revert to 2 per cent. However, we see no rhyme or reason in granting the same terms for cash payments in the two different types of money markets.

This, on the surface, seems reasonable enough. Students of credit have long recognized that the patterns of credit terms tend to change in accordance with competitive influences. And, inasmuch as the American economy has been increasingly competitive since 1953, it would be reasonable to assume that terms have eased with a certain uniformity in most lines of industry.

No uniform change

Terms, indeed, have tended to change since 1953, but there is striking evidence that the change has been anything but uniform. In fact, it would seem that, like Leacock's famous horseman, they have galloped off in all directions simultaneously.

The DUN & BRADSTREET sampling of business concerns shows that 257 companies, or 16 per cent, have changed their terms within the past five years. It also appears that the number of those who made changes increased every year: In 1953, the number was 13; in 1954, it was 32; in 1955, 39; in 1956, 57; in 1957, 72; and in 1958 (for the first three months of the year), 18.

By projecting the results of this representative, random, country-wide cross section survey to the 600,000 manufacturers and wholesalers listed in the DUN & BRADSTREET *Reference Book*, it can be estimated that nearly 100,000 concerns, or roughly 16 per cent of those listed, changed their selling terms, wholly or in part, between 1953 and 1958.

The survey also shows that the number who changed their terms in 1957 was five and one-half times larger than the number whose terms changed in the year 1953. And projecting from the figure for the first quarter of the year, more concerns changed their terms in 1958 than in the previous year.

weigh the modern way! cut your costs!

use a ®HYDROSCALE ON YOUR CRANE HOOK

ALL WEIGHING IS DONE ON YOUR CRANE HOOK

OUTMODES COSTLY CENTRAL WEIGHING STATION

COMPLETE LINE OF 110 MODELS NOW AVAILABLE

TYPICAL WEIGHING APPLICATIONS

Just a few of the many applications include—loading, unloading, batching, check weighing, foundry charging, production control, process control, checking inventory, and, protecting your equipment from overloading.

SAVE FLOOR SPACE!
SAVE MONEY!
SAVE TIME!

HYDROSCALES guaranteed—

to be free of defects in workmanship and materials, and accurate to ½ of 1% of the maximum dial capacity.

Write for descriptive literature explaining model features.

HYDROWAY SCALES, INC.

31286 Stephenson Hwy. • Royal Oak, Mich.

"The world's largest producer of crane scales"

BEAT THE HIGHER COST OF NEW POSTAL RATES

Saving on 25,000 monthly-payment accounts is now nearly $12,000

WITH NEW BUDGET PLAN

INSTAL-VELOPE® COUPON BOOK

(Patented)

33⅓% higher postage holds few worries for the insurance company, finance company, bank or retailer who switches from monthly notices to Instal-Velope.

One insurance company now calculates it'll save $12,000 a year under the new rates on only 25,000 monthly accounts.

Faster collections, fewer followups, lower bookkeeping costs — and helps you *keep selling* every month in the year.

Write for new free sample book
— or attach letterhead to this ad

Creator of Effective Tools for Effective Management

Phone Westport, Conn. CA 7 4111 or write

WASSELL ORGANIZATION INC.

Westport, Conn.

The nature of the changes in terms reported by this cross section is even more striking than the number of changes. They fall within three main categories: the size of discounts granted, the amount of time granted under regular terms, and the amount of time granted under datings. The table below shows how the 257 concerns changed their terms.

In brief, what this tabulation indicates is that, for every three concerns which granted higher cash discount, there are four which reduced or eliminated cash discount. Twice as many concerns granted longer regular terms than shorter regular terms. But, if the number of concerns which accommodated customers by granting more time in the form of datings is also considered, then three times as many concerns granted more time than granted less time in which their customers could pay their bills.

HOW 257 BUSINESSES CHANGED THEIR SELLING TERMS BETWEEN 1953 AND 1958

	Manufacturers	Wholesalers	Total
Cash discount increased	48	14	62
Cash discount reduced or eliminated	64	17	81
Longer regular terms	42	14	56
Shorter regular terms	16	12	28
Longer season datings	20	7	27
Shorter season datings	3	0	3

The story behind the data

The reasons behind these changes also were brought out in the survey. About half the 62 concerns, or nearly 4 per cent of the sample, who increased cash discounts say they did so to meet concessions offered by competitors. The remainder did so as a means of speeding up collections.

The 81 concerns, or 5 per cent of the respondents, who lowered the amount of the cash discount include 34 who eliminated cash discounts entirely. Of these 81 concerns, 24 say they reduced or eliminated discounts because they were tired of coping with unearned discounts. Another twenty state simply that they could not afford to continue former discounts—their margin of profit was too low. Another twelve say they were conforming to the general practices adopted by others in the trade. Eight report that their own suppliers had cut down on discounts, and eight say they reduced discounts as a substitute for a cut in their selling prices. The remaining nine respondents gave various other reasons.

Interestingly, as many concerns reduced their discounts because of discount violations—i.e., taking unearned discounts while past due—as who increased the size of their discounts to speed collections.

The effectiveness of the cash discount as a collection tool has been the subject of heated contention among credit men for nearly 50 years.

Among the 34 concerns which reduced or eliminated cash discounts, four report that lower cash discounts were followed by slower collections. One went from 25 days to 34 days, a second from twenty days to 40 days. The other two had not yet made a precise analysis. Of the remaining 30 concerns, 29 say they have not noticed any appreciable difference in collections. The thirtieth concern reports it has actually improved its collection period by 15 days, without any noticeable difference in sales.

Some provocative comments on discount practices come from this group of respondents. Says one: "We believe, because of the great amount of machine bookkeeping, that when a customer pays once, twice, or three times a month, your bills get paid depending on when they come in and when the customer's office machines are set to make payments. We believe this is the reason that our collections have not been stretched out, in spite of elimination of cash discount."

Another states, "Customers who have a regular payment procedure still pay us on that basis, regardless of discount."

And a third adds: "Only a few of our customers were taking advantage of discount. These were the prompt-paying and volume customers. The others continue to pay at their normal pace."

Discounts and their size are matters for individual credit grantors to decide for themselves, and such decisions must be based on factors such as prevailing trade practices, margins of profit, and turnover of receivables. But the following comment from a respondent seems most provocative:

"When a cash discount is allowed, it must be considered in the price structure and the cost of doing business. The question of granting a discount must be resolved by deciding whether or not this expense is offset by the amount of money recovered through early payment encouraged by the granting of a cash discount."

Time is a concession which many credit grantors have been offering to customers. Two per cent of the survey respondents report they have cut back on the amount of time granted to customers under regular terms, while 5 per cent are allowing customers more time to pay under regular terms or seasonal datings. In addition, 40 per cent of all respondents acknowledge that at one time or another they have granted special terms involving longer terms than usual to customers.

Longer terms vs. shorter terms

Eighty per cent of those who report granting longer terms did so either to meet competition or because of pressures imposed by customers. In other words, time is used as a selling tool in terms of sale, particularly in a tight money market. This, in turn, poses a dilemma for suppliers. On one hand, they are pressed to maintain prompt collections, while on the other they must increase sales in a period of rising plant capacity and falling profit margins.

The large and well-financed vendors have been able to take these things in stride or at least to adapt themselves to the necessary adjustments. But the smaller and less well-financed suppliers have voiced painful complaints about the easing of selling terms. Frequently, the small supplier is caught in a squeeze between shortened terms and reduced cash discounts offered by his own suppliers and the clamoring of his own customers for more liberal terms. At the same time, the small supplier suffers because of the strong bargaining position of the large and important buyer.

It is a harsh predicament. The small supplier cannot band together with others in his industry to establish uniform terms without running afoul of the law, for the authorities define this as "unfair competition." He is bitterly critical of the actions of his larger and more strongly financed competitors who take business away from him by offering credit terms which, because of his capital limitations, he cannot meet. END

A comprehensive treatment of this subject has been published as an 86-page brochure, Current Trends in Terms of Sale, *by Roy A. Foulke, Vice President of Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. Copies are available at $1 each from Department 11, Dun & Bradstreet, Inc., 99 Church Street, New York 8, N.Y. The author of this article, Mr. Sanzo, participated in the research of the brochure.*

Advertising Index

—A—

Acme Visible Records, Inc. 79
E. H. Brown Advertising Agency
Alim Corporation 110
Ralph D. Gardner Advertising
All Year Club of Southern California 76
Foote, Cone & Belding
American Automatic Typewriter Company 111
Frank C. Nahser, Inc.
American Credit Indemnity Company 56
VanSant, Dugdale & Co., Inc.
American & Foreign Power Company, Inc. 66
Godwin Advertising Agency
American Metal Products Company, Storage Rack Division 82
Roland G. Spedden Advertising Agency
American Motors Corp. 85
Geyer, Morey, Madden & Ballard, Inc.
American Photocopy Equipment Company ... 17, 18, 19
Irving J. Rosenbloom & Associates, Inc.
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. ..... Cover III
N. W. Ayer & Son, Inc.
American Trust Company 125
McCann-Erickson, Inc.
Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc. 15
N. W. Ayer & Son, Inc.
Avis, Inc. 69
McCann-Erickson, Inc.

—B—

Baltimore & Ohio Railroad 86
The Richard A. Foley Advertising Agency, Inc.
Big Joe Manufacturing Company 29
E. H. Brown Advertising Agency
Blonder-Tongue Labs., Inc. 74
Jack Gilbert Associates
Borroughs Manufacturing Company, Subsidiary, American Metal Products Company 100
Roland G. Spedden Advertising Agency
Bunn, B. H., Co. 12
Robertson, Buckley & Gotsch, Inc.

—C—

Carey, E. A. 114
Grant, Schwenck & Baker, Inc.
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway 4
Robert Conahay, Inc.
Chevrolet Motor Division—General Motors Corporation 36
Campbell-Ewald Company
Clark Equipment Company, Brown Trailer Division .. 89
Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt and Reed, Inc.
Colorado Department of Development 124
William Kostka and Associates, Inc.
Commercial Credit Corporation 10
VanSant, Dugdale & Co., Inc.

—D—

Davidson Corporation, Subsidiary of Mergenthaler Linotype Company 99
Hazard Advertising Company, Inc.
DeJur-Amsco Corporation 63–64
Friend-Reiss Advertising, Inc.
Dictaphone Corporation 14
Young & Rubicam, Inc.
Dodge, F. W., Corporation 61
G. M. Basford Company
Dwyer Products Corporation 105
Juhl Advertising Agency

—E—

Eastman Kodak Company (Verifax) 26–27
J. Walter Thompson Company
Executone, Inc. 25
The Joseph Katz Company

—F—

Filmsort Company, The 112
Ladd, Southward & Bentley, Inc.
Finch, Pruyn & Co., Inc. 8–9
Woodard, Voss & Hevenor, Inc.
First National City Bank of New York, The 113
Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.
Ford Motor Company 101
J. Walter Thompson Company

—G—

Geiss America 96
Gourfain-Loeff, Inc.
General Binding Corporation 33–34
Reuland Advertising Agency
General Electric Company, Metallurgical Products Department 70–71
Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.
Gilbert Paper Company ..... Cover IV
Frank C. Nahser, Inc.
Graphic Systems 130
Diener & Dorskind, Inc.
Gray Manufacturing Co. 53
Lawrence C. Gumbinner Advertising Agency, Inc.

—H—

Heller, Walter E., & Company 91
Gourfain-Loeff, Inc.
Heyer Corporation, The 68
Marvin E. Tench Advertising Agency, Inc.
Hill, R. O. H., Inc. 124
The Buckley Organization
Hoosier Tarpaulin & Canvas Goods Co., Inc. 128
Jack M. Doyle
Hy-Test Safety Shoes, Division of International Shoe Company 128
Jos. E. Schmitt and Associates, Inc.
Hydroway Scales, Inc. 131
Sales and Merchandising Counsellors

—I—

Ideal Cement Company 108
Rippey, Henderson, Bucknum & Co.
Industrial Marking Equipment Company, Inc., The .. 114
Feeley Advertising Agency, Inc.
International Nickel Company, Inc., The 92
Marschalk and Pratt, Division of McCann-Erickson, Inc.
Interstate Motor Freight System 60
Wesley Aves & Associates, Inc.

—K—

Kleinschmidt Division of Smith-Corona Marchant, Inc. 67
Alex T. Franz, Inc.
Koppers Company, Inc. 88
Smith, Taylor & Jenkins, Inc.

—L—

Link-Belt Company ..... Cover II
Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.
Lyon Metal Products, Inc. 122
Reincke, Meyer & Finn, Inc.

—M—

Magline, Inc. 22, 130
Rossi and Company
Mahon, R. C., Company, The 75
Anderson, Inc.
Manifold Supplies Co. 114
Williams Advertising Agency, Inc.
Marshall and Stevens, Inc. 62
Gerth, Brown, Clark & Elkus of Los Angeles, Inc.
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company 117
Erwin Wasey, Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.
Minnesota, State of, Dept. of Business Development . 129
Bozell & Jacobs, Inc.
Monroe Calculating Machine Company, Inc. 59
L. H. Hartman Co., Inc.
Monsanto Chemicals Company, Organic Chemicals Division 28
Gardner Advertising Company
Moore Business Forms 2
N. W. Ayer & Son, Inc.
Mosler Safe Company 87
Cunningham & Walsh, Inc.
Mueller Brass Co. 57
Price, Tanner & Willox, Inc.
Muzak Corporation 7
Schwab and Beatty, Inc.

—N—

National Steel Corporation 106
Campbell-Ewald Company
National Truck Leasing System 24
W. S. Kirkland
New York Central System 95
J. Walter Thompson Company
Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation 118
Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
Niagara Therapy Mfg. Corp. 127
George L. Mallis, Inc.
Niles, Shepard, Crane & Hoist Corporation 98
Taylor M. Ward, Inc.

—O—

On Mark Engineering Company 37
MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.
Oxford Filing Supply Co., Inc. 30
Kelly, Nason, Inc.
Ozalid Division, General Aniline & Film Corporation 109
Benton & Bowles, Inc.

—P—

Photostat Corporation 84
The Rumrill Company, Inc.
Pitney-Bowes, Inc. 13, 103
L. E. McGivena & Co., Inc.
Planet Corporation 115
Jepson-Murray Advertising
Plasticles Corporation 24
Rossi and Company

—R—

Raymond Corporation, The 120
Taylor M. Ward, Inc.
Relax-A-cizor 58
W. B. Geissinger & Company, Inc.
Reznor Manufacturing Company 134
Kight Advertising, Inc.
Rock Island Lines 23
Aubrey, Finlay, Marley & Hodgson, Inc.
Royal Metal Manufacturing Company 11
William Hart Adler, Inc.
Royal Typewriter Co., Division of Royal McBee Corp. 72
Young & Rubicam, Inc.
Ryder System, Inc. 97
Grant Advertising, Inc.

—S—

Salvation Army, The 129
Jewell F. Stevens Company
San Bernardino County Board of Trade 112
Gage/Booth and West
Shepherd Casters, Inc. 134
Arthur R. Mogge, Inc.
Speed-O-Print Corporation 102
Sid Boss & Associates
Steelcase, Inc. 20
Wesley Aves & Associates, Inc.
Sten-C-Labl, Inc. 126
Gibson-Erlander, Inc.
Sugar Beet Products Co. 35
Church and Guisewite Advertising, Inc.
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Lighting Division . 54–55
J. Walter Thompson Company

—T—

Tel-A-Story, Inc. 114
Warren & Litzenberger
Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Inc. 77
The McCarty Co.
Toronto-Dominion Bank, The 32
Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.

—U—

Union Pacific Railroad 104
The Caples Company
United States Steel Corporation 83
Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.

—V—

Virginia Department of Conservation and Economic Development 121
Cargill, Wilson & Acree, Inc.
VISIrecord, Inc. 16
McClellan Advertising, Inc.

—W—

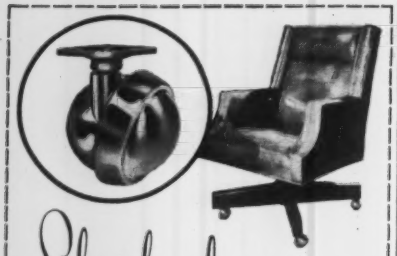
Wagner Electric Corporation 110
Arthur R. Mogge, Inc.
Wassell Organization, Inc. 131
James R. Flanagan Advertising Agency
West Chemical Products, Inc. 81
G. M. Basford Company
Weston, Byron Co. 94
Walter B. Snow and Staff, Inc.
Wirebound Box Manufacturers Assn. 78
Robertson, Buckley & Gotsch, Inc.

—Y—

Yoder Company, The 114
G. M. Basford Company

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF: Alex J. Dughi, Advertising Manager

New York 8, 99 Church St., DIgby 9-3300 ..... George Maturniak, Jack Phillips, Bert Berne
Philadelphia 2, 3 Penn Center Plaza, LOcust 8-3500 ..... Alvah B. Wheeler
Chicago 6, 300 W. Adams St., RAndolph 6-8340 ..... John Krom, Ralph O. McGraw
Cleveland 13, 629 Terminal Tower, TOwer 1-3520 ..... Lowell Negley, Jr.
Detroit 26, 1100 Cadillac Tower, WOodward 1-3764 ..... Carl Neppach, Jr.
Los Angeles 14, 610 S. Main St., MAdison 2-2141 ..... Walter Huckins
Atlanta 8, 1722 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., JAckson 2-8113 ..... H. F. Cogill, Morgan Pirnie



Shepherd CASTERS

...add a touch of executive elegance to all furniture

☆ Move your chair with ease, even over carpets.

☆ Swivel instantly to prevent scuffing and wear.

☆ Silent, permanently lubricated, completely lintproof.

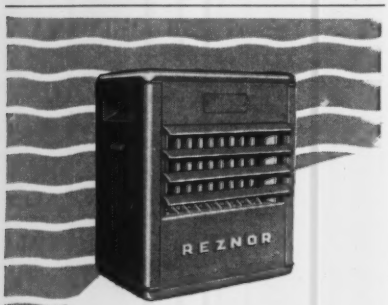
☆ Attractive finishes of Antique Copper, Satin Chrome, Bright or Satin Brass.

☆ Metal tread for carpets, linoleum, rubber tile; rubber tread for asphalt tile, terrazzo, or hardwood.

☆ Complete variety of models to fit all metal or wood executive and secretarial chairs.

Available through leading office equipment dealers, coast-to-coast . . . . ask for descriptive literature and demonstration.

SHEPHERD CASTERS, INC.
P. O. Box 672, Benton Harbor, Mich.
(In Canada: Shepherd Casters Canada Ltd., Toronto, Canada)



economy

Low initial price. Minimum installation cost. High efficiency—low operating expense. Practically no maintenance. They add up to real heating economy . . . and you get all four with Reznor, the world's largest-selling gas unit heater.

ECONOMY is only one of many reasons why these completely automatic packaged units are ideal for primary, replacement or supplemental heating in all kinds of commercial and industrial buildings . . . large or small.

Ask your Reznor distributor or dealer for complete details. You'll find him listed under "Heaters, Unit" in the Yellow Pages.

REZNOR
WORLD'S LARGEST SELLING DIRECT FIRED
UNIT HEATERS
Reznor Mfg. Co., 90 Union St., Mercer, Pa.

The Reviewing Stand

Does the "organization man" — the brainwashed robot of management—really exist, or is he, like the "average man," only a statistic? In our March issue, senior editor Kenneth Henry reports on how the presidents of some of the largest American industrial companies, members of DR&MI's Presidents' Panel, evaluate the reality and fiction that compose this twentieth-century stereotype. The relative merits of individualism and conformity in management receive a careful analysis by these chief executives, and one conclusion becomes apparent: At the top, the complete maverick and the conformist who functions by rote and directive are equally rare.

Some presidents see the need for both the self-starting, self-propelling executive who takes risks and makes mistakes, and the routine specialist who follows orders, consumes or destroys mountains of detail, and serves as the eyes and ears of management. The area of decision and the nature of the product have an equal bearing on the choice of an individualist vs. a conformist. Several presidents expect those qualities to be combined in the same person, but not necessarily in balance. A number of presidents decry the "me too" attitude of the opportunist executive who merely follows the leader, hoping to be included as a toadying "insider."

"Are you going into business or politics?" There was a time when only an unusually brave young man, asked this question on the threshold of his career, would answer, "Both." For a generation, business men have relied on trade associations, chambers of commerce, and company lawyers to protect their interests and guide them through the maze of regulatory laws, tariffs, and taxes. But the time has come when the business man feels the need, as well as the responsibility, to be a participating-citizen rather than a not-so-innocent bystander in the selection of office holders and the framing of legislation. And the best way he can participate is as an individual voter or candidate, not as a committee. Some of this new interest in politics has been aroused by the business man's desire to counterbalance the importance labor union support has had in the choice of candidates. However, several larger companies have moved away from this narrow, protective attitude, and have set up positive educational programs to alert their executives and employees to the broader problems of government and the responsibility of the citizen. Faye Henle considers these new political action programs in an early issue of DR&MI, weighs their relative merits, and examines their ethical and moral justification.

In today's competitive struggle for retail sales, two forces stand out—the discount house and the trading stamp. Just a year ago, Aaron Sternfield presented in a DR&MI article the pros and cons, as well as the legal implications, of the discount gimmick as it affects fair trade merchandise. In the March issue of DR&MI, Mr. Sternfield considers the merits and limitations of the trading stamp as a sales promotion device.

More than a half-billion dollars worth of stamps were sold to retailers in 1958. Retailers, strangely enough, are more inclined to use the stamp gimmick in good times than in bad. Mr. Sternfield reports how the device is used and what its advantages and drawbacks are for the retailer and the customer.

Soviet Deputy Premier Mikoyan, with all the agility, vitality, and astuteness of an Armenian rug merchant, has given American industry, distribution, and community life a rapid once-over. When asked how soon Russian factories would provide workers with parking lots like those adjacent to American mills, Mikoyan replied in candor, "Not for many years ahead." The leader of a nation whose scientists have placed a satellite in orbit around the sun knows that it is comparatively easier to launch a rocket than to build and maintain a highway system which would be adequate to the needs of Russia's far-flung industrial, mining, and agricultural communities and enable her citizens to circulate with the freedom of an American worker. As Mikoyan knows, it's a long way from Leningrad to Harbin in Manchuria, or from Archangel to anywhere, and no nation is any stronger than its transport and communication systems. Incidentally, new efforts to strengthen the American transportation system will be surveyed in a Special Report to Management on transportation techniques to appear in the June issue of DR&MI.

One common factor stands out vividly in the wealth of information on plant financing, design, and location gathered by DR&MI editors for the March Special Report on "Planning Tomorrow's Plants." It is a simple fact that a company cannot run away from an unfavorable situation when the fault is inherent in management itself. This applies to labor problems, to sales and warehousing, to local taxation or facilities. Bad management takes its troubles along wherever it goes, and it had better look inward for a change for the better before its looks elsewhere for improvement. —A.M.S.

Here is the new push-button office telephone...

the CALL director

for the person who makes a lot of calls, or takes a lot of calls

The Call Director comes in two models. The one above accommodates up to 18 push buttons; the one below provides up to 30. Both offer many revolutionary features.

This is the most advanced and flexible telephone ever offered to business! More than a new product, the Call Director is a new *concept* in telephone design and service.

It provides fast, easy handling of outside and interoffice calls *plus* special features to fit your communications needs. By pushing a button you can—

- Connect with other office telephones
- Set up interoffice conference calls
- "Add-on" other office extensions to incoming calls

The modern, space-saving Call Director comes in two models. One has up to 30 buttons—the other up to 18—for any combination of features. Each comes in ivory, beige, green or gray.

The Call Director's many advanced features make it the ideal telephone for busy executives, for secretaries or clerks who answer for a number of people—for anyone in business who makes or takes a lot of calls.

Find out how the Call Director can speed your business by improving your communications. Call your Bell Telephone Business Office. A representative will visit you at your convenience—no obligation, of course.

BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM

Erases like Magic . . .

Gilbert SUPERASE BOND

You don't have to know one end of the typewriter from the other to see the cost-saving potential of the new Gilbert Superase Bond! Typing errors . . . even whole phrases can be erased like magic. No chemicals or special erasers are required. In fact, you get best results with just an ordinary soft rubber eraser such as you find on the end of a pencil. There's no smudge—no smear.

The erasability feature applies to typewriter impression only—pen and ink signatures are just as permanent as on regular bond paper.

Gilbert Superase Bond is also excellent from an appearance standpoint. It has the smart cockle finish always associated with quality papers, and it has a sparkling whiteness—good opacity.

In printing for letterheads or formwork Gilbert Superase Bond requires no special handling. It is not slippery, will take any hard drying ink, and a newly developed technique has eliminated the tendency toward "tackiness" sometimes found in erasable type papers.

Gilbert Superase Bond is ideal for letterheads, forms, court reports, typing exercises in schools, etc. Ask your printing supplier for complete information.

Gilbert Paper Company D
Menasha, Wisconsin

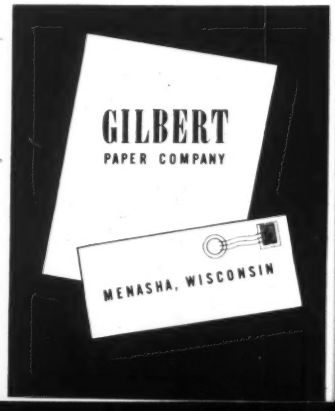
Gentlemen: Please send Free Superase Bond Informational Folder with test area.

Name .....

Firm Name .....

Street .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

FREE . . . WRITE TODAY

Try Gilbert Superase Bond, yourself. A colorful folder lithographed on Superase Bond gives complete information and includes an ample test area for your use.